Copyright & Disclaimer

Information


CollegeSource® digital catalogs are derivative works owned and copyrighted by CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation. Catalog content is owned and copyrighted by the appropriate school.

While CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation provides information as a service to the public, copyright is retained on all digital catalogs.

This means you may NOT:

• distribute the digital catalog files to others,
• “mirror” or include this material on an Internet (or Intranet) server, or
• modify or re-use digital files without the express written consent of CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation and the appropriate school.

You may:

• print copies of the information for your own personal use,
• store the files on your own computer for personal use only, or
• reference this material from your own documents.

CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation reserves the right to revoke such authorization at any time, and any such use shall be discontinued immediately upon written notice from CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation.

Disclaimer

CollegeSource® digital catalogs are converted from either the original printed catalog or electronic media supplied by each school. Although every attempt is made to ensure accurate conversion of data, CollegeSource®, Inc. and Career Guidance Foundation and the schools which provide the data do not guarantee that this information is accurate or correct. The information provided should be used only as reference and planning tools. Final decisions should be based and confirmed on data received directly from each school.

*Because foreign-language data are subjected to a more limited quality control, CollegeSource® accepts no liability for the content of non-English materials.
Copyright & Disclaimer Information


CollegeSource digital catalogs are derivative works owned and copyrighted by Career Guidance Foundation. Catalog content is owned and copyrighted by the appropriate school.

While the Career Guidance Foundation provides information as a service to the public, copyright is retained on all digital catalogs.

This means you may NOT:

• distribute the digital catalog files to others,
• “mirror” or include this material on an Internet (or Intranet) server, or
• modify or re-use digital files without the express written consent of the Career Guidance Foundation and the appropriate school.

You may:

• print copies of the information for your own personal use,
• store the files on your own computer for personal use only, or
• reference this material from your own documents.

The Career Guidance Foundation reserves the right to revoke such authorization at any time, and any such use shall be discontinued immediately upon written notice from the Career Guidance Foundation.

Disclaimer

CollegeSource digital catalogs are converted from either the original printed catalog or electronic media supplied by each school. Although every attempt is made to ensure accurate conversion of data, the Career Guidance Foundation and the schools which provide the data do not guarantee that this information is accurate or correct. The information provided should be used only as reference and planning tools. Final decisions should be based and confirmed on data received directly from each school.
A MESSAGE FROM THE PRESIDENT

Dear Students:

This bulletin is the most complete source of information about John A. Logan College. I am pleased that you are reviewing this information because that means you are a student here, or that you are considering becoming a student at John A. Logan College. I hope you will find the information useful, and I urge you to contact one of the offices on campus if you need additional information or assistance.

You will find a strong student body at John A. Logan College. In fact, the College has been one of the fastest-growing colleges anywhere in the state and nation. We have traditional college-age students, a large number of adult re-entry students, transfer students from other colleges and universities, one of the largest continuing education programs in the state, a very large and growing business and industry training program, and a solid adult education and literacy project. You will find all kinds of people with many different objectives in pursuit of higher education here at the College, making us a strong and diverse institution.

Another one of the strengths of this College is the very pleasant and functional facility here on our campus where there are 169 acres, with about 10 acres under roof for education and training programs--from academic classes to training programs, to recreational and leisure pursuits. You will find our campus has current technology in the buildings and classrooms, and there is a pleasant atmosphere in a very clean and safe environment. We are proud of the facilities where we provide you with a higher education.

The College strives to provide adequate resources from local, state, and federal sources to provide a highly educated and motivated staff of individuals to deliver our many programs and services. All of our courses and programs are staffed with individuals who may have master’s and doctorate degrees, to those individuals who have special certification in highly technical areas. The financial resources and the human resources come together to make us one of the strongest higher education institutions in the area, the state, and the nation.

The College provides numerous courses and programs to serve the needs of the diverse population of southern Illinois. We serve a district of over 140,000 individuals, and it is necessary to provide highly technical training, complex academic courses and programs, and a diversity of special interest activities for the people of the district. John A. Logan College is pleased with its student-centered courses and programs.

Quality and affordability are strengths of the College. The North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, the Illinois Community College Board, and other professional accrediting agencies have found John A. Logan College to be an exemplary institution of higher education. Moreover, this College is able to deliver that high-quality diversity at one of the lowest costs you will find anywhere. This is accomplished through effective management and a comprehensive planning process that has been a leader in the state.

Again, I hope this information assists you in your decisions concerning higher education. If you need assistance or have questions, you should feel free to contact anyone--from the president to other administrators, to the faculty and staff, and you may originate that contact through any office on campus. Thank you.

Sincerely,

Ray Hancock, Ph.D.
President
JOHN A. LOGAN COLLEGE
Carterville, Illinois 62918

CARTERVILLE AND WILLIAMSON COUNTY--985-3741 (operator) or 985-2828 (direct extension access); CARBONDALE AND JACKSON COUNTY--549-7335 (operator) or 457-7676 (direct extension access); DU QUOIN--542-8612 or 542-9210 (Du Quoin Extension Center); WEST FRANKFORT--937-3438 or 932-6639 (West Frankfort Extension Center); CRAB ORCHARD, GORHAM, AND TRICO AREAS--1-800-851-4720; and TTY (hearing-impaired access)--985-2752. The John A. Logan College home page is accessible at http://www.jal.cc.il.us

BULLETIN
1998-1999

GENERAL INFORMATION

Board of Trustees
Les McCollum, Chair
John O'Keefe, Vice-Chair
June Kunkel, Secretary
Donald L. Brewer
Carol Farner
Jacob “Jake” Rendleman
John Sanders
Cecilia Arlene Dunbar, Student Representative

Officers of the College
Joseph Ray Hancock, President
Jim Bales, Vice-President for Business Services
Robert Mees, Vice-President for Instructional Services
Don Middleton, Vice-President for Administrative Services

Accreditations, Affiliations, Recognitions, and Memberships
Accreditation Council for Occupational Therapy Education
American Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
American Association of Community Colleges
American Association of Higher Education
American Association of Museums
American Association of School Administrators
American Council on International Intercultural Education
American Health Information Management Association
American Medical Association
American Technical Education Association
Assembly of Illinois Arts Organizations
Accreditations, Affiliations, Recognitions, and Memberships (continued)

Association of Community College Trustees
Association of Performing Arts Presenters
Association for Supervision and Curriculum Development
Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association
Great Rivers Athletic Conference
Illinois Alliance for Arts Education
Illinois Association of Collegiate Registrars and Admissions Officers
Illinois Association for College Admission Counseling
Illinois Association for Cooperative Education and Internships
Illinois Association of Museums
Illinois Association of School Administrators
Illinois Association of School Business Officials
Illinois Association of Student Financial Aid Administrators
Illinois Community College Admissions and Records Officers Organization
Illinois Community College Board
Illinois Community College Career Planning and Placement Professionals
Illinois Community College Chief Academic Officers
Illinois Community College Chief Financial Officers
Illinois Community College Student Activities Association
Illinois Community College Trustees Association
Illinois Consortium for International Studies and Programs
Illinois Council of Community College Administrators
Illinois Council of Community College Presidents
Illinois Council on Community Services and Continuing Education
Illinois Council on Continuing Higher Education
Illinois Department of Professional Regulation
Illinois Presenters Network
Illinois State Historical Society
Illinois Vocational Association
Literacy Volunteers of America, Inc.
Midwest Museums Conference
National Academic Advising Association
National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences
National Alliance of Business
National Association of Educational Buyers
National Association of Foreign Student Administrators: Association of International Educators
National Association of Student Personnel Administrators
National Business Education Association
National Council of Community College Business Officials
National Council for Continuing Education and Training
National Council of Educational Opportunity Associations
National Council of Instructional Administrators
National Council for Marketing and Public Relations
National Council for Occupational Education
National Council on Student Development
National Junior College Athletic Association
National League of Nurses
National Tech Prep Network
North Central Association of Colleges and Schools
Northern Illinois Learning Resources Cooperative
Shawnee Library System
Accreditations, Affiliations, Recognitions, and Memberships (continued)

Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market
Southern Illinois Dental Society
Southern Illinois Learning Resources Cooperative
Southern Illinois Personnel Management Association
Southern Illinois Schoolmasters

John A. Logan College is committed to equal access and equal opportunity for all students. Admission, financial aid, student employment, curriculum requirements, extracurricular participation, counseling, placement service, athletic programs, or any other service or program of the College, shall be provided without regard to sex, race, color, religion, age, national origin, or disability when such College activity is consistent with the applicable laws and regulations. The admission and retention of, as well as services, programs and activities for, students with identified disabilities will be in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.
# TABLE OF CONTENTS

**President’s Message** .............................................................. i

**GENERAL INFORMATION** .......................................................... ii
Board of Trustees ............................................................................. ii
Officers of the College ....................................................................... ii
Accreditations and Affiliations ......................................................... ii, 6
Affirmative Action Statement ........................................................ iv
Calendar .......................................................................................... 1
History of John A. Logan College ....................................................... 1
Philosophy, Mission, and Goals ........................................................ 2
Affirmative Action Guidelines .......................................................... 5
  Disabled Students ........................................................................... 5
  Sexual Harassment Policy .............................................................. 5
  Drug and Substance Abuse Policy ................................................... 5
  Smoking Policy ............................................................................. 6
Status of Accreditation ...................................................................... 6
Assessment Initiative ......................................................................... 6
Rights and Responsibilities of Students .............................................. 6
Student Right-to-Know Act ............................................................... 6
Rights Under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act ............. 7
Policy on Admissions ........................................................................ 7
  Baccalaureate Transfer Program ..................................................... 7
  Career Education Programs ............................................................ 8
  Re-Entering Students ...................................................................... 8
  Re-Entry Nursing Students ............................................................ 8
Transfer Students ............................................................................. 8-9
International Students ....................................................................... 9
Testing and Placement ...................................................................... 9
E-Mail on Admissions ...................................................................... 9
High School Students and Non-Graduates ......................................... 9
Tuition and Fees ............................................................................. 10
  Deposit for Late Registration ........................................................ 10
  Laboratory Fees ........................................................................... 10
  Payment of Tuition, Fees, and Library Charges .............................. 13
  Tuition and Fee Deferments .......................................................... 13
Health and Dental Insurance for Students ......................................... 13
Insurance for Nursing Students ...................................................... 14
Refunds .......................................................................................... 14
Financial Assistance ......................................................................... 14
  General Information ........................................................................ 14
Verification Policies and Procedures ................................................. 15
Financial Assistance Procedures ...................................................... 16
Forms of Financial Assistance ......................................................... 16
  Local ............................................................................................ 16
  Part-Time Student Employment .................................................... 17
  JTPA ............................................................................................ 17
State .............................................................................................. 18
Federal ........................................................................................... 18
Work-Study ..................................................................................... 18
Veterans ......................................................................................... 18
Other .............................................................................................. 19
Academic Policies ............................................................................. 19
Honors ........................................................................................... 19
Alpha Beta Gamma ................................................................. 33
American Sign Language Club .................................................. 33
Art Club ....... ................................................................. 34
Auto Body Repair ................................................................. 34
Automotive Club ................................................................. 34
Biology Club ..................................................................... 34
Black Students Association .................................................... 34
College Scholastic Bowl ....................................................... 34
Cosmetology Club ............................................................... 34
The Cultural Connection ....................................................... 34
Dental Assisting Club .......................................................... 34
Educators for Tomorrow Club ............................................... 34
Electronic Circuit Breaker ................................................... 34
French Club ...................................................................... 34
Gays, Lesbians, Bisexuals, and Friends ................................ 34
International Club ............................................................. 35
John A. Logan College Community Band ......................... 35
Life ............................................................................... 35
Marketing Club ................................................................. 35
Nursing Club ................................................................... 35
Phi Beta Lambda ............................................................... 35
Phi Theta Kappa ............................................................... 35
Political Science Club ......................................................... 35
Returning Students Association ........................................... 35
Saddle Club ..................................................................... 35
Southern Illinois Writers Guild ........................................... 35
Student Senate ................................................................. 35
Technology/CIM Club ....................................................... 35
Theater Guild ................................................................. 35
Volunteer Journalism Club .................................................. 35
Student Publications ........................................................... 35
International Education Programs ......................................... 35
Study Abroad Programs ........................................................ 36
Semester Abroad Programs .................................................. 36
Other Study Abroad Opportunities ........................................ 36
College Foundation ........................................................... 37
Alumni Services ............................................................... 37
COURSES OF STUDY .......................................................... 38
Baccalaureate Transfer Program ........................................... 38
Illinois Articulation Initiative ............................................... 38
Curriculum Guides for Associate in Arts .............................. 38
Credit Hour Requirements for Associate in Arts Degree .......... 39
  Associate in Arts Degree Curriculum Guide ......................... 39, 40, 41
  Art ........................................................................... 42
  Economics ................................................................. 43
  English ...................................................................... 44
  History ...................................................................... 45
  Political Science ........................................................ 46
  Psychology ............................................................... 47
  Sociology ............................................................... 48
Curriculum Guides for Associate in Science .......................... 49
Credit Hour Requirements for Associate in Science Degree .... 49
  Associate in Science Degree Curriculum Guide ................... 50, 51
  Agriculture ............................................................. 52
  Art Education .......................................................... 53
  Biological Science ...................................................... 54
  Business Administration and Accounting .......................... 55
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Curricular Area</th>
<th>Page(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Business Teacher Education</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elementary Education</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Education</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Science</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Education</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics Education</td>
<td>65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Professional Curricula</td>
<td>68-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Chiropractic</td>
<td>68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Pharmacy</td>
<td>69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Professional Medicine (Dental, Medicine, Veterinary)</td>
<td>70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies Education</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Curriculum Guide for Associate in Engineering Science</td>
<td>75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Developmental Courses for Transfer Students</td>
<td>76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Education</td>
<td>77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Advisory Committees</td>
<td>77, 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Education Curriculum Guides</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Career Education Entry Requirements</td>
<td>80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Allied Health and Public Service</td>
<td>80, 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business and Applied Technologies</td>
<td>82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>83, 84, 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate Degree Nursing</td>
<td>86, 87, 88, 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Collision Technology</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in General Studies with a Specialization in Auto Collision Technology</td>
<td>91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive Services Technology</td>
<td>92-93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookkeeper-Clerical Studies</td>
<td>95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coal Mining Technology</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Aided Design and Drafting</td>
<td>97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Aided Machining</td>
<td>98, 99</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>100, 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Integrated Manufacturing (CIM)</td>
<td>102, 103, 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cosmetology</td>
<td>105, 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nail Technician</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Criminal Justice</td>
<td>108, 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dental Assisting</td>
<td>110, 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics Technology</td>
<td>113, 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Services</td>
<td>115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>117, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Technology</td>
<td>119, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Electronics Maintenance</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Maintenance</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpreter Preparation</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Associate in General Studies with a Specialization in Interpreter Preparation</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Legal Secretary</td>
<td>126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Specialty Merchandising .......................................................... 127
Mid-Management ..................................................................... 128
Medical Laboratory Technology ............................................. 129, 130
Medical Office Assistant ...................................................... 131, 132
Medical Transcription ............................................................ 133
Nursing Assistant .................................................................... 134
Occupational Therapy Assistant ............................................. 135, 136
Office Supervision and Management ........................................ 137, 138
Practical Nursing ..................................................................... 139, 140, 141, 142
Retailing .................................................................................. 143
Stenography ............................................................................ 144
Teacher Aide ........................................................................... 145
Travel/Tourism ......................................................................... 146, 147
Vocational Skills Certificates .................................................. 148
    Early Childhood Education .................................................. 148
    Surgical Technician ......................................................... 148
Cooperative Programs ............................................................. 148
    Air Frame and Power Plant Aviation Mechanics (Lincoln Land College) ... 148
    Belleville Area College ..................................................... 148
    Illinois Eastern Community Colleges ..................................... 148
    Rend Lake College .......................................................... 148
    Southeastern Illinois College ............................................ 149
    Shawnee Community College .......................................... 149
Continuing Education and Community Services ....................... 149
Evening Credit Courses and Programs ..................................... 149
Tuesday-Thursday College ...................................................... 149
Weekend College ................................................................... 149
Off-Campus Credit Program .................................................. 150
General Studies Courses and Continuing Education Courses .... 150
    Developmental and Preparatory Skills .................................. 150
    Continuing Education Classes .......................................... 150
        Real Estate .................................................................. 150
        Small Business ......................................................... 150
        Vocational Skills ...................................................... 150
Public Service Courses ........................................................... 151
Center for Business and Industry ............................................. 152
Procurement Technical Assistance Center ................................ 152
Small Business Development Center ...................................... 152
Public and Community Service Activities ............................... 152
    Adult Re-entry Programs ............................................... 152
    Workshops and Conferences .......................................... 152
    JTPA-Sponsored Classroom Training .................................. 152
    Early School Leavers Program ........................................ 152
    Internship Program ....................................................... 152
    Dislocated Worker Assistance Center ................................ 152
    General Educational Development (GED) Classes ............... 153
    Adult Basic Education (ABE) Classes ................................ 153
    Adult Secondary Education (ASE) ..................................... 153
    The Literacy Connection ................................................ 153
    College Videos .................................................................. 153
    Speakers Bureau .................................................................. 153
COURSE DESCRIPTIONS .......................................................... 154, 155
Department of Health and Public Services ............................... 155
    Allied Health ..................................................................... 155
    Associate Degree Nursing ................................................ 155
    Cosmetology ..................................................................... 157
    Criminal Justice ................................................................... 159
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dental Assisting</td>
<td>161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Early Childhood Education</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician</td>
<td>165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Technology</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpreter Preparation</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical Laboratory Technology</td>
<td>169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nursing Assistant</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occupational Therapy Assistant</td>
<td>171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical Nursing</td>
<td>173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surgical Technician</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travel and Tourism</td>
<td>175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Business</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Information Systems</td>
<td>179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Economics</td>
<td>180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Management</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Applied Technologies</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automotive</td>
<td>189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer-Integrated Manufacturing</td>
<td>192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting Technology</td>
<td>193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating and Air Conditioning</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Maintenance</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Processes</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machining, Computer-Aided</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of English</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Journalism</td>
<td>203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Humanities</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Art</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Languages</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies and Humanities Courses</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Study Abroad</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Life Science</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agriculture</td>
<td>212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Service Courses</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Majors Courses</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Mathematics</td>
<td>218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Physical Science</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chemistry</td>
<td>220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Science</td>
<td>221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Engineering</td>
<td>222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Surveying</td>
<td>224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Department of Social Science</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anthropology</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Education ............................................................. 225
Geography .................................................................. 225
History ........................................................................ 226
Orientation ................................................................... 227
Political Science ............................................................ 227
Psychology .................................................................... 228
Sociology ....................................................................... 229
Independent Study .......................................................... 230
Military Studies (ROTC) .................................................... 230
    Air Force .................................................................. 230
    Army ....................................................................... 230
FACULTY AND STAFF ....................................................... 232
The information in this College Bulletin states present policies that are subject to change as required and as the institution deems appropriate. The statements contained herein are not to be regarded as an offer to contract.

1998-99 COLLEGE CALENDAR

**Spring, 1998**

Holiday--New Year’s Day, Thursday, January 1  
Instruction Begins--Monday, January 12  
Holiday--Martin Luther King’s Birthday, Monday, January 19  
Holiday--Lincoln’s Birthday, Thursday, February 12  
Midterm--Friday, March 6  
Spring Vacation--March 9-14 (Monday-Saturday)  
Holiday--Good Friday, April 10 (includes April 11)  
Commencement--Friday, May 8  
*Final Exams--May 7-12 (Thursday-Tuesday)*  
Holiday--Memorial Day, Monday, May 25  
Spring Semester Ends--May 31

**Summer, 1998**

Instruction Begins--Monday, June 15  
Holiday--Independence Day, Friday, July 3  
Midterm--Wednesday, July 8  
*Final Exams--August 5-6 (Wednesday-Thursday)*  
Summer Semester Ends--August 19

**Fall, 1998**

Fall Faculty Meetings--Wednesday, August 19  
Instruction Begins--Thursday, August 20  
Holiday--Labor Day, Monday, September 7  
Midterm--Wednesday, October 14  
Holiday--Veterans Day, Wednesday, November 11  
Thanksgiving Recess--November 23-28  
*(Monday-Saturday)*  
*Final Exams--December 12-17 (Saturday-Thursday)*  
Holiday--Christmas Day, Friday, December 25  
Fall Semester Ends--December 31

**Spring, 1999**

Holiday--New Year’s Day, Friday, January 1  
Holiday--Martin Luther King’s Birthday, Monday, January 18  
Instruction Begins--Tuesday, January 19  
Holiday--Lincoln’s Birthday, Friday, February 12  
Midterm--Friday, March 12  
Spring Vacation--March 15-20 (Monday-Saturday)  
Holiday--Good Friday, April 2 (includes April 3)  
Commencement--Friday, May 14  
*Final Exams--May 13-18 (Thursday-Tuesday)*  
Holiday--Memorial Day, Monday, May 24  
Spring Semester Ends--May 31

*The final exam schedule will be adjusted if emergency days are used during the semester.

HISTORY OF JOHN A. LOGAN COLLEGE

September 16, 1967, marks the birth date of John A. Logan College. On that day, the electorate registered a mandate for higher education by supporting a popular referendum to establish the College and to provide for its perpetual financial support. The College district as originally established was composed of all of Williamson County, most of Jackson County, and portions of Franklin and Perry Counties.

Establishment of the College was the culmination of months of preparatory action by dedicated citizens in formulating plans, organizing a steering committee, conducting a feasibility study, and, finally, petitioning for authority to conduct the popular referendum. The petition was approved on April 14, 1967.

Following the referendum, a seven-member Board of Trustees was elected. The board held its organizational meeting early in December, and unanimously elected Rannie L. Odum as its first chairperson.

Classes were held for the first time in September 1968, with 330 full-time and part-time students. The first student body consisted of freshmen only, with classes conducted at several locations in the City of Herrin.

The first academic year was an eventful one. One of the highlights was the acquisition of a permanent site, a beautiful 161-acre tract fronting Highway 13 just west of Carterville. On April 12 of the following year, voters of the district supported a bond referendum to provide nearly $3 million dollars to help finance the construction of a permanent building of 130,497 square feet.

The College began operation on its new campus in the fall of 1969 in newly constructed interim facilities. The permanent facilities were occupied during the fall of 1973.

With the 1974-75 academic year, the Trico High School District, located partially in Randolph County, was added to the eleven original school districts comprising the John A. Logan College District.

In 1981 the College passed a $6 million bond referendum to provide 60,000 square feet of new and renovated facilities, including three new buildings, to replace eight interim buildings on the 161 acre campus. Construction began in December 1982, and the new facilities were occupied by June 1984.
In March 1990, the College broke ground for an $8.5 million construction and renovation project (25 percent local funds and 75 percent state funds through the Illinois Capital Development Board). This yielded a major classroom and laboratory building; building additions to the College library, athletic, and administrative facilities; a new conference center, multi-purpose room, and banquet room; and a new entrance road leading to 550 new parking spaces. The project was completed in November 1991.

The College is named for John A. Logan (1826-86), a Civil War general who spent his early years in what is now the community college district before becoming a U. S. senator and vice-presidential candidate (with James G. Blaine) in 1884. Logan is also remembered for his role in establishing Memorial Day and as an advocate of public education.

In April 1993, the College completed plans for a new office building of 5,100 square feet. The building was completed in December 1993 and fully occupied in January 1994. An additional 5,100 square feet were added in 1996.

In 1996, the College also leased facilities for a West Frankfort Extension Center, and in 1997 acquired an additional 8 acres of property in Carterville’s Greenbriar subdivision as well as leasing facilities for a Du Quoin Extension Center.

Dr. Nathan Ivey was the institution’s first president, serving from 1968 to 1973. Dr. Thomas E. Deem was president from 1973 to 1974. Dr. Robert E. Tarvin was president from 1974 until 1982, and Dr. Harold R. O’Neill served from 1982 to 1989. Dr. Ray Hancock is the current president.

STATEMENT OF PHILOSOPHY, MISSION, AND GOALS

Philosophy

John A. Logan College believes in the inherent worth and dignity of the individual. Derived from that belief is the concept that education is important to the cultural, intellectual, and social enlightenment of the individual, that high-quality educational opportunities are the right of the citizens to whom the College belongs, and that education is vital to the area’s economic growth. Because our citizens have worth, dignity, and potential regardless of their age, economic status, or social station, the College assumes the obligation to serve its citizens through an open-admission concept with lifelong learning opportunities.

Within the limits of the College’s ability to attain and maintain a solid financial base, it is ready and eager to provide low-cost traditional educational opportunities whenever, wherever, and however they are needed by the citizens to improve the quality of their lives.

Mission

Introduction

John A. Logan College is an open-admission, comprehensive public community college designed to provide inexpensive, high-quality, educational opportunities and services of many types to its citizens.

The College serves most of Jackson and Williamson Counties and portions of Franklin, Perry, and Randolph Counties. The College is governed by the Board of Trustees, which is elected by the citizens of the district.

The Mission

I. Provide a comprehensive community college program as mandated by Illinois law. This program includes liberal arts and sciences and general education, adult education, and career education leading directly to employment

II. Provide open access and equal opportunity, within the limitations of our resources, to all citizens in the district.
III. Secure and manage human and material resources in a responsible manner.

IV. Provide programs and services that contribute to the economic development of the district and its citizens and enhance the quality of life of its citizens.

V. Provide an accessible environment that is conducive to learning and self-improvement.

VI. Serve with honesty and dignity, striving to become a symbol of unity and identity within the district, and foster appreciation and pride among the citizens because of their unique heritage.

VII. Provide community-oriented public service activities, cultural activities, workshops and seminars, and exhibitions that foster awareness of the talents of individuals and create appreciation for the historical and cultural heritage and beauty of southern Illinois.

VIII. Provide educational leadership in the College district and cooperate with other institutions in that endeavor.

**Goals**

**Mission I (Comprehensive System)**

The College will:

1. Provide a high-quality liberal arts and sciences and general education program that fulfills the first two years of a baccalaureate degree.

2. Insure articulation of baccalaureate courses and programs with degree-granting universities and colleges, particularly those to which John A. Logan College students most frequently transfer.

3. Offer career programs that provide students with appropriate job-entry, job-maintenance and retraining skills, and job placement congruent with the needs of employers in the district.

4. Provide comprehensive adult education courses, programs, and services which offer opportunities for development of skills, enhance personal pursuits, and increase awareness and appreciation in a variety of areas.

5. Provide a program of student development that is fully integrated with the educational program and provides all students with the opportunity to experience personal, social, and economic growth.

6. Promote activities which prepare all constituent groups to live and work in a globally inter-dependent and multicultural society.

**Mission II (Open Access and Equal Opportunity)**

7. Maintain an open-door admission policy that allows residents reasonable access to College programs and services.

8. Provide entry-level counseling, advisement services, assessment testing, and placement to assist student enrollment in programs apro-priate to their interests, abilities, and needs.

9. Enable students to gain access to educational opportunities by providing assistance in obtaining financial aid, planning careers, and personal counseling.

**Mission III (Human and Material Resources)**

10. Provide the programs personnel, instructional support, and physical facilities which are conducive to a positive learning environment.
11. Provide and manage financial resources to insure the quality, quantity, and stability of staff, programs, and facilities.

12. Provide an ongoing planning effort that reassures staff, students, and citizens that the College will continue to provide facilities and staff to serve the district’s needs.

Mission IV (Economic Development and Quality of Life)

13. Provide stability, both as an employer and as a consumer of goods and services.

14. Provide programs and services that enhance the opportunity of citizens to obtain marketable skills.

15. Provide programs and services that support employers and employees, enhancing employment opportunities in the district through retraining programs, workshops, and other lifelong learning opportunities.

Mission V (Accessible, Conducive, Learning Environment)

16. Provide reasonably accessible facilities and programs for all citizens.

17. Provide a safe, convenient, and esthetically pleasing physical environment that meets the diverse needs of the district and efficiently houses the College’s programs.

Mission VI (Identity and Unity)

18. Guarantee faculty, staff, and students all constitutional rights, including freedom of inquiry, expression, and assembly in order to achieve maximum academic freedom in conjunction with necessary order.

19. Provide national and international cultural programs, athletic and fitness programs, recreational and leisure-time activities, and public service activities which assist citizens and students to identify with the College.

20. Serve with honesty and integrity at all times, vigilantly protecting the dignity of the institution and serving as a public example to be emulated.

Mission VII (Community-Oriented Cultural Activities)

21. Foster creativity and pride among the citizens of the district by providing cultural and historical programs, displays, and activities that examine, personify, and exhibit the unique heritage of southern Illinois.

22. Serve as a showcase and a marketplace for the abundant talents and crafts that exist within the district.

Mission VIII (Educational Leadership)

23. Serve as a resource to other educational institutions both in southern Illinois and throughout the state, sharing facilities, professional expertise, and educational aids and services.

24. Serve as an example of educational excellence and be a model educational leader, providing a wide range of exemplary programs ranging from developmental skills to accelerated and experimental opportunities.

25. Cooperate with district high schools by enrolling qualified students in College courses at the high school’s request.

26. Promote opportunities for nontraditional students by recruiting new and re-entry adults.
27. Provide low-cost workshops and make the College facilities available for conferences and other public meetings.

28. Maintain existing cooperative agreements, and expand these agreements as necessary in cooperation with other educational institutions, government agencies, and consortia in an effort to continue to provide programs to John A. Logan College students and area citizens at reasonable costs.

**Affirmative Action**

John A. Logan College is committed to equal access and equal opportunity for all students. Admission, financial aid, student employment, curriculum requirements, extracurricular participation, counseling, placement service, athletic programs, or any other service or program of the College, shall be provided without regard to sex, race, color, religion, age, national origin, or disability when such College activity is consistent with the applicable laws and regulations. Admission and retention of, as well as services, programs and activities for, students with identified disabilities will be in accordance with applicable laws and regulations.

The College is also committed to equal opportunity for all employees. Every effort shall be made to ensure that all employment decisions, including the hiring, terms and conditions of employment, wages/salaries, promotion, layoffs, retentions, terminations, training benefits, and social recreation programs, shall be administered without regard to race, color, national origin, religion, disability unrelated to the essential job functions, age, or status as a disabled veteran or a veteran of the Vietnam Era.

All grievances filed by students shall be in accordance with the procedures established in Board Policy 3512 and published in Rights and Responsibilities: A Student Code of Conduct. All grievances of any employee shall be filed and handled in accordance with the Board approved grievance system contained in Board Policy 3511.

Requests for further information or action on complaints should be directed to the Affirmative Action Officer, John A. Logan College, 700 Logan College Road, Carterville, Illinois 62918.

**SEXUAL HARASSMENT POLICY**

John A. Logan College strongly disapproves of, and does not tolerate sexual harassment of a student at any time. Sexual harassment of a student by a higher education representative is a violation of federal and state law. Sexual harassment is defined as any unwelcome sexual advance or request for sexual favors made by a representative of the College to a student, or any conduct of a sexual nature exhibited by a College representative toward a student, when such conduct has the purpose of substantially interfering with the student's educational performance or creating an intimidating, hostile, or offensive educational atmosphere, including offensive gender-based comments in the classroom, or when a College representative explicitly or implicitly makes the student's submission to such conduct a term or condition of, or uses the student's submission to, or rejection of, such conduct as a basis for determining any right or benefit accruing to him or her as the result of being a student, including such things as admission, performance, assignments, fees, extracurricular activities, etc. The College will take whatever action is necessary to stop, correct, prevent, or discipline behavior that violates the policy. Disciplinary action may include, but is not limited to, oral or written warnings, demotion, transfer, suspension, remedial warning, or dismissal for cause. Students at John A. Logan College should report sexual harassment to the dean for instructional services or an associate dean in the Instructional Services Division.

**DRUG AND SUBSTANCE ABUSE POLICY**

John A. Logan College views drug or substance abuse as having a debilitating effect upon a person's physical and emotional well-being. Further, in accordance with the existing law, and sound educational practice, the College strongly discourages drug or substance abuse by any of its students, faculty, staff, or officers.

The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of alcohol or a controlled substance is prohibited in and on John A. Logan College-owned and -controlled property, and on any College-sponsored off-campus trip or activity of an educational nature.

Any John A. Logan College student determined to have violated this policy may be subject to disciplinary action up to and including suspension. In addition, a student receiving financial aid may lose that assistance. The use of alcohol while on John A. Logan College-owned or -controlled grounds, including meal periods and breaks, is absolutely prohibited except when authorized by the College for approved College functions.

In addition to enforcing (or aiding in the enforcement of) the laws that regulate such abuse, the College provides drug abuse prevention information (programs) through its health classes, special informational events, and a pamphlet as well as
through its professional counseling staff for individuals who seek such information.

While the College does not have a rehabilitation or counseling program for drug and substance abusers, it will assist, when called upon, in aiding an individual seeking help through appropriate referrals to certified drug and substance abuse counselors in the area.

**SMOKING POLICY**

Smoking is not permitted inside campus buildings. The College's buildings became smoke-free on June 1, 1994, with smoking permitted in designated areas out-of-doors.

**STATUS OF ACCREDITATION**

John A. Logan College is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, 30 North LaSalle Street, Suite 2400, Chicago, Illinois 60602-2504; telephone (800) 621-7440. The College was first accredited in March 1972. It achieved this accreditation in only four years, becoming one of only two Illinois community colleges to become accredited in such a short time. Achieving accreditation means the attainment of significant educational standards of quality and excellence that are recognized and respected among the institutions of higher learning.

**ASSESSMENT INITIATIVE**

The Assessment Initiative at John A. Logan College is based on a national effort in education to ensure quality learning by supporting appropriate placement at the entry level, curriculum standards, and outcomes assessment. The initiative's plan, which was approved by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools, is based on the following philosophy, general educational goals, and assessment of academic achievement organizational overview:

**Philosophy of Assessment**

John A. Logan College is committed to the development of a comprehensive program to assess student academic achievement and improve institutional effectiveness. As articulated in our philosophy, mission, and goals, the College provides open access and equal opportunity to higher education for all students by offering a comprehensive community college program. Assessment provides information on how the institution is affecting the development of its students and faculty both intellectually and socially.

**General Education Goals**

The faculty and staff of John A. Logan College are committed to providing students with opportunities to develop learning abilities that will last a lifetime. Graduates will be prepared to succeed in their personal and professional lives because of achieved competence in the following general education goals:

**Goal 1:** To think critically when solving problems, making decisions, and applying scientific inquiry methods.

**Goal 2:** To participate in the entire communication process of listening, speaking, reading, and writing.

**Goal 3:** To develop mathematical reasoning and an ability to apply quantitative methods.

**Goal 4:** To achieve physical and mental wellness by learning responsibility, interpersonal skills, and a sense of personal worth.

**Goal 5:** To develop an ethical awareness which focuses on the values of integrity, honesty, and personal responsibility.

**Goal 6:** To become a responsible member of local, national, and global communities by recognizing the values of diverse histories, economies, and cultures.

**Goal 7:** To respond esthetically to life by engaging in creative and artistic experiences.

**Goal 8:** To accomplish workplace readiness by acquiring competencies and technological application skills related to chosen careers.

**RIGHTS AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF STUDENTS**

Guidelines governing student behavior are set forth in Rights and Responsibilities: A Student Code of Conduct, a compilation of policies relating to the rights and responsibilities of students at John A. Logan College. This student guide is designed to assist students in experiencing success in their academic and extracurricular activities at the College.

**STUDENT RIGHT-TO-KNOW ACT**

Information on the graduation rates of John A. Logan College students may be obtained from the Office of Admissions.
RIGHTS UNDER THE Family EDUCATIONAL RIGHTS AND PRIVACY ACT

The Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act affords all students certain rights with respect to their educational records. These rights are as follows: the right to inspect and review the student’s own educational records; the right to request the amendment of the educational records to insure that they are not inaccurate, misleading, or otherwise in violation of the student’s privacy or other rights; the right to consent to disclosures of personally identifiable information contained in the student’s educational records, except to the extent that the law authorizes disclosure without consent; the right to file with the U. S. Department of Education a complaint concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the requirements of the law; and the right to obtain a copy of the College’s student records policy. Students may obtain a copy of the policy from the dean for student services.

POLICY ON ADMISSIONS

Baccalaureate Transfer Program

New students planning to enroll in transfer programs at John A. Logan College must meet the admission requirements in sections 1 and 2.

1. A student must meet one of the following criteria:
   a. be a high school graduate with a composite score of 20 or higher on the Enhanced ACT or
   b. have a composite score of 18 on the Enhanced ACT and rank in the upper half of his/her graduating class or
   c. *satisfactorily complete the GED test and have acceptable COMPASS or ASSET test scores or
   d. *achieve acceptable ASSET test scores in mathematics, English, and reading.

2. Admission to transfer programs also requires the new student to meet the high school course pattern requirements specified by the Illinois Board of Higher Education as follows:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Subjects</th>
<th>Years</th>
<th>Emphases</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Emphasizing written and oral communications and literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Social Studies</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Emphasizing history and government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mathematics</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Introductory through advanced algebra, geometry, trigonometry, or fundamentals of computer programming</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Laboratory sciences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Electives</strong></td>
<td>2</td>
<td>Foreign language, music, art, or vocational education</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

3. Students who do not meet the requirements may satisfy a course pattern deficiency by:
   a. achieving Enhanced ACT subscores as follows: English 21, mathematics 20, reading 21, and science reasoning 21, or
   b. *providing acceptable CLEP scores, AP credit, COMPASS, or ASSET scores, or
   c. by the successful completion of appropriate developmental courses. These courses may not be used toward graduation credit and cannot be used to fulfill general education requirements, or
   d. by successful college-level completion of deficiencies.

* Acceptable ASSET/COMPASS scores will be determined by College policy through communications with each academic discipline. CLEP and AP scores are available in the Office of Admissions.

** High school units in excess of the required number of units in mathematics, social studies, or science may be redistributed among the other categories by applying no more than one unit to any of the following categories: mathematics, social studies, science, or an elective. Elective subjects cannot be substituted for required courses in English, mathematics, science, or social sciences.
4. New students denied direct admission to transfer programs may be granted provisional admission upon review by a special committee appointed by the dean for student services.

   a. Students will not be denied provisional admission solely on the basis of deficiencies in high school course pattern requirements, but must remedy such deficiencies before being granted admission to a program.

   b. Only students who have been granted admission to a transfer program are eligible to receive an AA, AS, or AES degree from John A. Logan College.

5. The following transfer program applicants are exempt from the high school subject requirements:


   b. Students whose class rank and ACT scores are at the 75th percentile (a composite score of 23 on the Enhanced ACT).

   c. Veterans who have not been enrolled in any college course since discharge. Veterans must have an overall C average for college courses taken since separation.

   d. Participants in the early admissions/concurrent enrollment program until the time of their high school graduation.

   e. Transfer students who have earned 26 or more hours of transferable credit with an overall C average or better.

**Career Education Programs**

All applicants admitted to Career Education programs will be assessed in mathematics, reading, and writing by taking the general education ASSET test or COMPASS test.

In addition, the following programs require completion of additional competitive program-related tests:

- Dental Assisting--Health Occupations Aptitude Exam;
- Health Information Technology--ASSET Exam (Including Intermediate Algebra);
- Medical Laboratory Assistant--Health Occupations Aptitude Exam;
- Occupational Therapy Assistant--Health Occupations Aptitude Exam;
- Practical Nursing--Scheduled PN ASSET exam;
- Associate Degree Nursing--Registered Nurse Entrance Exam

**Re-Entering Students**

Students with fewer than 26 semester hours of transferable credit and/or less than an overall C average are also required to meet these admission requirements.

All re-entering students must meet the curriculum requirements in effect at the time of re-entry. Re-entry students may be required to complete proficiency exams. Generally, students will not be permitted to re-enter a program after a lapse of 4 academic years.

**Re-Entry Nursing Students**

Nursing students wishing to return on a full-time basis must follow the same procedures as all other full-time applicants.

Nursing students wishing to return on a part-time basis with a specific scheduled graduation date must following the same procedures as regular part-time applicants.

A nursing student who has left the program must request re-entry in writing to the director of nursing. The letter of request must specify the desired date of return and the desired status, either full- or part-time. The director of nursing will either grant or deny the request. Generally, this will be based on the student’s academic performance while previously in the program.

Nursing students may return on an irregular part-time basis and take classes as space permits. These students may not bump regular full- and part-time students from class slots. These students do not have any scheduled graduation date as there is no guarantee as to the sequence in which slots in classes will be available. Irregular part-time students are re-entered on a first-come, first-served basis.

**Transfer Students**

Students with fewer than 26 hours of transferable credit and/or less than an overall C average are also required to meet these admissions requirements. Other students transferring to John A. Logan College from another college or university will be admitted in good standing without regard to their past academic status. Once enrolled, all transfer students must adhere to the guidelines regulating satisfactory academic progress at John A. Logan College.
Any student expelled from another college or university for disciplinary for disciplinary reasons will not be eligible for admission to John A. Logan College for a minimum of one semester from the date of that suspension or expulsion, or the length of the suspension if it is more than one semester. After this date, the applicant for admission will be granted a decision on an individual basis by the dean for student services.

**Nursing Transfer Students**

Transfers will be accepted into the nursing programs on a case-by-case basis as follows: the student wishing to transfer into the program must request in writing to the director of nursing; the student must provide official transcripts from all previous schools from which he/she wishes to transfer credits; the student must have a faculty member from the previous nursing program submit a letter of recommendation directly to the director of nursing at John A. Logan College; and the student must meet with the director of nursing to have transcripts reviewed as well as program curriculum and requirements explained. The director will consult with faculty, review all materials, make a decision related to the request for transfer into the program, and notify the student in writing of the decision.

In general, the following considerations will determine if the student is accepted for transfer: the student must have completed the equivalent of the introductory level courses in the John A. Logan College program; the student must be willing to take proficiency tests at John A. Logan College if requested to do so; the student must be willing to take courses on an “as available” basis with no specific projected completion date; the student will be accepted on a probationary status for the first semester; the student must meet the Health and CPR requirements of the program; students wishing to transfer into the program with a specified scheduled graduation date must follow the same admission procedures as all other regular full- or part-time students; transfer students may not bump regular full- and part-time students from class slots; transfer students are accepted on a first-come, first-served basis; all transfer students must meet the curriculum requirements in effect at the time of acceptance into the program; ACT-PEP PN equivalency testing will be accepted as evidence of graduation from a PN program for purposes of consideration for acceptance into the ADN program; acceptance in the PN program as a transfer student does not guarantee acceptance into the ADN program; transfer students are required to complete a minimum of 20 hours from John A. Logan College, of which 10 semester hours must be nursing courses; and transfer students will be required to complete PSY 132 and ENG 101.

**International Students**

John A. Logan College requires international students to have a Test of English as a Foreign Language (TOEFL) score of 520 or higher on file before they can be admitted, and students must meet all certificate or degree program admissions requirements. For complete information concerning the TOEFL exam, applicants may write to the following: Test of English as a Foreign Language, Educational Testing Service, Box 899, Princeton, NJ 08540. Contact the director of admissions and registration for further acceptance/registration procedures.

**Testing and Placement**

All students must provide transcripts of high school work or transcripts of credits earned at other colleges or universities.

**Mandatory Placement**

All students (including transfer students if they have not completed a college level math or English course) are required to be assessed to complete the admissions process. After assessment, students will be placed in English and mathematics courses and selected Career Education programs based on a review of high school coursework, grades, and/or test scores.

**E-Mail Information**

E-mail information on admission is at: crain@jal.cc.il.us

**High School Students and Nongraduates**

High school students may be admitted to selected courses upon the written approval of their high school principal (or designee) and the designated College admissions official. To be placed in some programs in the College, the applicant may be required to meet additional requirements as specified by that program and the Illinois Public Community College Act.

A non-graduate 16 or 17 years of age who has severed his or her connection with the high school system, as certified in writing by the chief executive officer (or designee) of the high school district in which the student has legal residence, or a non-graduate 18 years of age or older, may be admitted if he or she demonstrates the capacity to benefit from programs and courses offered by the College.
SCHEDULE OF TUITION AND FEES

Tuition

In-district students pay $33 per semester hour, a rate that is among the lowest in Illinois. Tuition costs are subject to change.

Out-of-district students may qualify for tuition on the same basis as an in-district student if the community college district in which the student resides agrees to pay the per capita cost of such student, less the state apportionment and the tuition charged the student.

Out-of-state students must pay the prorated per capita cost, which is $175.94 per semester hour. Tuition costs are subject to change.

Tuition Deposit

The College charges a tuition deposit for students registering after the early registration period closes. The deposit, determined by the College, is applied to tuition costs or refunded per College policy.

Laboratory Fees

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Fee</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AAM 176</td>
<td>Agriculture/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>$25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 177</td>
<td>Agriculture/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 178</td>
<td>Specialized Electronic Training</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 196</td>
<td>Auto Body Lab I</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 197</td>
<td>Auto Body Lab II</td>
<td>$50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AAM 276</td>
<td>Agricultural/Automotive Mechanics Laboratory</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 218</td>
<td>Tax Accounting</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 225</td>
<td>Integrated Accounting on Microcomputers</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 294</td>
<td>Plastics and Adhesives</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 296</td>
<td>Structural Damage Repair Lab</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 200</td>
<td>Clinical Skills Review</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Conceptual Framework</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 213</td>
<td>Nursing Today and Tomorrow</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 215</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 217</td>
<td>Ortho Derm Nursing Int.</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 100</td>
<td>Electricity and Electrical Controls</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 105</td>
<td>Basic Sheet Metal Layout</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 106</td>
<td>Advanced Sheet Metal Layout</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 121</td>
<td>Heating and Air Conditioning I</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 122</td>
<td>Heating and Air Conditioning II</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 131</td>
<td>Refrigeration</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 132</td>
<td>Refrigeration II</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AIR 142</td>
<td>Commercial Refrigeration</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 101</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 102</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Recertification</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Art (two-dimensional)</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 102</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Art (three-dimensional)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 160</td>
<td>Commercial Art</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 165</td>
<td>Textiles and Fibers</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 180</td>
<td>Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>Art for Children</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 255</td>
<td>Life Drawing</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 255A</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 255B</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 255C</td>
<td>Drawing</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 257A</td>
<td>Pastels</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 257B</td>
<td>Pastels</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 257C</td>
<td>Pastels</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 260</td>
<td>Beginning Painting</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 261A</td>
<td>Oil Painting</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 261B</td>
<td>Oil Painting</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 261C</td>
<td>Oil Painting</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 262A</td>
<td>Watercolor</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 262B</td>
<td>Watercolor</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Fee 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 262C</td>
<td>Watercolor</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 265</td>
<td>Introduction to Crafts</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 295</td>
<td>Portfolio</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 171A</td>
<td>Engine Performance A</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 171B</td>
<td>Engine Performance B</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 173</td>
<td>Brakes</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 177</td>
<td>Automotive Clinic</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 180A</td>
<td>Electrical Systems A</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 180B</td>
<td>Electrical Systems B</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 181</td>
<td>Suspension and Steering</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 270</td>
<td>Manual Drive Trains and Axles</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 271</td>
<td>Automatic Trains</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 272</td>
<td>Automotive Engine Repair</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 275</td>
<td>Service Management</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 277</td>
<td>Automotive Clinic II</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 280</td>
<td>Air Conditioning</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>Biology (Non-Science Majors)</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105</td>
<td>Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Human Body Structure and Function</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>General Botany</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 115</td>
<td>Invertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 120</td>
<td>Vertebrate Zoology</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 125</td>
<td>Horticulture (Lab Only)</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 226</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 275</td>
<td>Common Plants of Southern Illinois</td>
<td>100.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116</td>
<td>Keyboarding I</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116A</td>
<td>Beginning Keyboarding</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116B</td>
<td>Beginning Keyboarding</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116C</td>
<td>Beginning Keyboarding</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 117</td>
<td>Keyboarding II</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 117A</td>
<td>Advanced Keyboarding</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 117B</td>
<td>Advanced Keyboarding</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 117C</td>
<td>Advanced Keyboarding</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 118</td>
<td>Keyboarding III</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 124</td>
<td>Shorthand I</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 124A</td>
<td>Shorthand (Modified Instruction)</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 124B</td>
<td>Shorthand (Modified Instruction)</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 125</td>
<td>Shorthand II</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 125A</td>
<td>Shorthand (Modified Instruction)</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 125B</td>
<td>Shorthand (Modified Instruction)</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 125C</td>
<td>Shorthand (Modified Instruction)</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 128</td>
<td>Machine Transcription</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 232</td>
<td>Shorthand III</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 247</td>
<td>Legal Secretarial Practice I</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 248</td>
<td>Legal Secretarial Practice II</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 249</td>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 249A</td>
<td>Beginning Medical Transcription</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 249B</td>
<td>Medical Transcription</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 250</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Transcription</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 250A</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Transcription I</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 250B</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Transcription II</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 250C</td>
<td>Advanced Medical Transcription III</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 261</td>
<td>MRT Transcription</td>
<td>12.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 270</td>
<td>Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course Code</td>
<td>Course Title</td>
<td>Fee</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------</td>
<td>--------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 183</td>
<td>Detail and Assembly</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 185</td>
<td>Computer Graphics I</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 281</td>
<td>Computer Graphics II</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 282</td>
<td>Tool Design</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 283</td>
<td>Advanced Technical Drawing II</td>
<td>12.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 285</td>
<td>Descriptive Geometry</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 286</td>
<td>Computer Graphics III</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 101</td>
<td>Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 100</td>
<td>DC/AC Fundamentals</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110</td>
<td>Solid State Circuits</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 111</td>
<td>Digital Electronics</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 150</td>
<td>Applied Solid State Electronics</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 200</td>
<td>Introduction to Microprocessors</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 220</td>
<td>Industrial Electronics</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 224</td>
<td>Power Distribution and Motors</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 250</td>
<td>Paramedic I</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 251</td>
<td>Paramedic II</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMS 252</td>
<td>Paramedic III</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT 100</td>
<td>First Responder Care</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT 111</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician (Ambulance Instr. Trng.)</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EMT 200</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 050</td>
<td>Basic Reading and Writing</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 052</td>
<td>Developmental Writing Skills</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 053</td>
<td>Developmental Reading Skills</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition (Word Processing Sections Only)</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Medical Records</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 102</td>
<td>Health Records Systems</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 103</td>
<td>Health Records Systems Lab</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 201</td>
<td>Health Data and Statistics</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 202</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum I</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 203</td>
<td>Management in Health Care</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 204</td>
<td>Coding</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 210</td>
<td>Clinical Application of Health Data</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 211</td>
<td>Medico Legal Aspects</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 212</td>
<td>UR/QA Risk Management</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 213</td>
<td>Clinical Practicum II</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 214</td>
<td>Medical Records in Non-Traditional Setting</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 215</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Medical Science</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to Humanities</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 152</td>
<td>Death and Dying</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDM 210</td>
<td>Fluid Power I</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDM 220</td>
<td>Fluid Power II</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 105</td>
<td>Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 121</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes I</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 122</td>
<td>CAD/CAM Operations</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 141</td>
<td>American Sign Language (ASL I)</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 142</td>
<td>American Sign Language II (ASL II)</td>
<td>7.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 143</td>
<td>American Sign Language III (ASL III)</td>
<td>5.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 275</td>
<td>Art of the Cinema</td>
<td>15.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 150-164</td>
<td>Machine Processes (Modules)</td>
<td>30.00 ea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 260</td>
<td>Commercial Art</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 261</td>
<td>Computer Art and Graphic Design</td>
<td>10.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 120</td>
<td>Introduction to Clinical Lab</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 121</td>
<td>Serology</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 122</td>
<td>Clinical Microscopy</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 223</td>
<td>Immunohematology</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 224</td>
<td>Hematology</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 225</td>
<td>Clinical Chemistry</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 226</td>
<td>Applied Clinical Microbiology</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 227</td>
<td>Coagulation</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 251</td>
<td>Clinical Rotation I</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 252</td>
<td>Clinical Rotation II</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 101</td>
<td>Choral Ensemble</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 102</td>
<td>Chamber Ensemble</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 103</td>
<td>Symphonic Band</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 106</td>
<td>Beginning Class Piano I</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 111, 112, 211, 212, 213</td>
<td>Applied Music</td>
<td>95.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>Music for Children</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 123</td>
<td>Music Ensemble</td>
<td>2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAD 101</td>
<td>Nursing Assistant Training</td>
<td>25.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORI 100</td>
<td>Seminars for College Success</td>
<td>2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORT 101</td>
<td>Surgical Technology I</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORT 102</td>
<td>Surgical Technology II</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORT 103</td>
<td>Surgical Technology III</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 100</td>
<td>Introduction to Occupational Therapy</td>
<td>65.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 110</td>
<td>Clinical Observation I</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 111</td>
<td>Clinical Observation II</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 112</td>
<td>Activities of Daily Living</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 120</td>
<td>Occupational Therapeutic</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 121</td>
<td>Occupational Therapy Group Process</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 200</td>
<td>Psychosocial Therapy and Practice</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 202</td>
<td>OT Theory I</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 204</td>
<td>OT in Pediatrics</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 210</td>
<td>OT Theory I</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 211</td>
<td>OT Theory II</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 215</td>
<td>Fieldwork Experience I</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 216</td>
<td>Fieldwork Experience II</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA 250</td>
<td>OT Administration</td>
<td>50.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 100</td>
<td>Aerobics and Weight Training I</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 101</td>
<td>Aerobics and Weight Training II</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 102</td>
<td>Aerobics and Weight Training III</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 103</td>
<td>Aerobics and Weight Training IV</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 104</td>
<td>Aerobics and Weight Training</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 126</td>
<td>Beginning Weight Training</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 127</td>
<td>Intermediate Weight Training</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 128</td>
<td>Advanced Weight Training</td>
<td>20.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 150</td>
<td>Bowling</td>
<td>30.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 155</td>
<td>Golf I</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 156</td>
<td>Golf II</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 157</td>
<td>Golf III</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 158</td>
<td>Advanced Golf</td>
<td>35.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 151</td>
<td>Technical Physics</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 155</td>
<td>Physics I</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 156</td>
<td>Physics II</td>
<td>6.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Payment of Tuition, Fees, and Library Charges

Students must pay all tuition and fees—unless authorized withdrawal from class occurs during an authorized refund period. Specific times for payment will be announced prior to the beginning of each semester. Students must also pay all library charges. Students owing the College will not be allowed to re-enroll for future semesters. In addition, semester grades and permanent transcripts will be withheld from students with unpaid obligations. The College accepts Discover, MasterCard, and Visa in addition to other means of payment.

### Tuition and Fee Deferments

Any student who is qualified for benefits from a college financial assistance program shall be eligible for a deferment of tuition and fees by the director of financial assistance. The programs covered in this area shall be the John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarships, the William D. Ford Direct Loan Program, the G.I. Bill, the Illinois State Veterans Grant, the Illinois Scholarship Program, the Illinois National Guard Scholarship, Department of Public Aid, the Pell grant (BEOG), or Social Security benefits. The dean of student services at his/her discretion may defer fees for students not covered by veterans benefits or other financial assistance programs at the College. This deferment shall not exceed the tenth (10th) instructional day. An extension of the due date does not relieve the student of the responsibility to pay all tuition/fees when due, even if the anticipated financial aid is not approved.

### Health and Dental Insurance for Students

The purchase of health or dental insurance is optional. Students may purchase health insurance on a per semester basis or for an extended time. Students must carry six or more semester hours to qualify for health insurance. The dependents of students (spouse and children) may also be covered by health insurance. Accidental death and dismemberment coverage is available. There is no deductible or co-insurance requirement. Dental insurance is available to any student regardless of the number of hours carried. Dental insurance is also available for the dependents of students (spouse and children). For more information, contact the College Admissions Office, or the insurance broker at (618) 997-2255.
Insurance for Nursing Students

Students enrolling in Practical Nursing 101 or Associate Degree Nursing 201 will be required to pay a fee of $15 at the time of registration for a special insurance policy to protect them while practicing in hospitals.

Refunds

Students withdrawing from fall and spring semester classes in the Transfer or Career Divisions of the College during the first two weeks will be refunded according to the following schedule: first week--70 percent; second week--50 percent. After the second week of the semester there will be no refund. Students withdrawing from summer semester classes will be refunded according to the following schedule: first 2 days--70 percent; second 2 days--50 percent. After the first four days of the summer semester, there will be no refunds.

STUDENT FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE

General Information

The objective of John A. Logan College in maintaining a student financial assistance program is to assist in the removal of barriers to postsecondary education. To accomplish this goal, the College endeavors to provide financial assistance which is designed to complement the financial resources of students rather than to finance their education totally. Financial assistance at John A. Logan College is available in the form of grants, loans, part-time employment, and scholarships. Information concerning assistance may be obtained from the John A. Logan College Student Financial Assistance Office.

Students seeking to become fully eligible for financial assistance programs administered by the College must be aware of, and comply appropriately with, the following:

1. Be enrolled or accepted for enrollment at John A. Logan College and maintain "satisfactory academic progress" as defined by John A. Logan College.

2. Be a full-time student (carry 12 hours or more each semester).

3. Complete the Federal Student Aid Form to apply for a monetary award from the Illinois Student Assistance Commission (ISAC) and a Pell Grant award. The Federal Student Aid Form is also required for William D. Ford Loan consideration.

4. Complete a John A. Logan College Student Employment Request Form if interested in applying for part-time employment.

5. Complete a John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarship application.

6. Demonstrate financial need.

7. Complete, with their parents, if applicable, a Federal Student Aid Form (see item 3 above) and mail the completed application to the processing agency indicated on the application. Application results will be returned to the student within four weeks, and the student should submit the results of the application to the John A. Logan College Student Financial Assistance Office. Students who are interested in obtaining part-time employment must complete an Application for Financial Assistance and a Student Employment Request Form (see item 4 above), which can be obtained from the John A. Logan College Placement Office.

Financial need is generally considered to be the difference between one year’s educational expenses (tuition, books, board, transportation, etc.) and the student’s resources for the same period. Student resources include aid from parents, guardian, relatives, personal savings, vacation earnings, and other forms of assistance. Financial need must be documented each year because financial need is the basis for financial assistance distribution.

The typical cost categories for attending John A. Logan College for a none-month academic year are approximately $7,341 for all students living at home with parent or guardian and $9,752 for all students not living at home with parent or guardian, married or single.

The College, relative to the process of packaging financial assistance, reserves the right to adjust budgets in order to take into consideration extenuating financial circumstances that students experience from time to time. The adjustment process does not apply to budgets used to determine Pell Grant awards.

A realistic effort is made to combine scholarship grants, loans, and student employment in meeting the student’s need for financial assistance. However, the student is charged with the responsibility of applying for
the financial assistance programs offered by and through John A. Logan College on a timely basis prior to the beginning of each academic year. The priority date is April 1 for students seeking aid during the forthcoming fall and spring semesters. October 15 is the priority date for spring semester, and March 1 is the date for filing for the summer term. Students who miss priority dates are urged to complete and mail the Federal Student Aid form even if the date has passed.

8. Be aware that students transferring from another school to John A. Logan College must take appropriate action necessary to receive assistance at John A. Logan College. Students applying for federal student assistance must have any and all previous schools attended send a financial assistance transcript and an academic transcript to John A. Logan College’s Student Financial Assistance Office in order to receive aid from U. S. Department of Education programs. Students with a Pell Grant must get a duplicate copy of the Student Aid Report (SAR) to submit to the College’s Financial Aid Office. Students with an ISAC Monetary Award must have the award authorized for John A. Logan College.

9. Male students should sign a statement of registration with Selective Service or indicate that registration is not required. Compliance is mandatory according to federal and state regulations.

**Verification Policies and Procedures**

Frequently, the U. S. Department of Education selects Pell Grant applications for review in a process called verification. Applicants selected for verification will be informed of their verification requirements by means of an instructional statement on their Pell Grant Student Aid Report. A verification worksheet must be obtained from the College Financial Aid Office to assist the student with the process of verification.

Verification is required to reduce errors in the information reported by applicants on their applications for financial assistance under the Pell Grant, campus-based Direct Student Loans, and Illinois State Monetary Award programs. That information is used to calculate an applicant’s student aid index and expected family contribution in order to determine the applicant’s financial need for assistance.

In addition to those Pell Grant Student Aid Reports selected for verification by the U.S. Department of Education, the College will require verification of any information on a student aid report or application which appears to be inaccurate.

The College’s policies and procedures for verification include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Applicants selected for verification must submit to the Student Financial Assistance Office appropriate documentation no later than April 30, 1998, for the 1998-99 award year. No financial assistance will be awarded until appropriate documentation has been submitted and the verification process has been completed. Failure to submit required documentation will render an applicant ineligible to receive financial assistance.

2. Applicants selected for verification will be informed of verification results verbally if the applicant submits the Student Aid Reports, verification worksheet, and required documentation in person. If inaccurate information is detected, all documents will be returned to the applicant immediately for correction and reprocessing. Instances in which the applicant submits the Student Aid Report, worksheet, and documentation by mail will warrant commun-ication either by mail or telephone in order to inform the applicant of verification results.

3. Applicants who are required to correct application information will be required to correct inaccurate items on the Student Aid Report and return the report to the Federal Student Aid Program, P. O. Box 60006, East St. Louis, IL 62206-6006. No financial assistance will be processed until an accurate Student Aid Report is verified.

4. Each applicant selected for verification will receive clear and timely explanation concerning the documentation needed to satisfy verification requirements. If the Student Aid Report is submitted by the applicant in person, explanation will be given immediately. If the Student Aid Report is submitted by mail, the applicant will receive an explanation con-cerning verification within ten business days.

5. All applicants are required to submit accurate information when completing the Federal Student Aid Form, the Direct Student Loan application, and the application for part-time student employment.

6. Applicants who submit fraudulent information to obtain financial assistance will be reported to the U. S. Department of Education.
Inspector General’s Regional Office or to the appropriate state or local law enforcement agency. Applicants suspected of fraud will receive written notification prior to being reported to the appropriate agency.

Fraudulent activities to obtain financial assistance include, but are not limited to, forged or falsified documents such as financial aid forms, transcripts, or signatures, false or fictitious names or aliases, addresses, or Social Security numbers (including multiple numbers) stolen or fraudulently endorsed financial aid checks, unreported previous loans or grants, and receipt of concurrent full grants during one year.

Financial Assistance Procedures

1. The Pell Grant results of the Federal Student Aid form, known as the Student Aid Report (SAR), must be submitted to the Student Financial Assistance Office by all students seeking financial aid through the John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarship program, the William D. Ford Direct Loan Program, the Illinois State Monetary Award program, the Pell Grant program, and the student employment program.

2. All Direct Loans, John A. Logan College Foundation scholarships, Pell grants, and student employment payments administered by the College will be made by check and disbursed by the Financial Aid Office.

Foundation scholarship checks are normally disbursed at the beginning of each semester. Pell Grant checks are disbursed during the second month of each semester and during the third week of the summer session. Student employment checks are disbursed at the end of every two work weeks.

Tuition awards authorized by the Illinois State Monetary Award program, the National Guard Scholarship program, the Veterans Grant program, and other agencies are credited to the recipient’s account. Any refund resulting from such awards will be paid by check.

Normally, any financial aid award is contingent on the actual receipt of funds or authorization appropriated to John A. Logan College by federal or state agencies.

3. Current or prospective students receiving financial assistance through John A. Logan College have the right to inquire about the following topics: (1) names of accrediting or licensing organizations, (2) academic programs, facilities, and faculty, (3) cost of attendance and refund policy, (4) financial assistance availability, (5) financial assistance application procedures, (6) financial assistance recipient selection criteria, (7) financial need determination, (8) amount of financial need met, (9) payment of financial assistance, (10) student worker job responsibilities, (11) loan responsibilities, (12) academic progress determination, and (13) facilities and services for the disabled.

4. Current or prospective students receiving financial assistance through John A. Logan College have the following responsibilities: (1) be familiar with program requirements, (2) accurately complete and submit financial assistance applications, (3) meet all financial assistance application deadlines, (4) provide requested financial assistance application documentation, (5) read and understand all forms requiring student signatures, (6) comply with loan promissory note provisions, (7) notify the College of changes in name, address, or attendance status, (8) perform work agreed upon in student worker assignments, and (9) understand the College’s refund policy.

Financial Assistance Provided by John A. Logan College

John A. Logan College Scholarships

The College recognizes and rewards high scholastic achievement through its Presidential Scholar Awards. Presidential Scholar Awards are awarded to currently enrolled sophomores with perfect (5.0) grade-point averages upon completion of twenty-eight hours.

John A. Logan College Foundation Scholarship

The scholarships listed below are awarded through the John A. Logan College Foundation:

- Administrative Services Scholarship
- American Magnetics Scholarship
- Angelo Sala Memorial Scholarship
- Auxiliary Memorial Hospital of Carbondale Scholarships
- Beta Sigma Phi-Sigma Omega Scholarship
- DAKA Restaurants Scholarship
- Delta Sigma Theta Scholarship
- Dental Assisting Scholarship
- Dr. Fred D. Nolen Memorial Endowment Scholarship
- Dr. Ron Browning Memorial JETS Scholarship
Educators for Tomorrow Scholarship  
Egyptian Contractors Association/  
O. M. Hudgens Scholarship  
Elizabeth M. Dietz Memorial Scholarship  
Eva Stover Scholarship (Marion BPW)  
First Federal Savings & Loan Carterville/  
Herrin Scholarship  
Foundation Board Scholarship  
Frank R. Samuel Memorial Scholarship  
GED Scholarship  
General Scholarship  
Harold E. Perkins Scholarship  
Harold R. O’Neil Scholarship  
Herbs for Health & Fun Scholarship  
Herrin Women’s Club  
High School Art Scholarship  
Illinois Association of Highway Engineers Scholarship  
Illinois Health Improvement Association Scholarship  
Jackson County Retired Teachers Association Scholarship  
John A. Logan College Creative Writing Scholarship  
James D. Holloway Legislative Scholarship  
John A. Logan Fine Arts Scholarship  
Katherine Derbak Scholarship  
Kenneth L. Greenlee Memorial Scholarship  
Louis Wides Memorial Scholarship  
Margaret & Albert Bleyer Memorial Scholarship  
Marion Elks Ladies Association Scholarship  
Mary Logan Scholarship  
Non-Traditional Student Scholarship  
O. M. Hudgens Secretarial Scholarship  
Raleigh Crawford Pre-Engineering Scholarship  
Rannie L. Odum Memorial Scholarship  
Rendleman Nursing Scholarship  
Rosemary/Doug Bryant Memorial Scholarship  
Sam Mitchell Law Offices Scholarship  
Southeastern Illinois Electric Co-Op, Inc., Scholarship  
Southern Illinois Environmental Managers Scholarship  
Southern Illinois Hospital Nursing/Marsha Cato Memorial Scholarship  
Southern Illinois Hunting & Fishing Day Scholarship  
Suzanne Teegarden Scholarship for Re-Entry Women  
Tri-C Junior Women’s Club Displaced Homemaker Scholarship  
Valerie Jean Oliver Memorial Scholarship  
Williamson County Crimestoppers, Inc., Scholarship  
Zeta Tau Scholarship

Some of these scholarships are for the amount of full tuition while others are for lesser amounts. All are awarded by action of the College Scholarship Committee.

In addition, the John A. Logan College Foundation offers two academic scholarships and one vocational scholarship to graduating seniors in each of the eleven public high schools in the John A. Logan College District. Students receiving John A. Logan College Foundation Academic Scholarships and the Foundation Directors Vocational Awards are selected by their high schools on the basis of student grade-point averages and rank in class. In addition to cash awards ranging from $600 to $1,000, scholarship winners receive a waiver of tuition and fees. The scholarships are renewable for a second year.

The foundation releases scholarship awards to the Office of Student Financial Assistance where awards are credited to the appropriate student’s account. Any refunds are paid to the student by mail.

Information and application forms are available from high school counselors, the John A. Logan College Student Financial Assistance Office, the John A. Logan College Foundation Office, and by e-mail at: foundation@jal.cc.il.us

John A. Logan College  
Part-Time Student Employment Program

John A. Logan College has a limited number of part-time institutional student-work positions available each year. Several positions are available which are not based on financial need; however, the College prefers to provide student employment to those students who demonstrate financial need. All applicants for student employment must have filed the appropriate Federal Student Aid Form. Information and application forms are available from the John A. Logan College Placement Office.

JTPA Client Service Center

The service center determines eligibility for the Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) and pays tuition, fees, and book and supply costs for training in one-year certificate programs, two-year degree programs, or specialized short-term training programs.
Financial Assistance Provided by the State of Illinois

The Illinois State Monetary Award (grant) program provides gift money for payment of tuition to eligible students who are Illinois residents. All students who plan to enroll for six (6) or more semester hours each semester and who need financial assistance should make application. Awards are made for the academic year. Information and application forms are available from high school counselors or the John A. Logan College Student Financial Assistance Office.

The Illinois National Guard Scholarship Program provides tuition costs to any individual who has been a member of the Illinois National Guard for a year and holds the rank of captain or below. The scholarship is not related to the individual’s financial resources and is valid as long as the individual remains in the National Guard. This scholarship is limited to the equivalent of four years of full-time enrollment. Information and application forms are available from any Illinois National Guard Armory or the John A. Logan College Financial Assistance Office.

The William D. Ford Direct Loan Program offers low-interest, long-term educational loans to qualified students. To be eligible, a student must be a U. S. citizen or eligible non-citizen, be a resident of Illinois, be making satisfactory academic progress, meet Selective Service registration requirements, and be enrolled on at least a half-time (6 semester hours) basis. Full-time enrollment status begins at 12 semester hours. Full-time or half-time undergraduate students are eligible to borrow up to $2,625 for the freshman level and $3,500 for the sophomore level. The interest is 7%, 8%, or 9%, depending upon when the loan period begins and whether the student has an outstanding guaranteed loan balance. For periods of instruction which began on or after September 13, 1983, the interest rate is 8%.

Federal Financial Assistance

The Pell Grant Program provides gift money for college-related expenses to students demonstrating financial need. The program is open to all students who are enrolled for six (6) or more semester hours and who have not earned a bachelor’s degree. To apply for the 1998-99 school year, an applicant should file the 1998-99 Federal Student Aid Form. To apply for the 1999-2000 school year, an applicant should file the 1999-2000 Federal Student Aid Form. To apply for the 2000-2001 school year, the applicant should file the 2000-2001 Federal Student Aid Form. Application forms may be obtained from high school counselors or the John A. Logan College Student Financial Assistance Office. Upon receipt of a Pell Grant Award notification (known as a Student Aid Report), recipients must submit notice to the John A. Logan College Student Financial Assistance Office.

Students are reminded that the federal HOPE Scholarship (a tax credit) allows a tax credit for students enrolled for at least six credit hours in a degree, certificate, or other program leading to a recognized education credential. Students may receive a tax credit for 100 percent of the first $1,000 of tuition and fees, and 50 percent of the second $1,000 on their federal income tax. Students who receive forms of financial aid such as a Pell Grant will have the amount of their eligibility for HOPE reduced by the amount of aid they receive.

Work-Study Program

The College Work-Study Program is intended to stimulate and promote the part-time employment of students who are in need of earnings from employment to pursue courses of study. To qualify for this program, an applicant must demonstrate financial need by filing a Federal Student Aid Form. Applicants must also file a Student Employment Request Form, which can be obtained from the John A. Logan College Placement Office.

Veterans Educational Benefits

Benefits for Dependents of Veterans. John A. Logan College students who are dependents of disabled or deceased veterans (service connected) may be eligible to receive a monthly assistance from the Veterans Administration. Those who qualify or desire information about the program should contact the coordinator of veterans affairs at the College.

Benefits for Veterans. John A. Logan College is approved by the State Approving Agency to provide training for veterans. Qualified veterans may receive financial assistance on a monthly basis, determined by academic load. For assistance in applying, contact the coordinator of veterans affairs at the College.

A veteran who has received payment for a class in which he/she has received an “INC” grade cannot repeat the class and receive additional benefits from the Veterans Administration. Veterans wishing to repeat a class where an incomplete grade has been received may do so, but the veterans coordinator at John A. Logan College may not certify the second class for payment.

Veterans who transfer from other colleges and universities to John A. Logan College cannot be certified for any veterans benefits until all transcripts have been received and evaluated by John A. Logan College personnel (the veterans coordinator and/or his/her designee).
John A. Logan College also coordinates GI Bill educational allowances for qualifying members of the National Guard and reserve units of all the armed forces.

**Illinois State Veterans Grant.** Illinois veterans who have served in the military service after September 16, 1940, and have an honorable discharge from such service may receive free tuition for four years.

**Other Educational Assistance for Eligible Students**

The Office of Admissions and the Student Financial Assistance Office will aid eligible students in obtaining assistance through the Department of Public Aid, Department of Vocational Rehabilitation, Social Security Administration, and other federal, state, and local agencies. General information pertaining to education benefits provided by various agencies as well as answers to procedural questions can best be obtained by contacting the appropriate agency.

E-mail information on financial aid available at John A. Logan College is at: holloway@jal.cc.il.us

**ACADEMIC POLICIES**

**President’s Honor List**

At the completion of each fall and spring semester, the Office of the President will publish a President’s Honor List of academic achievement. Any full-time student who has a 5.0 grade-point average for that semester will receive recognition. Part-time students will be eligible after the accumulation of 15, 30, 45, and 60 hours with a 5.0 grade average.

**Vice-President’s Honor List**

At the completion of each fall and spring semester, the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services will publish a Vice-President’s Honor List of academic achievement. Any full-time student who has a grade-point average between 4.5 and 4.99 for the semester will be placed on the Vice-President’s Honor List. Part-time students will be eligible after the accumulation of 15, 30, 45, and 60 hours.

**Policy on Satisfactory Academic Progress, Academic Warning, Academic Probation, and Academic Suspension**

**Satisfactory Academic Progress**

To be classified as being in “satisfactory academic progress,” each full-time or part-time student is required to do the following:

1. maintain regular class attendance as determined by the instructor; and

2. meet the following cumulative grade-point average requirements:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>12-16</td>
<td>2.5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>17-30</td>
<td>2.75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>31-45</td>
<td>2.9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>46 or more</td>
<td>3.0</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Grade-Point Average for Academic Warning Status

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>12-16</td>
<td>2.00-2.49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>17-30</td>
<td>2.25-2.74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>31-45</td>
<td>2.50-2.89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>46 or more</td>
<td>2.90-2.99</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students on Academic Warning

Students who fail to meet the academic requirements for “Satisfactory Academic Progress” standing are placed on “Academic Warning.”

Students who are placed on “academic warning” are encouraged to do the following:

1. see their academic advisors for assistance;
2. seek help through the Student Support Services or Student Services Office;
3. go to the Career Development Center for a possible change in career goals; and
4. enroll in developmental classes, if necessary

Students placed on academic warning are considered to be achieving “satisfactory academic progress,” and are eligible for Pell grants and scholarships issued through the Illinois Student Assistance Commission.

Academic Probation

Students who fail to meet the academic requirements for either “Satisfactory Academic Progress” standing or “Academic Warning” status are placed on “Probationary Status.” The specific grade-point average classifications for this standing are as follows:

Grade-Point Average for Probationary Status
(Students are in unsatisfactory academic progress standing.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Hours Attempted</th>
<th>GPA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>12-16</td>
<td>Below 2.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Freshman</td>
<td>17-30</td>
<td>Below 2.25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>31-45</td>
<td>Below 2.50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sophomore</td>
<td>46 or more</td>
<td>Below 2.90</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students on “probation” for more than one semester are ineligible for Pell grants and scholarships issued through the Illinois Student Assistance Commission.

Specific Requirements for Students on Academic Probation

Any student who is placed on academic probation is required to schedule an appointment with a counselor in Student Support Services, the Career Development Center, or the Student Services Office. The purpose of this appointment will be to review the student’s academic progress and formulate a plan to deal with the situation. Adherence to the plan is mandatory. The student may be required to meet one or more of the following requirements:

1. enroll in recommended developmental courses if necessary;
2. enroll in the Student Support Services program, if necessary;
3. achieve the grade-point average required for satisfactory academic progress standing for work taken during subsequent semesters;
4. reduce the class load to 12 semester hours or less; and
5. meet on a regular basis with a counselor, if necessary.

Exceptions to this policy will be made at the discretion of the dean of student services or the vice-president for administration.

Academic Suspension

Failure to meet any of the aforementioned procedures will result in academic suspension subject to appeal to the Academic Progress Review Committee. Academic suspension is a state of involuntary separation of the student from the institution for a period of one calendar year.

Appeals Involving the Placement of Students on Academic Warning, Academic Probation, or Academic Suspension

Decisions involving the placement of students on academic warning, academic probation, or suspension based on the requirements of this section may be appealed as follows:
Instances involving academic warning or probation may be appealed in writing to the Academic Progress Review Committee through the vice-president for administration within 10 calendar days of the notification by the vice-president for administration. The Academic Progress Review Committee will review the appeal and respond to the student in writing within 10 calendar days of the appeal. Further appeals may be made within 10 calendar days to the president of the College. Instances involving academic suspension shall be heard by the Academic Progress Review Committee. Further appeals may be made within 10 calendar days to the president of the College who may, at his/her option, consider the appeal further. Subsequent appeals may also be made to the Board of Trustees, which, at its option, may consider the appeal further.

Satisfactory Academic Progress for Financial Assistance Recipients

1. Students applying for and receiving federal and state-funded financial assistance must be enrolled in a specifically declared program of study and must be making satisfactory academic progress in that program. Furthermore, such programs of study must lead to the completion of an associate degree, transfer equivalent, or certificate of achievement.

2. An associate degree or transfer program must be completed in 92 hours or six semesters of enrollment.

3. A certificate of achievement program must be completed in two years or 150 percent of degree requirements.

4. Summer session enrollment is counted as an enrollment period.

5. In addition to items 2 and 3, the following academic progress standards are applied:

   - **Full Time (12 hours or more)**. Students that receive financial assistance based on full-time attendance must complete 8 semester hours during that semester to maintain financial assistance eligibility.

   - **Three-quarter time (9-11 hours)**. Students that receive financial assistance based on three-quarter time attendance must complete 6 semester hours during that semester to maintain financial assistance eligibility.

   - **Half-time (6-9 hours)**. Students that receive financial assistance based on half-time attendance must complete 4 semester hours during that semester to maintain financial assistance eligibility.

Financial assistance recipients must demonstrate academic progress during each semester regardless of financial assistance awarded. Students that do not achieve academic progress have the opportunity to participate in the Academic Appeal Program as an avenue to have financial assistance eligibility reinstated. The director for student financial assistance has authority to authorize approval of student financial assistance in special or unusual circumstances.

6. Academic progress will be measured and evaluated after the conclusion of each enrollment period. Students who switch enrollment statuses (i.e., full-time to three-quarter time) during an enrollment period will have their semester-hour completion minimum evaluated in a manner proportionate to their overall enrollment, as specified in item 5.

7. Students may change programs, but program changes do not extend the maximum six semesters eligibility period.

   a. Students who change from a certificate of achievement program to an associate degree or transfer program must complete that program within the appropriate remaining period of eligibility.

   b. Students who change from an associate degree or transfer program to a certificate of achievement program must complete that program within the appropriate remaining period of eligibility.

   c. Under no circumstances will financial assistance be granted for more than 150 percent of degree requirements or six semesters of enrollment.

8. Students are eligible to receive financial aid while enrolled in remedial courses, but the fact that remediation is required does not extend the six-semester period or 150 percent of program requirements.

9. Students who do not comply with the College’s policy on academic progress will be placed on academic probation and financial assistance warning status.
Students placed on financial assistance warning status will be permitted to receive financial assistance during the warning period.

No student, however, may remain on academic probation for more than one semester and receive financial assistance. Students who are unable to comply with the College’s policy on academic progress during the financial assistance warning period will have their financial assistance terminated.

10. Students who have had their financial assistance terminated will be eligible for reinstatement of financial assistance upon regaining good academic standing and completing sufficient semester hours of work within the specified time frame.

Program Transfers

A student may transfer from a transfer program to a career program, from a career program to a transfer program, or from one career program to another career program and have only the grades earned in the latter program count toward his/her certificate or degree at John A. Logan College, with the exception of courses that are required in both programs. Although program transfers are unlimited, grade forgiveness for graduation purposes is allowed only for the first program transfer.

All grades will be maintained on a single transcript. If the student transfers to another college or university, the entire transcript showing all work attempted at John A. Logan College will be forwarded to the receiving institution.

All grades earned and hours attempted at, or transferred to, John A. Logan College will continue to be used in determining the student’s academic standing at John A. Logan College. To be eligible for a program transfer under this policy, the student must notify the vice-president for instructional services in writing of his/her intent to transfer programs.

Schedule Changes and Withdrawals

Students must originate schedule changes with their academic advisor. Students may officially withdraw from a class within the first five days of a semester with no grade recorded. No new course may be added after the fifth day of each semester, with the exception of open-entry, open-exit classes, off-campus classes, and television courses.

A student making an official withdrawal between the end of the second week and the end of the twelfth week will be given a “W” grade. A student making an official withdrawal after the twelfth week must be passing in order to receive a “WP.” If the student is not passing, the grade will be recorded as a “WE.”

Any student who does not make an official withdrawal but merely ceases attending a class will receive a grade of “AB,” which is counted as an “E” for all grading purposes. Students must see an advisor or counselor to withdraw officially.

Late Enrollment

Late enrollment is allowed during the first five days of fall and spring term and four days during the summer term. Students are expected to pay all tuition and fee charges incurred during the process of registration. A student is not officially enrolled until tuition and fees are paid.

Credit Hours

The academic year is divided into two semesters. The College also has a shortened summer term. Course credits are recorded in semester hours. The number of credit hours in each course is shown in the course descriptions elsewhere in this Bulletin. A normal student load is 16 semester hours each semester and 8 semester hours during the summer term. A student must carry at least 12 hours (6 hours during the summer term) to be classified as a full-time student. If he/she carries fewer than 12 hours, he/she is classified as part-time. A student who desires to carry more than 18 semester hours (12 during the summer term) must have permission from the dean of student services or the vice-president for administration.

Grading System

A Excellent .................... 5 grade points
B Good .......................... 4 grade points
C Average ........................ 3 grade points
D Poor but passing ............ 2 grade points
E Failing .......................... 1 grade point (no credit)

INC Incomplete. May be made up at the discretion of the instructor. The maximum time for making up an “INC” is one semester; otherwise, the student must repeat the course in order to gain credit. The incomplete grade will remain on the transcript. No grade points/no credit/no penalty.
W Authorized withdrawal no later than the last day of the twelfth week of the semester. No grade points/no credit.

WP Authorized withdrawal after the twelfth week of the semester with a passing mark. No grade points/no credit.

WE Authorized withdrawal after the twelfth week of the semester with a failing mark. Same as an “E” — 1 grade point/no credit.

AB Unauthorized withdrawal. Same as an “E” — 1 grade point/no credit.

AU Audit. No credit.

DEF Deferred. Used only for students enrolled in open-entry/open-exit classes in which the work is of a continuing nature. No grade points/no credit.

PR Denotes proficiency.

R Denotes repeat course.

P Pass (credit, but no grade points).

S Satisfactory (credit, but no grade points).

F Fail (no credit, no grade points).

CR Credit (a temporary designation for students enrolled in the overseas ICISP program). Once a grade is received, the CR designation will be replaced by the permanent grade.

Credit by Means other than Classroom Attendance

Several methods are provided for students to earn credit by means other than the traditional classroom method. The methods currently available are described below. A maximum of 30 semester hours earned through the High School Advanced Placement Program, College Level Examination Program (CLEP), and/or proficiency examinations will be accepted at John A. Logan College.

High School Advanced Placement Program

Through the High School Advanced Placement Program, high school students who are qualified through registration in an advanced placement course in their high schools or through other special educational experiences may apply for advanced placement and college credit.

Ordinarily, the maximum credit granted through advanced placement examinations is fifteen hours. It is nonresident credit, does not carry a grade, and is not used in computing a student’s grade-point average. The credit will not be validated until the student has earned at least 12 credit hours of a “C” grade or higher at John A. Logan College. Credit granted at another accredited college or university under this plan is transferable to this College up to a maximum of fifteen hours. Students may appeal to the academic dean to be granted more than fifteen hours.

Advanced classes that qualify for this purpose are offered in many high schools in specific subjects such as English composition (in addition to the test, an essay must be evaluated and approved by the College’s English Department), foreign languages, history, biology, computer science, chemistry, government, mathematics, and physics. A national examination is given in each subject, with the examinations administered through the Educational Testing Service. The examinations are prepared by a national committee of high school and college teachers and are intended to measure the achievement of the student and determine at what point the student should begin college work in the subject. To receive credit, students must earn a grade of 3, 4, or 5.

The credit to be granted at John A. Logan College is determined by the appropriate department chair and dean for student services. The following is a list of examinations for which a student may currently receive credit:

Physics B or C
Chemistry
Further information about the advanced placement program can be obtained from the appropriate regional office of the College Board or by writing The College Board, 888 Seventh Avenue, New York, New York 10019.

**Summer Honors Institute**

The College hosts a Summer Honors Institute for high school students between their junior and senior years. Details are with the College’s director of admissions and registration.

**College Level Examination Program**

The College Level Examination Program (CLEP) enables students to earn college credit by examination. CLEP is a means whereby students can receive credit for subject matter they have mastered through previous experience. A maximum of 30 semester hours earned through CLEP and/or proficiency examinations will be accepted at John A. Logan College. John A. Logan College does not administer the CLEP examinations; however, the examination is given monthly at a local testing center.

1. **Description of CLEP Examinations** — There are two types of CLEP examinations: the CLEP General Examinations designed to provide a comprehensive measure of undergraduate achievement in five basic areas of liberal arts: English composition, mathematics, natural sciences, humanities, social science-history; and the CLEP Subject Examinations designed to measure achievement in specified undergraduate courses which are offered at John A. Logan College: American government, American history, American literature, general chemistry, general psychology, human growth and development, introduction to business management, introductory accounting, introductory business law, introductory calculus, introductory economics, introductory marketing, introductory sociology, statistics, and Western civilization.

2. **Eligibility** — CLEP examination credit will not be accepted at John A. Logan College for any course in which the student is presently enrolled. CLEP credit will likewise not be awarded for any equivalent course in which the student has previously received a grade or which he/she has audited.

3. **Fee** — Fee information is available from the local testing center.

4. **Testing Dates and Locations** — Check with the office of the dean of student services for specific testing dates and locations. A copy of the complete College policy regarding CLEP is available upon request. This policy lists score requirements for the various examinations. Details are in Administrative Procedure 803.

5. **Recording of Grades and Credit** — Students successfully completing one or more of the general examinations will have the credit recorded as one of the following:

- English--CLEP 3 hours credit
- Humanities--CLEP 6 hours credit
- Math--CLEP 6 hours credit
- Natural Sciences--CLEP 6 hours credit
- Social Studies--CLEP 6 hours credit

Students successfully completing subject examinations will have credits recorded as:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>John A. Logan College Course Equivalent No.</th>
<th>hours credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### GENERAL EXAMINATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP Test</th>
<th>Minimum Acceptable Score</th>
<th>Amount of Credit Awarded Sem. Hrs.</th>
<th>Equivalent John A. Logan College Course</th>
<th>Limitations and Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>50th Percentile and Standard Score of 490</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>Essay Exam Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities</td>
<td>50th Percentile and Standard Score of 490</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Satisfies up to 6 semester hrs. of total semester hr. requirement except for specifically required courses.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>50th Percentile and Standard Score of 490</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Satisfies 6 hr. requirement.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural Sciences</td>
<td>50th Percentile and Standard Score of 490</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Satisfies up to 6 semester hrs. of total semester hr. requirement except for specifically required courses.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Sciences</td>
<td>50th Percentile and Standard Score of 490</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>Satisfies up to 6 semester hrs. of total semester hr. requirement except for specifically required courses.</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

The CLEP General Examinations cannot be used to satisfy specifically required courses (except as listed below) for any John A. Logan College Baccalaureate Transfer or Career Programs. However, excess hours may be used to satisfy elective requirements. Students wishing to satisfy specific course requirements should consider the CLEP Subject Examinations.

### SUBJECT EXAMINATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>CLEP Test</th>
<th>Minimum Acceptable Score</th>
<th>Amount of Credit Awarded Sem. Hours</th>
<th>Equivalent John A. Logan College Course</th>
<th>Limitations and Restrictions</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Political Science 131</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American History</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 201 and 202</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Literature</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Literature 231 and 232</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biology</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Biology 101</td>
<td>Microscope Practical Exam Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Algebra/Trigonometry</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math III</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>English 101</td>
<td>Essay Exam Required</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Literature</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>English 211 and 212</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Chemistry</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Chemistry 101 and 102</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 132</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Growth and Development</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Psychology 262</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introduction to Business Management</td>
<td>52</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Management 112</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Accounting</td>
<td>56</td>
<td>8</td>
<td>Accounting 101 and 102 or 201 and 202</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Business Law</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Business 221</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Calculus</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>Math 131</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Economics</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>Economics 201</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CLEP Test</td>
<td>Minimum Acceptable Score</td>
<td>Amount of Credit Awarded Sem. Hours</td>
<td>Equivalent John A. Logan College Course</td>
<td>Limitations and Restrictions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------------------</td>
<td>--------------------------</td>
<td>------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------------------</td>
<td>-----------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Marketing</td>
<td>55</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Marketing 113</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Introductory Sociology</td>
<td>54</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Sociology 133</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statistics</td>
<td>53</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>Math 120</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Civilization</td>
<td>57</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>History 101 and 102</td>
<td>None</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Available Proficiency Examinations**

Proficiency exams are available in most areas. A student wishing to make application to take a proficiency examination should initiate the request with a counselor. Proficiency examination request and authorization forms may be obtained from counselors. After receiving approval from the counselor, the student should schedule an appointment with the dean for instruction for final approval and scheduling of the examination. The purpose of the meeting with the dean for instruction is for the student to furnish evidence that he/she has the necessary background, knowledge and/or experience to sit for the exam. The student will then deliver the forms to the Business Office and pay the appropriate fee. The fee for one (1) proficiency examination is $20.00; for two (2) examinations at one time, $30.00; for three (3) to five (5) examinations at one time, $40.00. The fee for taking more than five (5) examinations at one time is $50.00. The following terms prevail:

1. Any student who feels qualified to take a proficiency exam is eligible to apply.

2. Credit may not exceed 30 semester hours (including credit earned by CLEP and Advanced Placement).

3. If a student earns proficiency credit, the record will show the course number, title, hours of credit granted, the grade, and a notation, “Credit granted by proficiency examination.”

   (a) If a student passes a proficiency exam with a grade of “A” or “B,” he/she will be granted credit hours, the grade will be shown, and it will count in the student’s grade-point average.

   (b) If a student receives a grade of “C” or “D” on a proficiency exam, he/she will receive neither credit nor grade points. The record will reflect nothing regarding the exam; however, the proficiency exam grade form will be filed in the student’s folder for future reference.

4. A student may not take a proficiency examination for the same course more than one time. He/She may not take a proficiency exam in a course in which he/she has previously received a grade or which he/she has audited.

5. No credit granted by proficiency examinations will be recorded until the student has earned at least 12 hours of credit of “C” grade or higher at John A. Logan College.

6. A student is ineligible to take a proficiency exam for a course in which he/she is currently enrolled after the close of the refund drop period.

7. Courses for which students may obtain proficiency credit and details of the examinations will be determined by individual departments.

**Credit for Military Experience**

Students who have served one year or more of active duty and who have received an honorable discharge may receive two hours of physical education credit and two hours of health credit. Completion of only basic training will be awarded two hours of physical education credit.

Credit will be accepted for DANTES subject standardized courses within the limitations enforced for proficiency credit. No credit is allowed for college-level GED tests. In evaluating credit possibilities based upon formal service school training programs, the recommendations of the American Council on Education as set forth in the U. S. Government bulletin, *Guide to the Education Experiences in the Armed Forces*, are followed.

In order to receive credit for military service, veterans must present a copy of discharge or separation papers to the Office of Admissions.
**Attendance**

1. Students are expected to attend all scheduled class periods for the courses in which they are enrolled unless they are participating in a scheduled, supervised College trip or function. (See item 5 below.) There are no excused absences or a minimum number of class “cuts.” All absences must be made up in a manner acceptable to the instructor.

2. A student who is absent from a class for three consecutive meetings or who is excessively absent as defined by the instructor, without prior approval, may be required by the instructor to meet with the appropriate dean before being readmitted to the class. Students who claim illness as a cause for excessive absences may be required to present a physician’s statement before being readmitted to class.

3. Faculty members may establish special attendance rules for their individual classes subject to the approval of the appropriate department chair.

4. Students should notify the dean of student services when extensive absences are necessary (due to illness, hospitalization, or a death in the family).

5. Students will be allowed to make up work for classes missed while on a scheduled, supervised College trip or function; however, instructors must be notified in person by the student prior to the absence. Procedures for implementing this policy are as follows:
   (a) The student will notify the instructor in person not later than one class meeting prior to the absence.
   (b) The student should request from the instructor work that can be made up prior to the absence.
   (c) Examinations and other assignments that cannot be done prior to the absence will be made up at a time mutually agreed upon by the student and the instructor. This should be done no later than the end of the semester.

   (d) If work is not completed, due to absences while participating in these extracurricular activities, the student will be given an “Incomplete” grade and will have one semester to complete the course.

**Audit Policy**

An officially registered student who does not desire or feel qualified to complete the work required for receiving credit in a particular course, but who wishes to attend the class regularly, may register as an auditor.

An auditor may participate in all class activities, assuming that such participation does not hinder the participation of those registered for credit. Specific requirements or responsibilities of an auditor are at the discretion of the instructor and should be made clear when the permission to audit is granted.

The following policies and regulations apply to auditors:

1. The class to be audited must be approved by the student’s advisor and by the instructor whose course the student wishes to audit.

2. Enrollment priority is given to credit students. Therefore, an auditor may officially register only during the first three (3) school days following the close of late registration for credit courses. A student intending to audit may, with the consent of the instructor, attend the first week of classes unofficially.

3. The same tuition is charged as for credit courses.

4. Audited hours do not count as credit hours for purposes of determining scholarships, veterans benefits, etc.

5. An “AU” is recorded on the student’s transcript when the audit is satisfactorily completed; otherwise, no entry is made.

6. A student may change from audit status to credit status during the first ten (10) school days of the semester, provided he or she has the consent of an advisor and the instructor. A student registered for credit may, with the same approvals, change to an audit status up to the end of the fourth week of the semester.

7. An audited course may later be taken for credit.
Associate Degree Requirements

The following associate degrees are granted by John A. Logan College:

- Associate in Applied Science
- Associate in Arts
- Associate in Engineering Science
- Associate in General Studies
- Associate in Science

General Requirements

To be awarded one of the above degrees, a student must do the following:

1. complete 20 semester hours of credit in residence with an overall grade-point average of 3.0;
2. successfully complete American Government 131, History 201, or History 202;
3. satisfactorily complete all specific degree requirements; and
4. make application for graduation and pay the required graduation fee (also applies to Certificates of Achievement).

Degree Requirements

1. The Associate in Arts, Associate in Science, and Associate in Engineering Science degrees are available to each student who meets the requirements of a college transfer program. The degree requirements are outlined in this Bulletin.

2. The Associate in Applied Science and Associate in General Studies degrees will be awarded to graduates completing an approved two-year career curriculum.

Certificate of Achievement Requirements

The Certificate of Achievement will be granted to those students who successfully complete a board-approved certificate program with a 3.0 overall grade-point average.

Waiver of Academic Requirements

1. Institutional Responsibility

   In order to maintain the integrity of the College's academic programs, special criteria for admission to certain courses and curricula must be set, minimum requirements for retention of student status must be defined, and requirements for completion of curricula and awarding degrees must be set. For such standards to be meaningful, they must be realistic. However, in recognition of the fact that there may be extenuating circumstances or compensating factors in a particular case, appeals for waivers of specific graduation requirements may be made through a student's advisor to the vice-president for instructional services. All waivers of required courses in any College program and all authorizations for substituting certain courses in lieu of specific program requirements must be approved by the vice-president for instructional services. The vice-president's written approval for a waiver must be filed with the Admissions Office prior to the student's formal graduation check.

2. Student Responsibility

   In order that academic requirements may be protected and applied in an effective and reasonable manner, each student has the right to request an exception to the requirements only if the circumstances are extremely unusual and compelling. Likewise, the student is obligated to follow the appeal procedures specified and not seek to circumvent them.

Graduation Procedures

Graduation ceremonies are held each year at the end of spring semester. Students meeting graduation requirements during the fall, spring, or summer semester, and who desire to participate in graduation ceremonies, must apply by the posted graduation deadline. (The deadline usually falls on or near the final Friday before the College's Spring Vacation period.) Students who meet graduation requirements, but who do not wish to participate in graduation ceremonies, should make application for graduation as soon as their final class schedules are completed and logged into the computer system in the Admissions Office. Graduation application forms are available in the Office of Admissions and by mail by writing that office.

A graduation fee is established for all persons receiving degrees. The costs of the cap and gown and five graduation announcements are included.

In addition to completing the steps for application for graduation, students are responsible for determining that they are meeting all graduation requirements and have no outstanding financial obligation to the College. Students should meet regularly with their
advisor to ensure that progress is being made toward their degree objective. Even though the College does provide an academic check on graduating students, this is done primarily to be sure that it is graduating students who have met the requirements. The advising of individual students as to their progress is a service provided them and does not relieve students of their responsibility to make certain they are meeting the requirements.

Graduating students who have outstanding financial obligations or delinquent College accounts will not receive either the diploma or transcripts until their accounts are paid.

**Educational Guarantee Program: The Logan Seal**

John A. Logan College stands behind graduates of its programs through a warranty, or “guarantee,” of their skills. If a graduate is found lacking in skills he or she should have acquired while studying at the College, the College will absorb the tuition and fee costs of retraining the graduate. Students who maintained an overall “C” average in an approved program at the College are eligible for free retraining or free additional coursework within fourteen months of their graduation. Additional information is to be found in the College brochure entitled The Logan Seal: A Certification of Competence.

**Release of Directory Information**

The College may make accessible to certain persons, businesses, and organizations external to the College certain directory information concerning a student, unless that student notifies the Office of Admissions and Records that he/she objects to the release of such information. Directory information is considered to be public in nature and will be released at any time upon request without prior approval from the student. Directory information will be available to parents, spouses, legal guardians, electronic and print media, legislators, high schools, institutions of higher education, potential employers, civic organizations, and other legitimate groups and individuals as determined by the College, unless the student files with the Office of Admissions and Records a written request to restrict release of student directory information to external sources.

Directory information includes the following: student name, student local and home address and telephone number, date of birth, current term hours carried, classification (freshman, sophomore, etc.), major, dates of attendance, degrees and honors earned and dates, the most previous education agency or institution attended, participation in officially recognized activities or sports, and height and weight, as well as pictures of members of athletic teams or students participating in academic or extracurricular activities at John A. Logan College.

**Supportive Services**

**Learning Resources Center (LRC)**

The LRC plays a vital role in instructional programs of the College. As the materials center for the College, it provides books, magazines, pamphlets, microfilms, filmstrips, slides, films, audio tapes, video tapes, CD-ROMs, data bases, computer programs, Internet access, and computer-assisted instruction units. The LRC is also a service center providing assistance in reference and research, in the use of computers, and in independent study activities. The LRC provides the video equipment and copies of each telecourse for use in several public libraries in the district.

**Library Services**

The main reading area is located on the library’s lower level and provides a collection of books, microfilms, periodicals, pamphlets, maps, government documents, newspapers, full-text CD-ROMs, and Internet access to full-text periodicals. Library Services supervises the circulation of materials from this area, supervises materials placed on reserve, provides reference services and bibliographic instruction, and assists students with the use of the CD-ROM network, the on-line system, and the Internet. Students may request materials through interlibrary loan if the needed materials are not available in the LRC.

The library works cooperatively with other institutions to provide access to periodical articles via a facsimile machine. The library at John A. Logan College is an active, participating member of ILLINET library network, the Southern Illinois Learning Resources Cooperative, the Northern Illinois Learning Resources Cooperative, and the Shawnee Library System’s automated catalog. Students with home computers may access the College’s home page, the on-line catalog, and some full-text periodicals. Copy machines are provided for student use. Study carrels are available for individualized study.

**Academic Computing Laboratory**

The Academic Computing Laboratory is a general computing laboratory in E108. The purpose of this laboratory is to provide students with the opportunity to use computers as a learning or management tool. Students may use word processing, spreadsheet, and
data base programs, choose from a variety of educational software that supports instruction, or use the Internet as a research tool.

**Learning Laboratory**

This facility is located on the upper level of the LRC. Its mission is to provide materials and equipment needed by students working on an individualized study basis. Audio tape duplication is available. The Learning Laboratory also serves telecourse students who use it as their contact with the College. Here, students pick up telecourse packets, view video lessons, and receive testing as well as leave completed assignments and messages for telecourse instructors.

**Media Services**

Media Services supervises the scheduling, distribution, and use of audio-visual equipment and instructional materials used in classrooms. Production of TV programs is also available. Scheduling and distribution of programs over the campus' closed-circuit television system is also available.

Rental of instructional films and previews or purchases of instructional media are requested through Media Services. Media Services provides staff to work with faculty and students in the local production of instructional media aimed at making instruction more effective. Media Services assists in the design and production of institutional graphics, publications, and instructional media.

**Du Quoin Extension Center**

The Du Quoin Extension Center is located on U. S. 51 south in the Southtowne Shopping Center. The center is host to regular College classes as well as adult and continuing education classes, children’s classes, and seminars for business and industry. Call 542-9210 for more information.

**West Frankfort Extension Center**

The West Frankfort Extension Center is located on north Route 37 on Logan Street. The center is the site for regular College courses as well as adult and continuing education classes, children's classes, and seminars for business and industry. Call 932-6639 for more information.

**Distance Learning**

The College has a Distance Learning classroom (C229) with the ability to transmit two-way interactive audio and video. The College is connected to other similar classrooms at colleges, universities, high schools, hospitals, and businesses in the area. This interactive network is used to offer College courses to remote sites, thus reducing the travel time and cost for many students.

**Parking**

Parking facilities are available to all College students at various parking lots on the campus. On-campus parking is a privilege and is subject to the parking and traffic regulations of the College.

No parking is allowed on any campus street, sidewalk, or in any unpaved area of the campus. Certain areas of the campus parking lots are reserved for faculty and staff parking and for parking for individuals with disabilities. Use of these reserved areas requires the display of a special parking permit, which is available in the Security Office.

Persons violating parking regulations are subject to a fine of $5.00 to $50.00. Parking violations must be paid at the cashier's window of the Business Office within five days of issue. Failure to comply may subject the violator to more penalties. Parking citations may be appealed in writing on a form available at the Security Office and must be filed within five days of issue. A copy of all parking regulations may be obtained at the Security Office in room C-115.

**Security Police**

The security police (room C-115) represent a progressive campus police organization providing protection to the facilities of the College and protection and services to its population.

The officers of the department are empowered by Illinois law to enforce all criminal and traffic laws of the state and the local ordinances of the College. All standard means are used by the department to enforce good order and maintain traffic control on the campus, including the use of unmarked patrols and radar.

**Housing**

John A. Logan College is a local area institution serving primarily students who live within commuting distance of the College. The College does not maintain dormitories or other housing facilities. The College accepts no responsibility for supervising students who are living in rented facilities.
STUDENT SERVICES

The philosophy of the Student Services program at John A. Logan College is to aid in the total educational development to the fullest extent of the student's intellectual, social, personal, and vocational capabilities. By providing various auxiliary services to the student, it is hoped that this philosophy will become a practical reality for all students who attend John A. Logan College.

Counseling Service

The important number is “one” at John A. Logan College. All groups, regardless of group objectives, are made up of individuals, and the staff of John A. Logan College endeavors to keep this fact uppermost in mind. Thus, faculty, advisors, counselors, and administrators are available to assist individual students with matters relating to educational and vocational planning, adjustment to college, study skills, and personal and social problems.

Academic Advisement

Every student admitted to John A. Logan College will be assisted prior to, and during, registration in developing his/her educational and vocational plans. This service will be provided by a counselor or academic advisor. These people will be available throughout the year to help the student with problems which may interfere with progress toward his/her goals.

Personal Counseling

Quite often students need assistance with social and personal problems as well as academic concerns. For this reason, professionally trained counselors are available to help the student understand and resolve these problems.

Career Testing

Individual testing is available and is administered through the career counselors. These tests can assist a student in discovering abilities and aptitudes in various areas. Interested students should contact the co-ordinator of the Career Development Center for further information.

Tutoring

The Student Support Center offers students the opportunity to increase their educational skills through tutoring and a variety of study skills workshops. The center provides tutoring in both transfer and career areas, including mathematics, science, and language arts. The center uses an individually based tutorial approach in which the student has the opportunity to learn by doing with the help of both professional and peer tutors. Small group workshops covering various topics are also offered.

Study Skills Workshops

Oftentimes students need to learn techniques which will help them improve upon their academic skills. The Student Support Center provides a variety of small group workshops, including time management, test-taking skills, listening, and notetaking skills.

Minority Transfer Center

The Minority Transfer Center is designed to help students who plan to transfer to a four-year institution. A visit to the center is highly recommended for students who wish to make sure that credits earned at John A. Logan College will transfer to a four-year college or university. Services of the center include academic advisement to ensure proper course selection for transfer credit, travel opportunities to visit and tour selected four-year institutions, educational and career planning workshops, and assistance in securing scholarships and grants to help with college expenses. All services of the Minority Transfer Center are free. All students may utilize the center. E-mail information is available at: ngozi@jal.cc.il.us
Support Services for Students with Disabilities

The Student Support Services office (C205) is the central coordinating office for the provision of all support services for hard-of-hearing and deaf students and students with disabilities. The primary goal of the office is to integrate students with disabilities or hearing difficulties into the mainstream of college life as fully as possible. A few examples of support services for eligible students include providing untimed tests, notetakers/scribes, interpreters, taped textbooks, and parking permits.

The Student Support Services office maintains an "open door" policy in that the decision to use these services is a matter of individual choice. Students with disabilities or deafness who choose to use the available support services are required to meet with the director of Student Support Services or his/her designee at least six weeks prior to the beginning of the semester in which they plan to attend. When the student with the disability or deafness is a Department of Rehabilitation Services (DORS) customer or participates in a high school special education program, he or she is asked to invite the director of Student Support Services to attend their next planning meeting. This will facilitate better coordination of services for the student.

Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services

Persons who are deaf or hard-of-hearing are provided services through the office of Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services (C205E). Professional sign language interpreters are available for class lectures, tests, field trips, personal and career counseling, and other scheduled activities. A deaf-interest club, the ASL Club, en-courages appropriate social interaction and provides a forum for increasing deaf awareness in the College community. The College’s TTY number is (618) 985-2752.

Career Counseling and Job Placement Services

Career Development Center. The Career Development Center assists students in effectively realizing their career plans. This is achieved by computerized testing and personal interview. Students receive help in clarifying goals and objectives that are related to their life and work values, abilities, needs, and interests. The center recognizes that making realistic career choices and adaptations to job market demands and/or changing lifestyles are important to successful career development.

Placement Office. John A. Logan College provides a placement service that is available to assist all students, graduates, and alumni in securing employment in positions directly related to their areas of academic preparation. Individuals seeking positions in Illinois and several other midwestern states are aided by a computerized list of jobs.

Students can further utilize the Placement Service by receiving individual assistance with resume preparation, interviewing techniques, and other valuable pre-employment skills.

The Placement Service will also assist students in finding part-time employment while enrolled at John A. Logan College. Those wishing part-time employment should register with the Placement Office as soon as possible after admission procedures have been completed.

In addition to assisting students in locating off-campus employment, the Placement Office is responsible for coordinating the student work program at John A. Logan College. There are limited positions available in the student work program, which has been designed to provide part-time employment for students who need financial assistance in order to attend college.

STUDENT ACTIVITIES

John A. Logan College considers organized activities to be an integral part of the College's educational program. In essence, the College believes that participation in student activities enhances the student's total educational growth. The College further believes that student activity programs should provide rewarding experiences derived from living and working in groups comprised of individuals from all walks of life.

The College believes that student activities provide for intellectual and cultural development, thereby laying the foundation for leadership and the expression of democratic processes.

Athletic Program

John A. Logan College provides a well-balanced athletic program. The College competes intercollegiately in basketball, baseball, golf, and tennis in the men’s division and in volleyball, basketball, and softball in the women’s division. John A. Logan College strives to be competitive in all sports on the community college level and attempts to provide an enthusiastic and positive atmosphere for all student athletes. John A. Logan College is a member of the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA) and the Great Rivers Athletic Conference (GRAC).
**Cultural Arts Program**

The John A. Logan College Cultural Arts Program began in 1973 as a means to complement the educational and social-professional programs of the College. In 1985 the Harold R. O'Neil Auditorium was built and now offers to students and the public a full season of performances by professional artists and in-house productions. Speakers, lecturers, and films on many subjects (including the political world, national and international literature, and philosophy and history) are brought to the campus.

The John A. Logan College Museum and Art Galleries house a permanent art collection and a General John A. Logan memorabilia collection and exhibit work by student, area, and nationally known artists. Each year, the museum offers special exhibits and programs highlighting the culture of another country. In addition, informational exhibits on subjects related to College study programs are located throughout the College campus. Seminars, workshops, and tours are also offered throughout the year to the student and College district population.

All cultural arts programs are either free or offered at a minimal cost to the student. Information or tickets concerning all cultural arts programs can be obtained from the College Office of Student Activities.

**Student Clubs and Organizations**

John A. Logan College offers membership in many clubs and organizations. These groups are coordinated by the Office of Student Activities, but each organization is sponsored and advised by College faculty and staff.

**The Achievers** — This is a support group for students with learning challenges and is open to all students.

**Alpha Beta Gamma** — Alpha Beta Gamma is an honorary society for business students attending John A. Logan College. The society recognizes academic achievement. Honor students with a 4.0 GPA or above in business studies are invited to participate in this fraternity.

**American Sign Language Club** — This group provides social/recreational activities for hearing-impaired students and bridges the gap between the hearing-impaired and others. It promotes a College-wide awareness of the deaf and hard of hearing. It also facilitates students in the Interpreter Training Program with skills development and introduces sign language to interested individuals.
Art Club — This club is for students involved in the visual arts. Social functions and off-campus trips are scheduled as well as additional creative study.

Auto Body Repair — This club is for students involved in automotive studies, especially those in the Auto Body Repair program. Social functions and off-campus trips are scheduled. The club is a VICA chapter and has competed in state and national competitions. It also conducts an annual car show and auto raffle.

Automotive Club — This group functions to improve the image of student and professional auto mechanics by continued support of the WIASE Mechanic Certification program of energy conservation and environmental protection in automotive service areas. The organization also strives to assist with the re-education of automotive instructors and technicians in new techniques and to support John A. Logan College and its academic and technological training programs.

Biology Club — The Biology Club seeks opportunities for excursions and provides an enriched environment for students preparing for careers in the biological sciences.

Black Students Association — The Black Students Association is concerned with education, economics, and cultural enrichment as these pertain to the John A. Logan College Black population. Social functions and off-campus trips are scheduled annually.

College Scholastic Bowl — This team of students competes in academic tournaments with other community colleges from the state and region. Competitions are based on questions from science, mathematics, English literature, social sciences, arts, and other areas. The team travels to other colleges and hosts tournaments at John A. Logan College.

Cosmetology Club — This club enables students enrolled in the cosmetology program to experience additional opportunities to further their knowledge in all areas of the beauty industry.

The Cultural Connection — This group pursues literary, theatrical, musical, and other endeavors outside the classroom and encourages students to meet and discuss their own works as well as those from the professional media. The organization encourages fellowship among students and staff and plans one annual trip to a metropolitan area.

Dental Assisting Club — This professional organization is involved in specific activities pertaining to the dental profession, such as attending dental conventions and making observations at dental schools and/or offices. The organization also strives to make its members better aware of the activities of the profession.

Educators for Tomorrow Club — This service organization encourages and supports John A. Logan College students who have chosen teaching as a career. The group awards scholarships and provides regular programs on educational issues and teaching as a career.

Electronic Circuit Breakers — This group is associated with the Electronics Program. Programming and travel are centered around professional activities based on student interests and social events.

French Club — This organization exists for the purpose of encouraging students of French or those in French classes to continue to speak French and learn more about French customs around the world. This group gives students with similar interests a chance to meet and talk about such interests.

Gays, Lesbians, Bisexuals, and Friends — This organization provides a supportive environment for the College’s gay, lesbian, and bisexual students and their friends as well as offering educational, cultural, and social programs. The group also educates the community about these issues and promotes understanding among all people.
International Club — This organization provides foreign and domestic students and faculty with opportunities for social integration through programs and events designed to further international friendships.

John A. Logan College Community Band — The band consists of volunteers from the student body and the community. The group plays at College and civic functions.

Life — This organization functions to provide an opportunity for students to formulate activities and programs which will contribute to their academic, social, and spiritual development. The group emphasizes the needs of individuals in our society and the world.

Marketing Club — The general purpose of the Marketing Club is to further the study of business and marketing through exposure to elements of the business world not readily available in the classroom.

Nursing Club — This is a group of students in nursing who travel to various professional events. The group also schedules social functions that encourage camaraderie among students.

Phi Beta Lambda — Phi Beta Lambda is a national organization for college students who plan to enter careers in business or business teaching. The organization has chartered over 390 chapters in the United States and has a membership of more than 11,500 college students. All business students are invited to attend and join.

Phi Theta Kappa — The local chapter of Phi Theta Kappa was chartered on January 25, 1970. This national organization was founded in 1918, and is the community college equivalent of Phi Beta Kappa, the national honorary scholastic fraternity. Phi Theta Kappa provides recognition for academic excellence as well as opportunity for intellectual enrichment, social activities, and service to the College. Membership is by invitation.

Political Science Club — This student organization exists to provide ample opportunities for involvement in practical applications of the concepts and principles of political science. This is accomplished by involvement in such activities as sponsoring campus political speakers, working in political campaigns, sponsoring voter registration drives, and traveling to the state and national capitols.

Returning Students Association — This organization is for students returning to higher education, and for older students going to college for the first time.

Saddle (Equestrian) Club — This organization consists of students interested in and involved in horseback riding. The club is affiliated with the Intercollegiate Horse Show Association (IHSA), which exists to provide an opportunity for any college student to compete according to his or her experience and training in equitation-from beginning walk-trot to advanced classes over fences. The IHSA makes competition available to students who might otherwise be unable to afford to show horses. The club participates in western and English horse shows. Informative meetings are held, along with fund-raising activities.

Southern Illinois Writers Guild — The guild meets at the College on the third Thursday of the month at 7:00 p.m. Area writers discuss their past or present works. There are also frequent readings and other events.

Student Senate — The official student governing body is known as the Student Senate. The senate is comprised of representatives from each campus club and by members at large; officers are chosen by the members of the Student Senate. This organization concerns itself with student affairs, sponsors various social, educational, and community events, and strives to develop and maintain acceptable conduct within the student body.

Technology/CIM Club (Computer-Integrated Manufacturing) — This organization is for students in the College’s drafting area. Students attend social functions and make off-campus site visits to various manufacturers.

Theater Guild — The Theater Guild is an academic theater group whose activities complement in-class instruction and theatrical productions. Typical activities involve set design, assistance with dramatic presentations, and striking of sets.

Volunteer Journalism Club — This club is open to any student interested in journalism. Most members are directly involved with The Volunteer, the John A. Logan College student newspaper. Students will travel to various printing places off-campus as available, attend social functions, and learn journalism skills.

Student Publications

The College has a student newspaper, The Volunteer, and a student literary magazine, Expressions.

INTERNATIONAL EDUCATION PROGRAMS

John A. Logan College offers a wide range of international education opportunities for students and the community. Lectures, exhibits, and performances
frequently have an international flavor, and round table discussions on topics of international interest are also held several times each semester.

Numerous courses at the College include units or topics of international information. For example, an introduction to a marketing course might include a unit on marketing a product in Japan, or a child psychology course might cover childrearing practices in other countries. In addition, new courses have been developed in international relations and Latin American civilizations.

Short-term travel/study opportunities (usually one-to-three weeks in length) are also available for academic credit. Examples of such programs include the study of tropical ecology on the islands of Trinidad and Tobago and European travel/study tours. These travel/study tours are also open to community members.

John A. Logan College actively explores global opportunities. Faculty and staff members participate regularly in exchanges with counterparts in other countries and are involved in both professional and personal travel around the globe. The College has established a sister college relationship with Jilin Teachers’ College in Jilin, China, and is pursuing contacts in other parts of the world.

**STUDY ABROAD PROGRAMS**

John A. Logan College encourages students to explore the benefits of living and studying in a foreign culture. As a member of the Illinois Consortium for International Studies and Programs (ICISP), the College offers students a variety of study abroad opportunities. Any John A. Logan College student who has completed fifteen hours of college-level work with a cumulative grade-point average of 3.75 is eligible to participate in these programs. All programs provide John A. Logan College credit with a range of courses that should fit into most baccalaureate transfer programs.

The College foundation and faculty/staff provide financing for some partial scholarships for these programs. For more information about these programs contact the international education coordinator.

**Semester Abroad Programs**

There are four semester abroad programs: Canterbury Christ Church College, Canterbury, England; Salzburg College, Salzburg, Austria; Hogeschool Holland, Diemen, Netherlands (spring only); and Forester Instituto Internacional, San Jose, Costa Rica (summer only).

At Canterbury Christ Church College, located in sight of magnificent Canterbury Cathedral, students attend classes, college activities, and social events with British students and faculty, live with English families, and have the opportunity to travel in the British Isles and Europe. Part of the curriculum includes the study of British culture and institutions, enriched by class field trips. The majority of classes offered in this program are in the social sciences and humanities.

At Salzburg College, students live with Austrian families and attend classes in English taught by Austrian faculty. No prior knowledge of German is required, but students will study the German language and Austrian culture. The college is located in a picturesque setting where part of “The Sound of Music” was filmed.

At Hogeschool Holland, housing is in college-approved apartments near the central campus or on-campus facilities. Students must be involved in a recognized business curriculum to participate in this program. Students may select courses in business administration, foreign languages, and Dutch culture. Instruction is in English. Field trips are a scheduled part of the program, and students will visit cultural sites in Amsterdam, The Hague, Rotterdam, historic Zaanse Schans, and Volendam.

A five-week summer program designed to immerse students in Spanish language study is available at the Forester Instituto Internacional in San Jose, Costa Rica. Students live with Costa Rican families and study Latin American Culture and Civilization in addition to Spanish. Coursework is augmented by a variety of field trips. Students may participate in this program with beginning-to-advanced language skills.

**Other Study Abroad Opportunities**

The most current information on study abroad opportunities is available from the international education coordinator.

Students studying in career areas may be interested in a two-week reciprocal exchange program with King Williem I College in Den Bosch in The Netherlands. Exchanges are available in several career areas including (but not limited to) CAD/CAM, secretarial studies, and business marketing. This exchange program includes both academic and work experiences. Students live with Dutch families and are generally matched with a Dutch student in the same field. John A. Logan College students travel to The Netherlands in January, and Dutch students return the visit in April. A summer program is also available at Hogeschool Holland with courses in International Business and International Marketing.
Students may also participate in short-term travel/study courses such as tropical ecology in Trinidad and Tobago or interdisciplinary travel/study in Europe. These courses may vary from semester to semester and are listed in the semester schedules and advertised throughout the campus.

COLLEGE FOUNDATION

The John A. Logan College foundation is a not-for-profit, tax exempt corporation established to provide financial and other types of support for the College. It encourages giving by individuals, businesses, and other organizations for scholarships, instructional equipment, campus improvements, and other projects that benefit the College. The foundation administers such gifts of money and property according to the wishes of the donors and the needs of the College. E-mail information regarding the foundation is at: foundation@jal.cc.il.us

ALUMNI SERVICES

In 1996, the College created an Office of Alumni Services to serve as a link between the College and alumni. Alumni are defined as all persons who have attended John A. Logan College, whether for college credit classes, continuing education classes, or work force training classes. The alumni office has created an alumni newsletter, Logan Link, which is mailed to all alumni for whom the office has a current address. Logan Link contains articles on alumni achievements, services available to alumni of the College, and scheduled special events. In addition, Alumni Services sells a variety of clothing and merchandise bearing the College logo. The Office of Alumni Services is located in Room C204, Ext. 209.
**Baccalaureate Transfer Program**

The College offers separate associate degree programs in the arts, science, and engineering science. Students may complete degree requirements by completing the general course requirements for these programs. It is also possible for students to complete the freshman and sophomore requirements for the specific majors associated with these programs by following the appropriate curriculum guide. Each of these guides has been carefully articulated with other Illinois institutions of higher education as well as those from surrounding states and will allow students to transfer to these schools upon the completion of their studies at John A. Logan College.

The College’s Minority Transfer Center is designed to help students transfer successfully from John A. Logan College to the four-year school of their choice. Services include checks of coursework requirements, visits to four-year colleges, and informational items. The center’s services are available free of charge to all students.

Students desiring to pursue pre-medicine, pre-law, pre-veterinary, pre-chiropractic, or other pre-professional curricula should consult a counselor for help in selecting appropriate programs of study. All pre-professional curricula are based on the individual student’s preference of senior institutions.

Pre-professional students should be familiar with the transfer rules of the institution concerned, including any special rules for the student’s proposed curriculum at that institution. Students planning to transfer to an Illinois institution will find information on that institution in the Office of the Dean for Student Services. An advisor, counselor, or representative of the Minority Transfer Center will help the student develop an individual course plan.

A special individualized program has been established to aid students with problems they may confront in studying, reading, and writing. The program is available in the Learning Laboratory.

Each curriculum guide also has its own specific requirements. Unless students are careful in their selection of subjects during the first two years, they may unnecessarily lose valuable time. The Office of the Dean of Student Services, faculty advisors, and Minority Transfer Center will assist the student in making a proper selection of courses, but it is the student’s responsibility to learn what is required for his/her educational goals. The student is responsible for obtaining full knowledge of the information provided in this College Bulletin concerning regulations and requirements of the College and his/her program of study. In addition, students need to become familiar with any special requirements of their transferring institution.

**Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI)**

John A. Logan College is a participant in a major statewide initiative to facilitate the transfer of students among Illinois colleges and universities. This major effort among public, private, two-year, associate, and baccalaureate degree granting institutions is called the Illinois Articulation Initiative (IAI).

The IAI was officially launched in January of 1993 by the Illinois Community College Board, the Illinois Board of Higher Education, and the transfer coordinators of Illinois colleges and universities to improve the transfer process for college students who enter college at one institution but finish their degree at another. In the past, courses were articulated, or accepted for transfer, between each community college and university on an individual institution basis. Therefore, a course accepted in transfer by one institution might not be accepted in transfer by another. Students who changed their transfer plans could end up losing credits and having to repeat coursework.

To improve the transfer process, the IAI first convened panels of faculty representing all institutions throughout the state to develop a list of courses in math, oral and written communication, social and behavioral science, physical and life science, and fine arts and humanities which form the General Education Core Curriculum. Students who take this “package” of coursework are assured that their credits will satisfy the general education requirements at the institution to which they transfer.

Next, panels of faculty were convened to identify courses in various majors, such as engineering, music, business, and agriculture, which are appropriate for students to take in their freshman and sophomore years. This group of courses rounds out the requirements for the first two years of college and enables students to transfer as juniors.

A database is being compiled for the IAI that contains all of the statewide articulated courses at each participating institution. Students who plan to transfer at some point during their college career can access this information through the World Wide Web at http://www.iTransfer.org. This information should be invaluable to parents, high school and college counselors, as well as students.
The Illinois Articulation Initiative is one of the most comprehensive initiatives nationwide and, as a participant, John A. Logan College is helping college students make informed decisions and complete their degrees with a minimum of time and expense.

**CURRICULUM GUIDES FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS**

Possible curriculum guides for the Associate in Arts degree are as follows:

Art                          Political Science
Economics                    Psychology
English                      Sociology
History

**CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>A.A.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I: Communications</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II: Humanities</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III: Mathematics</td>
<td>6*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*4+sh calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group IV: Social Sciences</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group V: Physical and Life Sciences</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group VI: Health</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group VII: General Electives</td>
<td>12-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>62-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ASSOCIATE IN ARTS DEGREE
CURRICULUM GUIDE

GROUP I - Communication (9)
______ ENG 101
______ ENG 102
______ SPE 115

GROUP II - Humanities (9)
Nine hours must be selected with at least 1 course from Fine Arts and 1 course from Humanities.
______ Fine Arts (___________)
______ Humanities (___________)
______ Fine Arts/Humanities(___________)

GROUP III - Mathematics (3)
Option #1
______ MAT 117 (4) or MAT 131 (5) or MAT 201 (5)
Option #2
______ MAT 113 (3)
______ MAT 116 (5)
______ MAT 120 (3)
______ MAT 125/CPS 202 (3)

GROUP IV - Social Science (9)
______ HIS 201 (3) or HIS 202 (3) or PSC 131 (3)
______ PSY 132 (3)
______ Social Science (3)

GROUP V - Physical and Life Sciences (9-10)
______ BIO 100 or 101 or 110
______ PHS 105
______ Science Elective

GROUP VI - Health (2)
______ Health 110 (2)

GROUP VII - Supportive Skills (3)
______ Skills Elective
CPS 176
CPS 102
Math Elective

GROUP VIII - Integrative Studies (3) *
______ Integrative Elective

GROUP IX - General Electives (13-23)*
______ Elective
______ Elective
______ Elective
______ Elective
______ Elective
______ Elective

*Designated courses taken to fulfill this requirement will also fulfill the general education requirements in groups II, IV and V.

*A total of 62-64 hours is required for an aa degree.
GROUP II - Humanities (9)

Nine hours must be selected with at least 1 course from Fine Arts and 1 course from Humanities.

Fine Arts

Art: ART 111, 220, 221
Drama/Speech: SPE 113
Literature: LIT 275
Music: MUS 105

Humanities

Foreign Language: FRE 202, GER 202, SPN 202
History: HIS 101, 102, 213
Humanities: HUM 101
Literature: LIT 211, 212, 231, 232, 235, 280, 281, 284
Philosophy: PHL 111, 121, 131, 200, 260

GROUP IV - Social Science (9)

HIS 201, 202 or PSC 131
PSY 132

Social Science Electives

Anthropology: ANT 111, 216
History: HIS 201, 202
Geography: GEO 112
Political Science: PSC 131, 211, 213, 289
Psychology: PSY 262
Sociology: SOC 133, 215, 263, 264
Economics: ECO 201, 202

GROUP V - Physical and Life Sciences (9-10)

BIO 100 or 101 or 110
PHS 105

Science Electives

Life Science

Biology: BIO 101, 105, 110, 205, 226
Physical Geography: GEO 215
Physical Science: PHS 101

Physical Science

Physical Science: PHS 102, 103, 104
Chemistry: CHM 101, 201
Physics: PHY 121, 155, 205

GROUP VII - Supportive Skills (3)

CPS 176 or CPS 102 or

Math Electives

MAT 108, MAT 109, MAT 111, MAT 113, MAT 116, MAT 117, MAT 120, MAT 125/PHS 202, MAT 201

GROUP VIII - Integrative Studies (3)

Integrative Electives

LIT 200, LIT 284, BIO 240, PHL 250, PHL 260, HIS 213, SOC 215, SOC 263, PHS 101

Will also satisfy a general education course requirement in group II.

Will also satisfy a general education course requirement in group IV.

Will also satisfy a general education course requirement in group V.

GROUP IX - General Electives (13-23 hours)

Acceptable Electives for An Associate of Arts Degree

Humanities Electives

Art: ART 101, 102, 111, 180, 205, 210, 220, 221, 255
Drama/Speech: SPE 113, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122
Humanities: HUM 101, 152
Language: FRE 101, 102, 201, 202, GER 101, 102, 201, 202, SPN 101, 102, 201, 202
Literature: LIT 211, 212, 231, 232, 235, 236, 275, 280, 281, 284
Music: MUS 101, 102, 105, 106, 110, 111, 112, 113, 121, 122, 211, 212, 213
Philosophy: PHL 111, 121, 131, 200, 260
History: HIS 101, 102, 213

Social Science Electives

Anthropology: ANT 111, 216
History: HIS 110, 201, 202, 223
Geography: GEO 112
Political Science: PSC 131, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 289
Psychology: PSY 110, 262, 265, 285
Sociology: SOC 133, 215, 263, 264
Economics: ECO 201, 202
Education: EDC 202, 203

Science Electives

Physical Science: PHS 101, 102, 103, 104, 220
Physics: PHY 121, 155, 156, 201, 202, 205, 206, 212, 215
Chemistry: CHM 101, 102, 201, 202
Physical Geography: GEO 215

Other Electives

Computer Science: CPS 176, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 215
Mathematics: MAT 108, 109, 111, 113, 116, 117, 120, 125, 131, 201, 202, 205, 208, 209, 221
Health: HTH 115, 135
Physical Education Electives
Computer Information System: CIS 207
Education: EDC 208
Political Science: PSC 140A, 140B, 140C, 140D
Accounting: ACC 201, 202
Economics: ECO 101
Engineering: EGR 101
Interdisciplinary: ITD 200
**ART**

Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 40-41 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 180</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 220</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100 or 101</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Grade</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Hours</th>
<th>Semester</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*It is recommended that art and art education majors take ART 101, ART 220, and ART 180 during their first semester at the College.

Effective date: Summer, 1998
### ECONOMICS

**Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree**

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 40-41 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| OR HIS 202 | 2    |      |     |
| U.S. History |      |      |     |

| Foreign Language | 4    |      |     |
| Humanities Elective |      |      | 3   |

**TOTAL:** 16

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Physics for Non-Science Majors |      |      |     |

| Foreign Language | 4    |      |     |
| HTH 110 Health Education |      | 2    |     |

**TOTAL:** 17

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 117</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Foreign Language | 4    |      |     |
| Humanities Elective |      | 3    |     |

**TOTAL:** 16

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| Introduction to Logic |      | 3    |     |
| Fine Arts Elective | | | |

**TOTAL:** 15

**Effective Date:** Summer, 1998
# ENGLISH

**Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree**

## TRANSFER CURRICULUM:
This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 40-41 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 113</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 231</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
HISTORY

Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 40-41 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100 or 101 Biological Science</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201 United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td>15-16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 202 United States History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 101 Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 102 Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total:</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree**

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 40-41 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213 Eastern Civilization</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 212 OR LIT 280 English</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature: Romance to the Present OR Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>15</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100 Biological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110 Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 202 United States History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 211 State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 212 International Relations OR PSC 220 The Law and Society</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120 Elementary Statistics OR Elective (MAT or CPS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT/PSY</td>
<td>120</td>
<td>160</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 211 State and Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Introduction to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date:** Summer, 1998
## PSYCHOLOGY

Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 40-41 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Total: 15

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 262</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Total: 17

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective (MAT or CPS)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Total: 16

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 285</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- Total: 16

---

1BIO 105, Anatomy and Physiology, is recommended.  

**Effective Date:** Summer, 1998
## Transfer Curriculum

**Associate in Arts**  
**Minimum Hrs.** 64  
**Major Code:** 1.1 451101A

**Sociology**  
**Toward a Bachelor of Arts Degree**

**Transfer Curriculum:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Arts degree on pages 40-41 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 133</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HUM 152</td>
<td>Death and Dying</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>American Government OR U.S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 215</td>
<td>Diversity in American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 111</td>
<td>Ethics and Moral Problems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 263</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics OR Elective (MAT or CPS)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 122</td>
<td>Discussion and Conference</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date:** Summer, 1998
CURRICULUM GUIDES FOR ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE

Possible curriculum guides for the Associate in Science Degree are as follows:

Agriculture  History Education
Art Education  Mathematics
Biological Science  Mathematics Education
Business Administration  Physical Education
and Accounting  Physics
Business Teacher  Pre-Chiropractic Education
Education  Pre-Pharmacy Chemistry  Pre-Professional
Computer Science  Medicine Economics  Secondary Education Elementary Education  Social Studies
Education English Education  Social Work General Science  Special Education

CREDIT HOUR REQUIREMENTS FOR ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Group</th>
<th>A.S.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Group I: Communications</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group II: Humanities</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group III: Mathematics</td>
<td>6*</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>*4+sh calculus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group IV: Social Sciences</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group V: Physical and Life Science</td>
<td>12-13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group VI: Health</td>
<td>0</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Group VII: General Electives</td>
<td>17-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Total</td>
<td>62-64</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

ASSOCIATE IN SCIENCE DEGREE  
CURRICULUM GUIDE

GROUP I - Communication (9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GROUP V - Physical and Life Sciences (12-16)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101 or BIO 100 or BIO 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO Elective</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GROUP II - Humanities (9)

Nine hours must be selected with at least 1 course from fine arts and 1 course from Humanities.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts (__________)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities (__________)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts/Humanities (__________)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Choices on next page)

GROUP III - Mathematics (6*)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option #1</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 117 (4) or MAT 131 (5) or MAT 201 (5)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option #2</th>
<th>Restricted to declared elementary or special education majors</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 208 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 209 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Option #3</th>
<th>Two courses from the list below. At least one of the two courses must be MAT 113, MAT 120, or MAT 125/CPS 202.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 109 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 111 (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 113 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116 (5)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 125/CPS 202 (3)</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

(Science electives on next page)

GROUP IV - Social Science (9)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201 (3) or HIS 202 (3) or PSC 131 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective (3)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GROUP VI - Supportive Skills (3)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Skills Elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CPS 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS 102</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Math Elective--Will also satisfy the second math course requirement in Group III.

GROUP VII - Integrative Studies (3)*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Options</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Integrative Elective</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

GROUP VIII - General Electives (12-22)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Elective</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

(General Elective choices on next page)

1Students can only take one of these courses to meet the math requirement.
*Designated courses taken to fulfill this requirement will also fulfill the general education requirements in groups II, IV, and V.
**A total of 62-64 hours is required for an A.S. Degree.
GROUP II - Humanities (9)

Select 9 hours from below, selecting at least 1 course from humanities and 1 from fine arts.

**Fine Arts**

Art: ART 111, 220, 221
Drama/Speech: SPE 113
Literature: LIT 275
Music: MUS 105

**Humanities**

Foreign Language: FRE 202, GER 202, SPN 202
History: HIS 101, 102, 213
Humanities: HUM 101
Literature: LIT 211, 212, 231, 232, 235, 280, 281, 284
Philosophy: PHL 111, 121, 131, 200, 260

GROUP IV - Social Science (9)

Additional 3 hours select below:

Social Science Electives
Anthropology: ANT 111, 216
History: HIS 201, 202
Geography: GEO 112
Political Science: PSC 131, 211, 213, 289
Psychology: PSY 262
Sociology: SOC 133, 215, 263, 264
Economics: ECO 201, 202

GROUP V - Physical and Life Science (9 hours)

Science Electives

**Life Science**

Biology: BIO 100, 101, 105, 110, 205, 226, 240
Physical Geography: GEO 215
Physical Science: PHS 101

**Physical Science**

Physical Science: PHS 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 220
Chemistry: CHM 101, 102, 201, 202
Physics: PHY 121, 155, 156, 205, 206

GROUP VI - SKILLS (3)

CPS 176 or CPS 102 or

Math Electives
MAT 108, MAT 109, MAT 111, MAT 113, MAT 116
MAT 117, MAT 120, MAT 125/CPS 202, MAT 201
(The math electives listed will also satisfy the 2nd math course requirement in group IV).

GROUP VII - INTEGRATIVE SKILLS (3)

Integrative Electives
LIT 280, LIT 284, BIO 240, PHL 200, PHL 260, HIS 213, SOC 263, SOC 215, PHS 101

Will also satisfy a general education course requirement in group II.

Will also satisfy a general education course requirement in group IV.

Will also satisfy a general education course requirement in group V.

GROUP VIII - General Electives (12-22 hours)

Acceptable Electives for An Associate in Science Degree

Science Electives

Physical Science: PHS 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 220
Physics: PHY 121, 155, 156, 201, 202, 205, 206, 212, 215
Chemistry: CHM 101, 102, 201, 202
Physical Geography: GEO 215

Humanities Electives

Art: ART 101, 102, 111, 180, 205, 210, 220, 221, 255
Drama/Speech: SPE 113, 116, 117, 118, 119, 120, 121, 122
Humanities: HUM 101, 152
Language: FRE 101, 102, 201, 202, GER 101, 102, 201, 202, SPN 101, 102, 201, 202
Literature: LIT 211, 212, 231, 232, 235, 236, 275, 280, 281, 284
Music: MUS 101, 102, 105, 106, 110, 111, 112, 113, 121, 122, 211, 212, 213
Philosophy: PHL 111, 121, 131, 200, 260
History: HIS 101, 102, 213

Social Science Electives

Anthropology: ANT 111, 216
History: HIS 110, 201, 202, 223
Geography: GEO 112
Political Science: PSC 131, 211, 212, 213, 215, 220, 289
Psychology: PSY 110, 262, 265, 285
Sociology: SOC 133, 215, 263, 264
Economics: ECO 201, 202
Education: EDC 202, 203

Other Electives

Computer Science: CPS 102, 176, 202, 203, 204, 206, 208, 215
Mathematics: MAT 108, 109, 111, 113, 116, 117, 120, 125, 131, 201, 202, 205, 221
Health: HTH 110, 115, 135
Physical Education Electives
Computer Information System: CIS 207
Education: EDC 208
Political Science: PSC 140A, 140B, 140C, 140D
Accounting: ACC 201, 202
Economics: ECO 101
Engineering: EGR 101
Interdisciplinary: ITD 200
AGRICULTURE*
Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR 100</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AGR 104</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Agricultural education majors are advised to enroll in physical education of 1-2 elective hours.

1 Algebra (108) and Elementary Statistics (120) may be replaced by Calculus I (131).

2 Choose from MUS 105 or ART 111 Music Appreciation or Art Appreciation.

3 Choose from PHL 121 or 131 or LIT 280 or 281.

4 These courses are taught on the SIU-C campus.

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
**ART EDUCATION**

**Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree**

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 101 Exploring Art--Basic (two-dimensional)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 220 History of Art I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 180 Beginning Drawing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100 OR 101 Biological Science</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 102 Exploring Art--Basic (three-dimensional)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221 History of ART II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Art Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 OR 113 College Algebra OR Contemporary Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 260 Elective (Science Elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech (Social Science Elective)</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* It is recommended that art and art education majors take ART 101, ART 220, and ART 180 during their first semester at the College.

**Effective Date:** Summer, 1998

---

Art majors who plan to attend a four-year college will be required to have a portfolio. The student should prepare a portfolio while at John A. Logan College.
**BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE**

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits:** 16

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits:** 15

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>SPE 115</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits:** 17

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Biology Elective</strong></td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 102</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Credits:** 14-15

1 BIO 120 and BIO 115 may be replaced by BIO 205 and BIO 206 (Anatomy & Physiology); or either BIO 105 or 106 (Anatomy & Physiology) and BIO 115.

2 Biological Elective may be any Biology course above 100 level.

3 Humanities Elective should be chosen from Music Appreciation (MUS 105); or Art Appreciation (ART 111).

4 Humanities Elective should be chosen from Ethics and Moral Problems (PHL 111); World Religions (PHL 260); or Theater Appreciation (SPE 113).

**Effective Date:** Summer, 1998
**BUSINESS ADMINISTRATION AND ACCOUNTING**

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116</td>
<td>Finite Math for Business and Management</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200</td>
<td>Financial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 117</td>
<td>Calculus for Business and Social Sciences</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Financial and Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>American Government OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>HIS 201 OR 202, U. S. History I OR II</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 202</td>
<td>Managerial Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>Intro to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____</td>
<td>_____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 101</td>
<td>Environmental Technology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 207</td>
<td>Application of Basic Programming for Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>_____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td></td>
<td>_____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Business majors transferring to the University of Illinois should consult with their advisors for special mathematics courses required by the University of Illinois School of Business.

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
# BUSINESS TEACHER EDUCATION*

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

## FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110 Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105 Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100 Biological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213 OR PHL 200 Eastern Civilizations OR Eastern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200 Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Intro to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 101 OR PHS 103 OR PHS 104 Environmental Technology OR Earth Science OR Chemistry for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201 Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235 Business Correspondence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 280 Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 221 Business Law</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

* Students should consider completing CIS 207 (Computer Applications) and EDC 202 (Human Growth, Development and Learning) before transferring to a 4-year institution.

* Business electives should be selected after a conference with your advisor.

Effective Date: Fall, 1997
## CHEMISTRY
Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. **Consult the catalog** of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 17

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 102</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 16

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 201</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 155</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 15

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 202</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Total:** 17

---

1. Students should consult with an advisor and/or appropriate transfer institution catalog to determine if College Physics (PHY 155/PHY 156) or University Physics (PHY 205/PHY 206) is needed for their program.

2. Students are strongly advised to take Calculus II and Physics II before transferring. This may be done by taking an extra class during fall or spring or by attending summer sessions. These courses would then satisfy the general electives required hours.

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
# Computer Science

## Transfer Curriculum

**Associate in Science**

Minimum Hrs. 63

**Major Code:** 1.1 110101B

**Guidance Foundation** provides information as a service to the public, copyright is retained on all digital catalogs.

**Transfer Curriculum**

This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

---

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS 206</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 201</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 205</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 206</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. A prior programming course is assumed (CPS 176 or equivalent).

2. Students should consult with an advisor and/or appropriate transfer institution catalog to determine if College Physics (PHY 155/PHY 156) or University Physics (PHY 205/PHY 206) is needed for their program.

3. SIU-C College of Science requires six semester hours of courses in the biological sciences departments. BIO 110 and BIO 205 will each satisfy 3 hours of the John A. Logan College degree requirement; however, BIO 205 and BIO 206 would both be required.

* Students are strongly advised to take Calculus II before transferring. This may be done by taking an extra class during fall or spring or by attending summer sessions. These courses would then satisfy the general electives required hour.

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
# Transfer Curriculum

## Associate in Science

**Minimum Hrs.: 60**

**Major Code:** 1.1 450601B

---

### ECONOMICS

**Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree**

---

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

---

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 116</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Business and Management**

**Non-Science Majors**

**OR Biological Science for Science Majors**

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 117</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fine Arts Elective**

---

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131   OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government OR History II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 207</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Recommended: ACC 200, 201, and 203*

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 133</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Recommended: ACC 200, 201, and 203*

---

**Effective Date:** Summer, 1998
# ELEMENTARY EDUCATION

**Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree**

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100 OR 101 Biological Science</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 208 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 262 Child Psychology OR General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 209 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105 Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History I OR II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 280 Introduction to Literature OR LIT 212 English Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240 Plant and Animal Ecology OR BIO 245 Conservation: Natural Resources OR GEO 215 Survival of Man</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111 Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 203 School and Society Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 215 Diversity in American Life Physical Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213 Eastern Civilizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110 Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students who will be seeking special education certification should complete PSY 265. Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
**ENGLISH EDUCATION*  
Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree**

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 202</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 113</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 203</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 232</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students who intend to receive a Bachelor of Arts degree should consider satisfying the foreign language requirement of the transfer institution while at John A. Logan College.

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
## Transfer Curriculum

**Associate in Science**

**Minimum Hrs. 61**

**Major Code: 1.1 269999B**

**GENERAL SCIENCE**

**Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree**

**Transfer Curriculum**

This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 OR 113 College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR Contemporary Mathematics</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science &lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science &lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History I or II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>1</sup> Students must choose one of the below science options. Options may be mixed or modified with division consent or approval by the vice-president for instruction.

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110 Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science &lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science &lt;sup&gt;1&lt;/sup&gt;</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electives</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<sup>1</sup> Students must choose one of the below science options. Options may be mixed or modified with division consent or approval by the vice-president for instruction.

### Science Options

**Option #1 Life Sciences**

- BIO 101 OR BIO 100 3-4
- BIO Elective 6
- Physical Science Elective 3

**Option #2**

- BIO 101 OR BIO 100 3-4
- PHS 105 OR PHY 155 OR PHY 205 3-5
- Life and/or Physical Science Electives* 6

**Mixed Sciences**

**Option #3**

- PHY 155 OR 205 5
- CHM 101 5
- Life Science Elective 6

*Sixteen (16) hours of electives must be selected from the following list of courses. The remaining 9 hours may be selected from College-wide electives (transfer-oriented).

### Science Electives

**Life Science**

- Physical Science
- Physical Science: PHS 101, 102, 103, 104, 105, 220
- Physics: PHY 151, 155, 205
- Chemistry: CHM 101, 102, 201, 202
- Physical Geography: GEO 215

### Physical Sciences

**Option #3**

- PHY 155 OR 205 5
- CHM 101 5
- Life Science Elective 6
HISTORY EDUCATION*
Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100 Biological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201 United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 15

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120 Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 202 United States History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110 Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 17

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 101 Western Civilization I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213 Eastern Civilizations OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 200 Eastern Philosophy</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Total: 15

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 102 Western Civilization II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 203 School and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 212 Literature Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 284 Ethnic Literature</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GEO 215 Survival of Man</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

Effective Date: Fall, 1997
MATH MATICS

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS 204</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

15

FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 201</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17

SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 155</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17

SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 156</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

For students who have had two years of algebra, one year of geometry, and one-half year of trigonometry in high school, the suggested starting point in the mathematics sequence is MAT 131 Calculus I.

For students who have had two years of algebra and one year of geometry, the suggested starting point in the mathematics sequence is MAT 111, Pre-Calculus.

For students lacking two years of algebra and/or one year of geometry, it will be necessary to start the mathematics sequence with MAT 052 (Basic Algebra with Geometry), or MAT 062 (Intermediate Algebra), and catch up by attending summer sessions.

CPS 204 will be offered every other fall semester.

Students should consult with an advisor and/or appropriate transfer institution catalog to determine if College Physics (PHY 155/PHY 156) or University Physics (PHY 205/PHY 206) is needed for their program.

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
**Mathematics Education**

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

**Transfer Curriculum**

This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### Transfer Curriculum

#### Minimum Hrs. 64

**Major Code:** 1.1 131311B

### Mathematics Education*

#### Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

**Effective Date:** Summer, 1998

#### MATHEMATICS EDUCATION*

Towards a Bachelor of Science Degree

**Minimum Hrs. 64**

**Major Code:** 1.1 131311B

### Transfer Curriculum

*This curriculum guide is intended for secondary education majors. Students are encouraged to complete MAT 205 (Differential Equations) and EDC 203 (School and Society) before transferring.

Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

1. For students who have had two years of algebra, one year of geometry, and one-half year of trigonometry in high school, the suggested starting point in the mathematics sequence is MAT 131 Calculus I.

   For students who have had two years of algebra and one year of geometry, the suggested starting point in the mathematics sequence is MAT 111, Pre-Calculus.

   For students lacking two years of algebra and/or one year of geometry, it will be necessary to start the mathematics sequence with MAT 052 (Basic Algebra with Geometry), or MAT 062 (Intermediate Algebra), and catch up by attending summer sessions.

2. CPS 204 will be offered every other fall semester.

3. Students should consult with an advisor and/or appropriate transfer institution catalog to determine if College Physics (PHY 155/PHY156) or University Physics (PHY 205/PHY 206) is needed for their program.

---

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CPS 204</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 155</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHL 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 156</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 156</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

* This curriculum guide is intended for secondary education majors. Students are encouraged to complete MAT 205 (Differential Equations) and EDC 203 (School and Society) before transferring.

Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

1. For students who have had two years of algebra, one year of geometry, and one-half year of trigonometry in high school, the suggested starting point in the mathematics sequence is MAT 131 Calculus I.

   For students who have had two years of algebra and one year of geometry, the suggested starting point in the mathematics sequence is MAT 111, Pre-Calculus.

   For students lacking two years of algebra and/or one year of geometry, it will be necessary to start the mathematics sequence with MAT 052 (Basic Algebra with Geometry), or MAT 062 (Intermediate Algebra), and catch up by attending summer sessions.

2. CPS 204 will be offered every other fall semester.

3. Students should consult with an advisor and/or appropriate transfer institution catalog to determine if College Physics (PHY 155/PHY156) or University Physics (PHY 205/PHY 206) is needed for their program.

---

**Effective Date:** Summer, 1998
**PHYSICAL EDUCATION**

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED 191</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SOC 263</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 203</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

**Effective Date:** Fall, 1997
**PHYSICS**

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 205</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 201</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 206</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Life Science Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Fine Arts Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government OR U. S. History I or II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students may wish to complete additional courses, such as PHY 202, PHY 212, PHY 215, or CHM 102, CPS 203, for transfer into a bachelor's degree program by attending summer sessions or taking an additional course during fall or spring semesters. See advisor for possible courses for specific transfer institutions.

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
# Transfer Curriculum
## Associate in Science
### Minimum Hrs. 63
### Major Code: 1.1 510101B

## PRACTICAL CURRICULUM: Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

### PRE-PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM:

Students desiring to pursue pre-medicine, pre-law, pre-veterinary, pre-chiropractic, or other pre-professional curricula should consult a counselor for help in selecting an appropriate program of study. All pre-professional curricula are based on the individual student’s preference of senior institutions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101 Chemical Principles</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 201 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 155 College Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201 OR 202 U. S. History I or II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 102 Chemical Principles with Quantitative Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105 Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 202 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This is a general curriculum guide for students in pre-chiropractic. If the transfer institution is known, follow its curriculum guide and be sure that the requirements for the A. S. degree are met.

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
**PRE-PHARMACY**

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

**PRE-PROFESSIONAL CURRICULUM:** Students desiring to pursue pre-medicine, pre-law, pre-veterinary, pre-chiropractic, or other pre-professional curricula should consult a counselor for help in selecting an appropriate program of study. All pre-professional curricula are based on the individual student’s preference of senior institutions.

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101 Chemical Principles</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131 Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Science Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 102 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 110 General Botany</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 201 Organic Chemistry I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 155 College Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HIS 201 History I**

**Humanities Electives**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 202 Organic Chemistry II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 133 Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**H humanities Elective**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*This is a general guide for pre-pharmacy students. Variations in pharmacy programs at transfer institutions make it imperative that students have a particular school in mind and be aware of its requirements.

1 BIO 110 will be offered only in alternating spring semesters.

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
PRE-PROFESSIONAL MEDICINE*
(Dental, Medicine, Veterinary)

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

PRE-PROFESSIONAL

CURRICULUM: Students desiring to pursue pre-medicine, pre-law, pre-veterinary, pre-chiropractic, or other pre-professional curricula should consult a counselor for help in selecting an appropriate program of study. All pre-professional curricula are based on the individual student’s preference of senior institutions.

FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 102</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 201</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 155</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 156</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>___</td>
<td>___</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* This is a general guide for pre-professional medicine students. Variations in programs at transfer institutions make it imperative that students have a particular school in mind and be aware of its requirements.

1 It is strongly suggested that the second semester of organic chemistry be completed before transfer. This may be done by adding it to the suggested schedule above, or by taking some of the required courses during summer semesters.

2 Some transfer institutions require 8 hours of foreign language. (Fourth semester foreign language courses may be used to satisfy one of the humanities electives.)

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
SECONDARY EDUCATION*

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

TRANSFER CURRICULUM: This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDC 203</td>
<td>School and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 202</td>
<td>Human Growth, Development, and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Science Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Humanities Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111</td>
<td>Art Appreciation OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108</td>
<td>College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Subject</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Cr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 202</td>
<td>United States History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Science Elective</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213</td>
<td>Eastern Civilizations OR</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

1 Students should select as many electives as possible in their academic major.

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
**SOCIAL STUDIES EDUCATION**

**Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree**

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101  English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201  United States History I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100  Biological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131  American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 280  Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102  English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105  Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 111  Art Appreciation OR MUS 105 Music Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108  College Algebra</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132  General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110  Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EDC 203  School and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115  Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 202  Human Growth, Development, and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 240  Plant &amp; Animal Ecology OR BIO 245 Construction: Natural Resources OR GEO 215 Survival of Man</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 211  State &amp; Local Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>14</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIS 202  United States History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213  Eastern Civilizations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201  Principles of Economics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* It is suggested that students complete HIS 102 Western Civilizations before transferring.

* Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
# Transfer Curriculum

**Associate in Science**

**Minimum Hrs:** 62  
**Major Code:** 1.1 440701B

## Transfer Curriculum: Social Work

**Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree**

**TRANSFER CURRICULUM:** This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### First Year — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>Biological Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108 OR MAT 113</td>
<td>Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### First Year — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105</td>
<td>Physics for Non-Science</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 263</td>
<td>Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Fine Arts Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120</td>
<td>Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 215</td>
<td>Diversity in American Life</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Second Year — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Elective</td>
<td></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date:** Summer, 1998
## Transfer Curriculum

**Associate in Science**

**Minimum Hrs.: 63**

**Major Code: 1.1131001B**

### Transfer Curriculum

This is a common general education transfer curriculum for this major. See the general education requirements for the Associate in Science degree on pages 50-51 in this catalog. Consult the catalog of the college or university you are transferring to for specific courses required for your major. See a college counselor for professional guidance.

### First Year — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100 or 101 Biological Science</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 208 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total</th>
<th>16-17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### First Year — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 209 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 105 or MUS 110 Music Appreciation or Music Fundamentals</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210 Art for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Second Year — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110 Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 202 United States History II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Elective</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total</th>
<th>15</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

### Second Year — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ART 111 Art Appreciation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 203 School and Society</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 262 Child Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 280 Introduction to Literature</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 213 Eastern Civilizations or PHL 200 Eastern Philosophy</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Total</th>
<th>17</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

*Students should become aware of specific requirements at their transfer school of choice, e.g., Southern Illinois University presently requires an ACT of 18 for admission into the Education Department.*

**Effective Date:** Summer, 1998
This program is designed for pre-engineering students. To transfer as a junior in a baccalaureate engineering program, students must complete a minimum of 60 semester credit hours to a maximum of 68 semester credit hours as indicated on the curriculum guide. Students who have completed fewer than 68 semester credits may require more than two years after transfer to a senior institution to complete the baccalaureate degree. Students should select courses in consultation with an advisor appropriate for specific engineering majors such as those in mechanical, electrical, or civil engineering.

**ENGINEERING SCIENCE**

Toward a Bachelor of Science Degree

**Transfer Curriculum**

Associate in Engineering Science

Minimum Hrs.: 68

Major Code: 1.1 140101B

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 131  Calculus I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101  English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 205  University Physics I</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Social</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 201  Calculus II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102  English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 206  University Physics II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EGR 101  Engineering Graphics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 202  Calculus III</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101  Chemical Principles</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 201  Statics¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Computer Programming¹</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities/Social</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Science Electives</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CHM 102  Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 205  Differential Equations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 202  Dynamics²</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 215  Introduction to Circuit Analysis²</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR U. S. History I OR II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Since completion of this engineering curriculum does not fulfill the requirements of the Illinois General Education Core Curriculum, students will need to complete the general education requirements of the institution to which they transfer.

¹ Students are encouraged to select at least one course in either the humanities/fine arts or the social/behavioral sciences that emphasizes non-Western cultures or minority cultures within the United States. Check with transfer institution for preferred list.

² This is only a general outline. The specific engineering major requirements at the transfer institution may vary. Students should consult with advisor and/or appropriate transfer institution catalog. An appropriate substitution must be made to meet graduation requirements.

³ Choose from CPS 203 or CPS 206 depending on preference of transfer institution.

⁴ Not required for electrical engineering majors. Students should consult with advisor and/or transfer institution catalog for possible substitution.

Effective Date:
Transfer students who score low on entrance exams pertaining to reading, writing, and mathematics—or in all three areas—should take the appropriate developmental courses shown below:

### SCORING LOW IN READING AND WRITING

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 050* (Reading and Writing) or ENG 052 (Writing)</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 053 (Reading)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 110 (Career and Life Planning)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED Activity Class</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116A (Keyboarding)</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 052* (Writing) or ENG 101</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 101, 103 or 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED Activity Class</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108, 113, 120 or 208</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* For students with an Asset score of 24 or below or Compass score of 10 or below.

---

### SCORING LOW IN MATH

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT (appropriate level)</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 110 (Career and Life Planning)</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED Activity Class</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110 (Health)</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13-15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT (appropriate level)</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 101, 103, or 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### SCORING LOW IN WRITING

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 052</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT (appropriate level)</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED Activity Class</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13-15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT (appropriate level)</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 101, 103, or 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14-16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### SCORING LOW IN READING, WRITING, AND MATH (If ENG 050 is required)

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 050</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT (appropriate level)</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PED Activity</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13-15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 052</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 053</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT (appropriate level)</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>13-15</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students who had ENG 050 in the Fall should enroll in ENG 052 for spring semester.

---

### SCORING LOW IN READING, WRITING, AND MATH (If ENG 052 and 053 are required)

#### Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 052</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 053</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT (appropriate level)</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116A</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>15-17</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Credit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HTH 110</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT (appropriate level)</td>
<td>3-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 101, 103, or 105</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>14-16</strong></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CAREER EDUCATION

These curricula prepare students for employment in occupations related to business, education, health, industry, office technology, or public service. The programs of study are developed with the assistance of advisory committees representing business and industry and on the basis of survey information identifying area manpower needs. Both certificate and degree programs are offered. Most certificate programs require one year of study; degree programs require two. Note: Due to their specialized technical nature, some courses are offered each semester and some are not; students beginning in the spring semester may not be able to carry a full load of courses.

The overall objective of career-oriented education is to contribute to the scientific, technical, industrial, business, and economic welfare of southern Illinois through provision of low-cost, current, college-level technical training geared to the citizens of the College district.

The career curricula are vocational and technological in nature and lie in the post-high school area. They differ in content and purpose from those of the trade school on one hand and from those of the engineering college on the other. All have in common the following purposes and characteristics.

1. The purpose is to acquaint the student with current practices, applications, and techniques, and with various sources of information essential to the intelligent planning and execution of his or her work.

2. There are learning experiences provided for the student whereby he/she is enabled to see a prospective occupation in relationship to manage-ment, labor, and the professions.

3. Methods of instruction are relatively direct with strong emphasis on doing, as distinct from research study. Ordinarily, a high proportion of the work is done during the hours of instruction. Individualized instructional materials provide opportunities for home study and independent progress. The curricula are not primarily designed to transfer to baccalaureate degree-granting institutions, although many individual courses are transferable, depending on the institution.

Although career programs are not designed for transfer to a four-year institution, any student completing a career associate degree may transfer to SIU using the Capstone Option. This alternative gives the student the opportunity to obtain a B. S. degree using the first two years of the vocational degree. Advisors and associate deans can furnish complete information. The following vocational programs have articulated agreements with specific departments at SIU: Electronics with the College of Engineering and Technology at SIU, and Fashion Merchandising with Clothing and Textiles at SIU.

GENERAL ADVISORY COMMITTEE FOR CAREER EDUCATION

Training young people and adults for careers in vocational-technical education is a task that should be shared by the College and the community. To carry its share of the burden, the College must know what businesses and industries need and want. It is important that a two-way system of communication between the College and the business community be maintained to meet the educational and training needs of the College district.

Local advisory committees perform this significant function because they represent industries and businesses that are respected and recognized within the area served by the College. The use of advisory committees enables educational authorities to build programs of career education that are based on the real needs of the community. The public can have confidence in these programs when the experiences and counsel of responsible citizens are solicited and acted upon by the College.

This committee is comprised of community and business representatives plus the chairperson of each program advisory committee.

COMMUNITY AND BUSINESS REPRESENTATIVES

Mr. Glenn Edwards, Director of Personnel
Marion Pepsi-Cola
P. O. Box 129
Marion, Illinois 62959

Mr. Dan Finke
P. O. Box 520
Herrin, Illinois 62948

Mr. Willard Strain, General Manager
Roe Machine Company
Johnston City, Illinois 62951

Mr. Warren Willis
Banterra Corporation
P. O. Box 266
Eldorado, Illinois 62930
General Advisory Committee

Mr. Kenneth Akins, President
West Frankfort Chamber of Commerce
Standard Insurance Agency
112 E. Main
West Frankfort, Illinois 62896

Mrs. Stephanie Boien, Executive Director
Marion Chamber of Commerce
P. O. Box 307
Marion, Illinois 62959

Mr. James Cook
Magic Chef
Lyerla Drive
Herrin, Illinois 62948

Mr. Paul Crawford
Penn Aluminum
Route 149 and 127
Murphysboro, Illinois 62966

Mr. Darrel Dillon, Acting Hospital Administrator
Marion Memorial Hospital
917 W. Main
Marion, Illinois 62959

Ms. Sue Douglass, Executive Director
Herrin Chamber of Commerce
1 South Park Avenue
Herrin, Illinois 62948

Ms. Jeannie Geralds, Executive Director
Carterville Chamber of Commerce
151 S. Division
Carterville, Illinois 62918

Mr. Ron Hudson
Olin Corporation
P. O. Box 278
Marion, Illinois 62959

Mr. George Maroney, Administrator
Memorial Hospital of Carbondale
404 W. Main
Carbondale, Illinois 62901

Ms. Nelda Miesner, Executive Director
Murphysboro Chamber of Commerce
1331 Walnut
Murphysboro, Illinois 62966

Executive Director
Carbondale Chamber of Commerce
714 E. Walnut
Carbondale, Illinois 62901

President
Du Quoin Chamber of Commerce
P. O. Box 57
Du Quoin, Illinois 62832

Ms. Rose Stallings, Vice-President
Johnston City Chamber of Commerce
First Bank and Trust
P. O. Box B
Johnston City, Illinois 629051

Mr. James Thomas, Administrator
UMWA Union Hospital
517 St. Louis Street
West Frankfort, Illinois 62896

Mr. William Huff, Administrator
Marshall Browning Hospital
900 N. Washington
Du Quoin, Illinois 62832

Mr. Mike Cooksey, Warden
Marion Federal Penitentiary
Marion, Illinois 62959

Ms. Jodi Wheeler, Director
TIP of Illinois
Route 3, Box 692
Carterville, Illinois 62918

Mr. Steve Wheeler, General Manager
WSIL-TV 3
Route 13
Carterville, Illinois 62918

Program Advisory Committee

Accounting/Data Processing  Home Economics
Allied Health/Nursing  Industrial
Business  Interpreter Preparation
Criminal Justice  Manufacturing
Cosmetology  Secretarial
Dental Assisting  Travel/Tourism
Students in Free Enterprise  Transportation
High Tech

John A. Logan College cooperates with all of the feeder high schools in the College district by sharing one advisory committee for each program area.
CAREER EDUCATION CURRICULUM GUIDES

Associate in Applied Science

Curriculum guides are available on the following pages and with counselors.

Associate in General Studies

Curriculum guides are available on the following pages and with counselors.

Certificate Programs

Curriculum guides are available on the following pages and with counselors.

Note: The Division of Health and Public Service and the Division of Business and Applied Technologies entry requirements are found on the following pages.
CAREER EDUCATION ENTRY REQUIREMENTS

The John A. Logan College Career Education programs require prospective students to achieve certain scores on the Level I, Form B ASSET or COMPASS test prior to program entry. Practical Nursing students are assessed on Level I, Form C ASSET for program selection. Most programs also have made provision for probationary entry. Students whose ASSET or COMPASS scores fall into this area may enter their chosen program but must concurrently enroll in the Desk Lab to develop their basic skills in reading and/or mathematics. Currently, Desk Lab instruction personnel are present but working with students individually rather than with the entire group.

**Division of Allied Health and Public Service Programs**

**ASSET/COMPASSPlacement Requirements**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAM</th>
<th>Regular Entry</th>
<th>*Probationary Entry</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASSET</td>
<td>COMPASS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Desk Lab 3 hrs.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ECE</td>
<td>37-55</td>
<td>69-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS-Cert.</td>
<td>37-55</td>
<td>69-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS-Deg.**</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ**</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA**</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP**</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE**</td>
<td>41-55</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NAD (CNA)</td>
<td>28-55</td>
<td>30-100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRT</td>
<td>37-55</td>
<td>69-100</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Probationary entry students may be enrolled in the program only if they are enrolled in the Desk Lab as indicated above.

**English 101 Asset/Compass placement requirements are followed."
### ASSET NUMERICAL SKILLS OR PRE-ALGEBRA COMPASS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAM</th>
<th>ASSET</th>
<th>COMPASS</th>
<th>ASSET</th>
<th>COMPASS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECE</td>
<td>37-55</td>
<td>29-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
<td>28 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS</td>
<td>33-55</td>
<td>22-100</td>
<td>32 or below</td>
<td>21 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ</td>
<td>37-55</td>
<td>29-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
<td>28 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA</td>
<td>33-55</td>
<td>22-100</td>
<td>32 or below</td>
<td>21 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP**</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE</td>
<td>39-55</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>38 or below</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRT</td>
<td>37-55</td>
<td>29-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
<td>28 or below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### ADDITIONAL ENTRANCE ASSESSMENT REQUIREMENTS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAM</th>
<th>GENERAL ASSESSMENT TEST</th>
<th>PROGRAM TEST/REQUIREMENTS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADN</td>
<td>PNE ASSET</td>
<td>REGISTERED NURSE ENTRANCE EXAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA</td>
<td>n/a</td>
<td>HEALTH OCCUPATION APTITUDE TEST</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT</td>
<td>ASSET--INTERMEDIATE ALGEBRA</td>
<td>n/a</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT</td>
<td>ASSET/COMPASS</td>
<td>HEALTH OCCUPATION APTITUDE EXAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OTA</td>
<td>ASSET/COMPASS</td>
<td>HEALTH OCCUPATION APTITUDE EXAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ORT</td>
<td></td>
<td>LICENSED PN OR RN IN ILLINOIS</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Probationary entry students may be enrolled in the program only if they are enrolled in the Desk Lab as indicated above.

**Math requirements are followed.
## Division of Business and Applied Technologies
### ASSET/COMPASS Placement Requirements

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PROGRAM</th>
<th>Regular Entry</th>
<th>*Probationary Entry</th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ASSET</td>
<td>COMPASS</td>
<td>ASSET</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Body</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>51-100</td>
<td>32 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating &amp; A/C</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>51-100</td>
<td>32 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Maint.</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>51-100</td>
<td>32 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Machinist</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>51-100</td>
<td>32 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Welding</td>
<td>33</td>
<td>51-100</td>
<td>32 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto Technician</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>69-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>69-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>69-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drafting</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>69-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marketing</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>69-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Med. Office Asst.</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>69-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Med. Transcript</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>69-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secretarial</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>69-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Accounting</td>
<td>41</td>
<td>81-100</td>
<td>40 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>69-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electronics</td>
<td>37</td>
<td>69-100</td>
<td>36 or below</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Probationary entry students may be enrolled in the program only if they are enrolled in the Desk Lab as indicated above.
# ACCOUNTING

## Certificate Program

This program, composed largely of accounting courses, is designed for the student who desires to gain and/or increase skills in the area of accounting. Successful completion of the program will lead to the awarding of a certificate of achievement.

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Business Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>3</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>9</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 215</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 218</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 216</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 217</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>6</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Recommended Electives:**

- ACC 225 Integrated Accounting on Computers 3
- BUS 221 Business Law 4
- BUS 110 Introduction to Business 3
- BUS 111 Business Mathematics 3
- CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design 3
- CIS 207 Computer Applications 3

**Effective Date:** Fall, 1998
ACCOUNTING
Degree Program

This is a two-year accounting program designed to meet the needs of modern business and industry. Courses in the curriculum are aimed at developing habits of critical and logical thinking, as well as the ability to analyze, record, and interpret accounting data.

Graduates of the program are qualified to become bookkeepers, junior accountants, accounting aides, payroll clerks, and government and civil service workers. Completion of the program leads to the Associate in Applied Science degree. BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding is a prerequisite for entry into the program.

FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition OR ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200 Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 207 Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116A Beginning Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech OR SPE 116 Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201 Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 236 Records Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 102 Math Applications for Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Intro to Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 225 Integrated Accounting on Computer</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 105 Payroll Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 221 Business Law</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 102 Math Applications for Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235 Business Correspondence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 138 Employment Strategy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 116 Supervisory Techniques of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 102 Math Applications for Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998

Specializations

**Financial**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 215</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 216</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 217</td>
<td>Cost Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 258</td>
<td>Not-for-Profit Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Tax**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 218</td>
<td>Tax Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 232</td>
<td>Tax Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 234</td>
<td>Tax Accounting III</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 236</td>
<td>Tax Research</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Systems**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Department</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 102</td>
<td>Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120</td>
<td>Data Base Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 220</td>
<td>Advanced Spreadsheet Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 230</td>
<td>Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# ACCOUNTING

**Night Rotation**

## Career Curriculum Certificate
- **Minimum Hrs:** 30
- **Major Code:** 1.2 520302C

### FALL SEMESTER 1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 105</td>
<td>Payroll Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 215</td>
<td>Intermediate Accounting I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 218</td>
<td>Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 225</td>
<td>Integrated Accounting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>on Computers</td>
<td>11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FALL SEMESTER 1999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING SEMESTER 1999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING SEMESTER 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Note: Specialty course and prerequisites
ACC 200 & 201 offered every semester at night
ALL general education, business math, and economics courses are offered at night every semester.

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
# ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (ADN)

## Degree Program

### REQUIRED COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 100</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADN 200</td>
<td>Clinical Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 101</td>
<td>OR ALH 102</td>
<td>0.5-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Conceptual Framework</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 211</td>
<td>Respiratory Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 219</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 204</td>
<td>Neurological Sensory Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 218</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 209</td>
<td>Community Health Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>19</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 226</td>
<td>General Microbiology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 213</td>
<td>Nursing Today &amp; Tomorrow</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 208</td>
<td>Metabolic Endocrine</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 214</td>
<td>Maternal-Neonate Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 216</td>
<td>Gastro/Genitourinary Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 217</td>
<td>Ortho/Derm Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 215</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Requirements fulfilled by PN Certificate or ACT-PEP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Description</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Human Body Structure and Function</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 105</td>
<td>Nursing throughout the Life Cycle</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 161</td>
<td>Pharmacology I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 171</td>
<td>Pharmacology II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 194</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Clinic III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses are not offered every semester and must be taken the semester indicated or before.

Students must maintain "C" overall average plus "C" or better in all ADN courses.

NOTE: Transfers must complete PSY 132 and ENG 101 or equivalents.

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (ADN) (CONTINUED)

The Associate Degree Nursing Program provides practical nurses (or equivalent) the opportunity to achieve an associate degree in nursing and take the NCLEX-RN Exam; builds on the practical nurse program of education in communication skills, nursing process, anatomy, physiology, pathophysiology, nutrition, pharmacology, psychology, and basic nursing skills; provides appropriate educational opportunities to prepare the graduate to adhere to standards and scope of practice as set forth in the Illinois Nursing Act of 1987; and creates an environment which encourages lifelong learning and professional development.

This unique program is designed to prepare the student for the practice of professional nursing as defined in the Illinois Nurse Act and meets the requirements for schools approved for associate degree nursing by the Illinois Department of Professional Regulations.

The applicant should contact the Admissions Office at the College and request an admissions packet for the Associate Degree Nursing Program. The steps to be followed are specified in the packet.

In addition to a College application, the applicant must be able to do the following: provide proof of successful completion of an approved school of practical nursing or the equivalent knowledge and skills of a practical nurse via the A.C.T/P.E.P. Fundamentals of Nursing Examination; successfully complete the associate degree nursing pre-entrance examination and the ASSET Test; successfully demonstrate knowledge and abilities of fundamental nursing skills; provide proof of sound health to practice nursing; and be eligible for nursing licensure in Illinois.

The selection procedures are listed in the admissions packet.

The goals of the ADN program are as follows:


2. To support and encourage professional continuing education.

3. Actively maintain and pursue articulation with baccalaureate-level nursing programs.

4. To collaborate with district and regional health care providers to identify entry level employment skills required of ADN graduates.

5. To work with all College departments to provide a high-quality education.

6. To prepare graduates to live and work in a globally interdependent and multi-cultural society.

7. To maintain faculty, physical facilities, equipment, and clinical facility contracts conducive to a positive learning environment.

8. To serve as a resource to nursing professionals in the area.

Associate Degree Nursing students must earn a minimum of a “C” in all nursing classes and must have an overall “C” average to graduate from the College. Upon satisfactory completion of the program, the student will be eligible to take the National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN).
# Career Curriculum

## ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (ADN)

### Minimum Hrs. 70.5

**Degree Program**

### Required Courses

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Course Code</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 100</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADN 200</td>
<td>Clinical Skills</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology I*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 101</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation</td>
<td>5.5-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADN 201</td>
<td>Introduction to Conceptual Framework</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 219</td>
<td>Cardiovascular Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>Human Anatomy and Physiology II*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADN 211</td>
<td>Respiratory Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 218</td>
<td>Psychiatric Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 204</td>
<td>Neurological Sensory Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 226</td>
<td>General Microbiology*</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 102</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation (Optional)</td>
<td>.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3-3.5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADN 216</td>
<td>Gastro/Genitourinary Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 214</td>
<td>Maternal-Neonate Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 215</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 American Government OR U. S. History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ADN 209</td>
<td>Community Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 208</td>
<td>Metabolic Endocrine Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 217</td>
<td>Ortho/Derm Nursing Interventions</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ADN 213</td>
<td>Nursing Today &amp; Tomorrow</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Requirements fulfilled by PN Certificate or ACT-PEP

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Name</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Human Body Structure and Function</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 105</td>
<td>Nursing throughout the Life Cycle</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 161</td>
<td>Pharmacology I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 171</td>
<td>Pharmacology II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 194</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Clinic III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Courses are not offered every semester and must be taken the semester indicated or before.

Students must maintain "C" overall average plus "C" or better in all ADN courses.

Note: Transfer students must complete PSY 132 and ENG 101 or equivalents.

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING (ADN) (CONTINUED)

The philosophy of the ADN program is as follows:

We believe in the inherent worth and dignity of the individual regardless of age, economic status, race, or social station; that the individuals who meet the admission requirements and enter the ADN program build upon prior experiences and education and bring to the program a variety of social and cultural backgrounds and a desire and readiness to learn; humans are biopsychosocial beings with certain needs which must be met before satisfying higher needs; and that individual humans operate as open systems within and inclusive of the open systems of families and communities.

We believe that the individual as a system is in a constant state of change which in many ways is sequential and predictable; is continually striving towards self-actualization and optimal health; is comprised of many interrelated elements with the whole greater than and different from the sum of the parts; and learns throughout life in a variety of settings but at different rates individually.

We believe that the family and community as systems experience growth as a result of educational processes and experiences; need to participate in the process of identifying the types of traditional and non-traditional educational opportunities that would be of benefit to them; and are comprised of many interrelated elements with the whole greater than and different from the sum of its parts.

We believe that health is an internal state which enables a system to adapt to changes, and is a function of interactions among the physical, psychological, and spiritual environments of the system.

We believe that illness is a disruption of physiological, psychological, and/or social well-being, and is evidenced to different degrees depending on the perception of the capacity of health.

Nursing practice at the associate degree level is a creative, dynamic, educative, therapeutic, and caring process; is an art; is a science; utilizes knowledge from other sciences (natural and behavioral) and the humanities; assists humans to attain their highest level of wellness using palliative, restorative, preventive, and rehabilitative measures; relates both independently and dependently to other health care professionals; requires the therapeutic use of self and the ability to communicate effectively with clients, families and members of the health care team; is constantly changing and evolving professionally, technologically, and societally; is able to function in a variety of settings using critical thinking skills and a synthesis of learning; provides the basis for baccalaureate education; and requires the use of the nursing process to meet health needs, supervise personnel in direct care, and collaborate with members of the health care team.
## AUTO COLLISION TECHNOLOGY

Certificate Program

### FALL SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 190</td>
<td>Auto Body Repair I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 191</td>
<td>Metal Finishing &amp; Painting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 196</td>
<td>Auto Body Repair and Paint Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 294</td>
<td>Plastics &amp; Adhesives</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 160</td>
<td>MIG Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 150</td>
<td>Oxy-Acetylene Fusion Welding I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 196</td>
<td>MIG Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Welding II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 192</td>
<td>Frame and Body</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 193</td>
<td>Advanced Auto Body</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 194</td>
<td>Body Shop Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 197</td>
<td>Auto Body Repair and Paint Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 273</td>
<td>Chassis Electrical</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 291</td>
<td>Machine Systems for Coll. Tech.</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUMMER SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 181</td>
<td>Suspension and Steering</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 173</td>
<td>Brakes</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 280</td>
<td>Auto Air Conditioning</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998

This program is designed to provide complete and current coverage of the procedures and practices used in the field of automotive body repair and refinishing. The program covers automobile construction and the repair and refinishing of car parts. Major emphasis will be placed on hands-on activities. Body shop management is also included.
# Career Curriculum

## Certificate Program

**Minimum Hrs:** 64  
**Major Code:** 1.2 470603D

## Degree Program

**ASSOCIATE IN GENERAL STUDIES**  
**WITH A SPECIALIZATION IN AUTO COLLISION TECHNOLOGY**

### FALL SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 190</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 191</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 196</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 150</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 160</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 196</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 192</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 193</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 194</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 197</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 273</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUMMER SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 293</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 296</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FALL SEMESTER*

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 280</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 181</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACT 294</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACT 291</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*AST 173 Recommended

---

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
This one-year program is designed for individuals desiring basic training in automotive testing, tune-up, and repair. Upon completion of this intensive specialized program, the student will be qualified as an apprentice line mechanic in a dealership or in an independent business. With additional work experience or education, the student could progress to the level of journeyman mechanic.
# Automotive Services Technology

## Degree Program

**Career Curriculum**  
Associate in Applied Science  
Minimum Hrs. 70  
Major Code: 1.2 470604C

---

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 173</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 171A</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 180A</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 138</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL:** 17

---

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 181</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 171B</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 180B</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 177</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 179</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing:** 19

---

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 272</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 280</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 270</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**TOTAL:** 18

---

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AST 271</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 277</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 275</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 279</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AST 200</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OR HIS 201 OR 202:** 16

---

**U. S. History I OR II:**

---

**Effective Date:** Fall, 1998

---

Principles of design and operation provide for an exact appreciation of the functions of automotive units. Coordinated laboratory work develops the ability to execute diagnostic tests and complete the repairs that are indicated. The curriculum provides students for employment as line mechanics, diagnostic technicians, and industrial maintenance personnel, as well as shop managers, company technicians, factory representatives, or teachers.
# Banking

## Toward an Associate in Applied Science Degree

**Minimum Hrs.: 64**  
**Major Code: 1.2 520803c**

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition OR ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200 Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 207 Computer Applications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 254 Money &amp; Banking</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116A Beginning Keyboarding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech OR SPE 116 Interpersonal Communication</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201 Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 236 Records Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ECO 201 Principles of Macroeconomics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 225 Integrated Accounting on Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 221 Business Law</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235 Business Correspondence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 138 Employment Strategy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 116 Supervisory Techniques of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
<td><strong>Banking Elective</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>16</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date: Fall, 1998**
**BOOKKEEPER-CLERICAL STUDIES**

Certificate Program

### FALL SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 135</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 117</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 236</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 138</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 128</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Business Elective</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**RECOMMENDED ELECTIVES:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 128</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998

This is a one-year program leading to a Certificate of Achievement. It is designed to prepare bookkeepers and general clerical office workers. Accounting courses develop the ability to analyze and record business transactions; other business courses help to develop necessary office skills and a knowledge of office procedures.

Graduates of the program are qualified to fill positions such as the following: general bookkeeper, accounts receivable clerk, accounts payable, clerk, payroll clerk, file clerk, civil service employee, and many general and combination office positions requiring some knowledge of bookkeeping.

BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years is a prerequisite for entry into the program.

A proficiency exam is available for BUS 117 for students entering the program with a sound background in keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.
## COAL MINE TECHNOLOGY (CMT)

### Degree Program

#### FIRST SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CML 112</td>
<td>Intro to Coal Mining</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML 142</td>
<td>Mine Atmosphere and Detection Instruments</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML 152</td>
<td>Roof and Rib and Personal Safety</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 105</td>
<td>Vocational Mathematics I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Social Science Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CML 162</td>
<td>Problems of Operating Underground Mines</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML 172</td>
<td>First Aid and Mine Rescue</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML 232</td>
<td>Mine Electrical Maintenance I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML 182</td>
<td>Mining Equipment and Operations</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Communications Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### THIRD SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CML 292</td>
<td>Coal Mine Ventilation</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML 282</td>
<td>Mining Law</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML 212</td>
<td>Mine Hydraulics I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML 252</td>
<td>Mine Electrical Maintenance II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Humanities Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FOURTH SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CML 222</td>
<td>Mine Hydraulics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML 242</td>
<td>Mine Machinery Repair I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 181</td>
<td>Introduction to Oxy-Acetylene Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>WEL 182</td>
<td>Introduction to Arc Welding</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CML 132</td>
<td>Mine Conveyor Belt Maintenance</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mining Elective</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998

The coal mining technology two-year Associate in Applied Science degree curriculum is offered in cooperation with Wabash Valley College. It supplies background information about the geologic formation of coal, the history of mining, and aspects of modern technical mining. Course descriptions are available from the CMT office on campus.
## COMPUTER-AIDED DESIGN AND DRAFTING

### Degree Program

### Career Curriculum
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 68
Major Code: 1.2 150810C

### 97

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRT 181</td>
<td>Technical Drafting I</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR ENG 113</td>
<td>Professional Technical Writing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 106</td>
<td>Technical Mathematics(^1)</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 121</td>
<td>Manufacturing Processes I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 185</td>
<td>Computer Graphics I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRT 182</td>
<td>Technical Drafting II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 201</td>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 187</td>
<td>Product Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 186</td>
<td>Geometric Dimensioning</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and Tolerancing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DRT</td>
<td>Special Problems I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 101</td>
<td>Materials</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 183</td>
<td>Detail and Assembly</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 281</td>
<td>Computer Graphics II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 283</td>
<td>Advanced Technical Drawing</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR PSY 128</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>17-18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 101</td>
<td>Introduction to CIM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121</td>
<td>Technical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 122</td>
<td>CAD-CAM Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 282</td>
<td>Tool Design</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 286</td>
<td>Computer Graphics III</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT</td>
<td>Special Problems II</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

\(^1\) Only offered in fall.

Effective Date: Fall, 1998

This curriculum is designed specifically to prepare men and women for positions in the field of mechanical drafting. Emphasis is placed on the use of computer-aided drafting (CAD) to accomplish these goals. All practical work experience in layout and detailing is in accordance with standard practices recommended by the U. S. Department of Defense, American Society of Automotive Engineers, and other recognized standardized agencies. The graduate of this program will be qualified as a junior draftsperson, detailer, junior tool designer, or engineering draftsperson.
**COMPUTER-AIDED MACHINING**

Certificate Program

**FALL SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 180</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 150</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 151</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 152</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 153</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 185</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

17

**SPRING SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIM 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 154</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 155</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 156</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 157</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

18

Effective Date: Fall, 1998

The Machinist Program is designed to provide an intensive study of the basic skills, operations, and machine tools used in the machinist trade.

The graduate of this two-semester program will be qualified for immediate employment in a job shop, mining machine shop, or automotive machine shop as general machinist.

Upon graduation from this program, the student will be awarded a Certificate of Achievement.
**COMPUTER-AIDED MACHINING**

**Advanced Certificate Program**

**FALL SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAC 105 Vocational Math I</td>
<td>3-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR MAT 106 Technical Math</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 180 Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 150 Machine Tool Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 151 Machine Tool Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 152 Machine Tool Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 153 Machine Tool Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 185 Computer Graphics I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPRING SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 154 Introduction to CNC</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 155 Machine Tool Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 156 Machine Tool Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 157 Machine Tool Laboratory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 101 Introduction to CIM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 102 Industrial Electronics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998

The Machinist Program is designed to provide an intensive study of the basic skills, operations, and machine tools used in the machinist trade.

The graduate of this three-semester program will be qualified for immediate employment in a job shop, mining machine shop, or automotive machine shop as general machinist.

Upon graduation from this program, the student will be awarded a Certificate of Achievement.
Students who successfully complete this program will have the skills and knowledge necessary to maintain an existing small business automated system. They will be able to perform the duties necessary to enter, store, retrieve, transfer, update, and maintain data and data files. They will possess the required technical knowledge to ensure the proper care of equipment and software. Students who complete this one-year program will receive a Certificate of Achievement.

BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding is a prerequisite for entry into the program. The Machinist Program is designed to provide an intensive study of the basic skills, operations, and machine tools used in the machinist trade.

The graduate of this three-semester program will be qualified for immediate employment in a job shop, mining machine shop, or automotive machine shop as general machinist.

Upon graduation from this program, the student will be awarded a Certificate of Achievement.
# COMPUTER INFORMATION* SYSTEMS (CIS)

## Degree Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 101 Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120 Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200 Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 OR ENG 113 English Composition OR Professional Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111 Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 102 Programming 1**</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 105 Payroll Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110 Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 230 Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 225 Advanced Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 103 Information Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 225 Integrated Accounting on Microcomputers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER — Spring Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 201 Programming II</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 138 Business Seminar</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 220 Advanced Spreadsheet Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 American Government OR History</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 235 Current Topics in Information Systems</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Prerequisite: BUS 116 or equivalent

** A proficiency exam is available for CIS 102 for students entering the program with sound background in BASIC programming. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Division of Business for information.

Effective Date: Fall, 1998

Students who successfully complete this program will have the skills and knowledge necessary to design, install, and maintain a microcomputer system in a highly automated business environment. Programming, database management, and spreadsheet design provide students with the framework for developing custom solutions to processing and maintaining office records and reports. Courses in accounting, payroll, and business math provide the foundation necessary to apply traditionally manual procedures to an automated office. Analytical thinking and problem solving are developed in all CIS courses and provide the students with the ability to adapt to the rapidly changing, highly technical modern business office.

BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding is a prerequisite for entry into the program.
**COMPUTER-INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING (CIM)**

Degree Program

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 180</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 121</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 185</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 128</td>
<td>2-3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 102</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 154</td>
<td>6</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>17</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 159</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 122</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 104</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>6</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

1. Not needed for drafting concentration.
2. MAC 150 to be taken in place of IND 121 for machine tool concentration.
3. Areas of Concentration — A student will choose a major concentration from one of the four areas listed below: Electronics, Machine Tool, Drafting, or Computer Information Systems.

**Electronics**

- ELT 101: 3
- ELT 111: 6
- ELT 200: 5
- ELT 224: 3
- Electives*: 7
- **Total**: 24

**Machine Tool**

- MAC 151: 2
- MAC 152: 2
- MAC 153: 2
- MAC 155: 2
- MAC 156: 2
- MAC 157: 2
- MAC 158: 2
- MAC 160: 2
- MAC 161: 2
- MAC 162: 2
- MAC 163: 2
- MAC 164: 2
- **Total**: 24

**Drafting**

- DRT 181: 6
- DRT 182: 4
- DRT 281: 4
- DRT 286: 4
- Electives*: 6
- **Total**: 24

**Computer Information Systems**

- CIS 101: 3
- CIS 102: 3
- CIS 104: 3
- CIS 120: 3
- CIS 230: 3
- Electives*: 9
- **Total**: 24

* Electives will be chosen from Electronics, Computer Information Systems, Machine Tool, and Drafting.

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
COMPUTER-INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING (CIM) (CONTINUED)

CIM is the utilization of modern computers by the science of manufacturing to manage all of the technologies used to operate a manufacturing business and to increase overall efficiency and productivity in manufacturing. The concern is for how the product is manufactured, distributed, documented, and supported. The following are included in the study of CIM: industrial robots, CAD, CAM, CAD-CAM, PLCs, materials handling, storage and retrieval, payroll, invoicing, receiving, bid specs, production scheduling, record keeping, order entry, and inventory control.

Both a two-year associate degree and a one-year certificate program are offered. The degree programs are designed to prepare men and women for a variety of positions in computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM). The student will be exposed to the total CIM environment, including computer-aided design (CAD), computer-aided manufacturing (CAM), and manufacturing resource planning (MRP). Students will be exposed to a broad knowledge of the basic aspects of CIM including these: CAD/CAM, industrial electricity, industrial robots, PLCs, material handling systems, storage and retrieval systems, quality control, production control, manufacturing control, and computer machine tool set-up and operation. Students will design and manufacture a product on an integrated CIM cell. The graduate of this program will be qualified (depending on his or her concentration) for an entry level position as a CAD operator or draftsperson, robot programmer, shop floor manager, computer-aided machine tool operator, CAD/CAM operator, electronics technician, or CNC operator/programmer.
**COMPUTER-INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING (CIM)**

Certificate Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IND 121 Manufacturing Processes I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>MAC 159 CAM Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 185 Computer Graphics I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>MGT 116 Supervisory Techniques of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 101 Introduction to CIM</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>DRT 182 Technical Drafting II</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 102 Industrial Electricity</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>DRT 186 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 103 Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IND 122 CAD-CAM Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 104 Software Applications for CIM</td>
<td>2</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 201 CIM Cell</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><em>Electives</em></td>
<td>9</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td>30</td>
<td>____</td>
<td>____</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Nine Hours Electives from the following courses:**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEL 160 MIG Welding</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 101 Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120 Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 101 Business Accounting</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MGT 112 Principles of Management</td>
<td>3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 150 Machine Tool Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 154 Introduction to CNC</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date:** Fall, 1998

Students will complete a total of 30 hours, 21 of which are listed as requirements above and 9 will be electives selected from the listed courses. Students should meet with an advisor to develop a course sequence that will meet their needs.
**COSMETOLOGY**

Degree Program

**FALL SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS 101A Cosmetology Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 101B Cosmetology Theory</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 111A Cosmetology Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 111B Cosmetology Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 115 Cosmetology Rel. Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPRING SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS 102A Cosmetology Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 102B Cosmetology Theory</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 112A Cosmetology Lab</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 112B Cosmetology Lab</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SUMMER SEMESTER**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>COS 113A Cosmetology Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>COS 113B Cosmetology Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 101 Cardiopulmonary</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1996

The Cosmetology Program is designed to give students thorough training in the arts, skills, and applied sciences that deal with adornment through care and treatment of the hair, nails, and skin.

The program meets the standards of the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois, in total hours, teaching staff, equipment, facilities, the library, and course content.

Graduates are prepared for licensure by the Illinois State Board of Cosmetology, which qualifies the graduate for employment and an Associate in Applied Science degree.
The Cosmetology Program is designed to give students thorough training in the arts, skills, and applied sciences that deal with adornment through care and treatment of the hair, nails, and skin.

The Cosmetology Licensure Certificate Program meets the standards of the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois, in total hours, teaching staff, equipment, facilities, library, and course content.

Graduates are prepared for licensure by the Illinois Department of Professional Regulation, which qualifies the graduate for employment, and a Certificate of Achievement.
The Nail Technician Certificate of Achievement offers students training in nail enhancement, anatomy and physiology, decontamination, bacteriology, and salon management. Instruction is given through demonstrations and lectures with student participation and applications of nail services to peers and clients. The program follows the guidelines established by the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois.

The one-semester program prepares the graduate for licensure by the Illinois State Board of Cosmetology and qualifies the graduate for employment.
The Criminal Justice Program prepares students for positions in law enforcement and corrections. It is planned that the graduates of the program will be knowledgeable and highly skilled in the areas of law, crime control and detection, corrections, personnel management, police administration, and interpersonal skills. The program will prepare persons for jobs as police officers, detectives, correctional officers, and guards. Completion of the program leads to the Associate in Applied Science degree.
### Career Curriculum

**Associate in Applied Science**

**Minimum Hrs.**: 63

**Major Code**: 1.2 430107C

**Guidance Foundation** provides information as a service to the public, copyright is retained on all digital catalogs.

---

### Criminal Justice

#### Night Rotation

**Spring 1998**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 115</td>
<td>Interpersonal Relations</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 209</td>
<td>Criminal Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 101</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113</td>
<td>Professional Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Fall 1998**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 218</td>
<td>Introduction to Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 219</td>
<td>Criminal Law II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPN 102</td>
<td>Elementary Spanish II</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Science Elective*</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Spring 1999**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course Title</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 220</td>
<td>Probation, Parole, and Community Based Corrections</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CRJ 221</td>
<td>Police Administration</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 133</td>
<td>Principles of Sociology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* BIO 100 Biology for Non-Science Majors
* PHS 101 Environmental Technology
* PHS 103 Earth Science
* PHS 104 Contemporary Chemistry for Non-Science Majors
* PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors

**Effective Date**: Fall 1998
The Dental Assisting Program prepares students to become highly competent individuals possessing the skills and knowledge necessary for performing the many tasks required to provide quality dental care. As a member of the dental health team, the dental assistant is responsible for providing such services as assisting the dentist with operative and surgical procedures, manipulating of dental materials, taking radiographs, providing oral health instructions, and performing office management skills. Classroom theory, laboratory practice, and clinical training on campus and in the dental office are included in this certificate program.

Graduates will be eligible to sit for the Dental Assisting National Board Exam, and successful candidates may use the title Certified Dental Assistant (CDA). This certificate program is accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation of the American Dental Association, a specialized accrediting body recognized by the council on Post-Secondary Accreditation and by the United States Department of Education. The Southern Illinois Dental Society endorses the John A. Logan College Dental Assisting Program.

Entrance exams will be given with the ranking of raw scores and weighting of the three general education classes, ENG 101, SPE 115, and PSY 132. Selection and registration will be completed in late April. A final entrance exam will be given in early July for any unfilled slots.
## Dental Assisting

**Part-Time**

### Career Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Major Code: 1.2</th>
<th>510601J</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Minimum Hrs.</td>
<td>40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Effective Date:</td>
<td>Fall, 1998</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Certificate Curriculum

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>40</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date: Fall, 1998**

### SPRING — 1st Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNA 100 Oral and Dental Anatomy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 108 Head &amp; Neck Anatomy</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 113 Oral Histology and Embryology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 110 Infection Control</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER — 2nd Semester</td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNA 101 Dental Emergencies and Pathology</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 107A Dental Materials I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALL — 3rd Semester</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNA 103 Dental Assisting Procedures</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 104 Dental Radiography I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 107B Dental Materials II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPRING — 4th Semester</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNA 103 Dental Assisting Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 105 Dental Radiography II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 106 Preventative Dental Health Education</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 109 Dental Office Procedures</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SUMMER — 5th Semester</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPE 116 Interpersonal Communications</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FALL — 6th Semester</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DNA 111 Dental Assisting Externship I</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DNA 112 Dental Assisting Externship II</td>
<td>2.5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

| DNA 110 Infection Control | 1 |     |     |

---

**Copyright & Disclaimer Information:**

### EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION — CAREER

#### Degree Program

**Career Curriculum**
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 66
Major Code: 1.2 200202C

---

**Graduates of this two-year Early Childhood Education program will be trained to provide education and care for children in public and private child care settings to include:** maintaining a safe and healthy learning environment; providing experiences to promote physical, intellectual, social/emotional, and language/literacy development; using positive guidance/discipline strategies; establishing positive and productive relationships with families; and operating a well-run program for children that adheres to legal requirements and a professional code of ethics. Students are also trained to provide important support services in elementary and secondary public schools as teacher assistants, school office assistants, school library assistants, and playground assistants.

---

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCT 150</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCT 160</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCT 272</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCT 162</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCT 265</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 262</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 264</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CCT 260</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>EDC 208</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCT 267</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNE 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 263</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCT 266</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CCT 268</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
This two-year program is designed to provide a thorough understanding of DC/AC fundamentals, solid state electronics, digital electronics, microprocessor operations, and industrial electronics.

The graduate of this two-year program will be qualified for employment for an entry level position as an electronics technician.

Upon completion of this program, the student will be awarded an associate degree in electronics technology.

For students entering the program with prior education or on-the-job experience, it is possible to test out of the basic courses. For additional information, students should see their advisor or the chairperson of the Division of Applied Technologies.

Because the electronics curriculum has been articulated with the College of Engineering and Technology at SIU, a graduate of this program has the option of seeking employment directly after graduation or transferring to SIU to pursue a B. S.
The first semester classes are offered every year.

The semesters listed as second, third and fourth will only be offered every other year.
# EMERGENCY MEDICAL SERVICES

## Paramedic Certificate Program

**Career Curriculum Certificate Program**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Minimum Hrs.</th>
<th>32</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Major Code</td>
<td>1.2 510904K</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMT 111</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Emergency Medical Technician I (Eligible to take state exam for EMT-B certificate)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMS 250</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramedic I (Eligible to take state exam for EMT-I certificate)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>THIRD SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMS 251</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramedic II (Eligible to take state exam for EMT-P certificate)</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FOURTH SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>EMS 252</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paramedic III</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Effective Date:** Fall, 1997

This program is designed to train certified EMTs to a skill level over and above the minimal competency levels for paramedics established by the State of Illinois’ Department of Public Health.
The Executive Secretary studies curriculum is a two-year program leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree. It provides students with the training required to fill positions such as the following: secretary to executives; secretary to professionals in legal, medical, and technical areas; administrative aides; and other positions requiring well-trained, responsible secretaries. Graduates are also qualified to fill civil service positions. BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years is a prerequisite for entry into the program.

Proficiency exams are available for BUS 117, BUS 124, and BUS 125 for students entering the program with a sound background in shorthand and keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.
This program prepares students for careers in the heating and air conditioning industry. The curriculum provides theory as well as sufficient laboratory experience to prepare students for immediate employment. Students will be trained for competency in installing, operating, troubleshooting, and maintaining all types of environmental control equipment. The graduate will receive a certificate of achievement.
This program prepares students for careers in the heating and air conditioning industry. The curriculum provides theory as well as sufficient laboratory experience to prepare graduates for immediate employment. Students will be trained for competency in installing, operating, troubleshooting, and maintaining all types of environmental control equipment. The graduate will receive an AAS degree.
# HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (HIT)

*(SICCM Cooperative Program)*

**Career Curriculum**
Associate in Applied Science
Minimum Hrs. 67
Major Code: 1.2 510707C

---

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 101  Introduction to Health Information</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 101  Biology</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 101  Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116 OR 117 Keyboarding I or II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 215  Introduction to Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 120  Elementary Statistics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 102  Health Records Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 103  Health Records Systems Lab</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 215  Fundamentals of Medical Science</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 105  Anatomy and Physiology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 216  Advanced Medical Terminology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 261  HIT Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 201  Health Data and Statistics</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 202  Clinical Practicum I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 203  Management in Health Care</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 204  Coding</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 211  Medico Legal Aspects</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101  English Composition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>HIT 210  Clinical Application of Health Data</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 212  UR/QA/Risk Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 213  Clinical Practicum II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIT 214  Health Information in Non-Traditional Setting</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102  English Composition II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Elective (Social Science, Math, or Physical Science)** | 3 | | |

---

* This program is offered as a cooperative program with Shawnee Community College, Southeastern Illinois College, and Rend Lake College. All courses are offered at the SICCM office and appropriate clinic sites.

Students must maintain “C” overall average plus “C” or better in HIT 101, 102, 103, 203, 204, and 215.

**Effective Date:** Fall, 1998
HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (HIT)

The Health Information Technology Associate Degree program is offered through the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market (SICCM). The program is accredited by the American Medical Association and American Health Information Management Association.

The health information technician possesses the technical skills necessary to maintain components of health record systems consistent with the medical, administrative, ethical, legal, accreditative, and regulatory requirements of the health care delivery system. The health information technician technically analyzes and evaluates health records according to standards; compiles various types of administrative and health statistics for use in planning and evaluating; codes symptoms, diseases, operations, procedures, and other therapies; releases health information; and maintains and utilizes a variety of health record indexes and storage and retrieval systems. In addition, the health information technician operates word processing equipment, abstracts discharge data to support quality assurance activities, supports committee chairpersons in carrying out committee functions, and supervises one or more health record service activities.

Retention in the HIT program requires that the HIT student earn a grade of “C” or better in specific HIT courses. These courses include the following:

- HIT 101 Introduction to Health Information
- HIT 102 and 103 Health Records Systems and Lab
- HIT 204 Coding
- HIT 203 Management in Health Care
- HIT 215 Fundamentals of Medical Science

Grades of “D”, “E”, or “F” are considered failing. If a student fails any one of the above courses, the course must be repeated with a passing grade (“A”, “B”, or “C”). HIT courses are only offered once a year, so the student will have to wait to take courses until a prerequisite course has been completed with a passing grade. All courses must be taken in sequence as specified by course prerequisites unless permission is granted by the program director.

The applicant should contact the Admissions Office of the College and request an admissions packet to the Health Information Technology Program. The steps to be followed are specified in the packet.
INDUSTRIAL ELECTRONICS
MAINTENANCE

Certificate Program

REOUIRED COURSES:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 100</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 106</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 111</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 230</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 153</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 220</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 103</td>
<td>4</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SUGGESTED SCHEDULE FOR DAY STUDENTS:

Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 100</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 103</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 230</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ELT 110</td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 111</td>
<td>6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 153</td>
<td>4</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998

This is a certificate program that emphasizes DC/AC fundamentals, solid state electronics, and industrial electronics applications.

The graduate of this program will be qualified for an entry level position in any industrial setting as an industrial electronics maintenance specialist.

Upon completion of this program, the student will be awarded a certificate in industrial electronics maintenance.

For students entering the program with prior education or on-the-job experience, it is possible to test out of the basic courses. For additional information, students should see their advisor or the chairperson of the Division of Industry.
# INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE

## Degree Program

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MAT 106 Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 100 Basic Electricity &amp; Circuits</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 180 Blueprint Reading</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 150 Machine Tool Operations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAC 200 Machine Tool Laboratory</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEL 201A Industrial Welding</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 101 Introduction to Computers</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 150 Applied Solid State</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDM 120 Safety and Environmental Management</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>OR HIS 201 OR HIS 202 U. S. History I OR II</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>WEL 201B Industrial Welding Lab</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDM 210 Fluid Power I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 121 Heating and Air Conditioning I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HAC 131 Refrigeration I</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIM 103 Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 Technical Physics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IDM 220 Fluid Power II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 224 Power Distribution and Motors</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ELT 230 Application of PLCs</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 113 Technical Writing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Total</strong></td>
<td><strong>17</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998

The diversified training required for persons employed in plant maintenance positions is provided in this program. Graduates are trained in welding, machine processes, electricity, and refrigeration, as well as in related courses.
## Career Curriculum

**Certificate Program**

**Minimum Hrs.** 38  
**Major Code:** 1.2 520408J

### FALL SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 117</td>
<td>Keyboarding II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 236</td>
<td>Records Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111</td>
<td>Business Mathematics</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 138</td>
<td>Employment Strategy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110</td>
<td>Introduction to Business</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 135</td>
<td>Office Language Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 127</td>
<td>Electronic Calculating</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SUMMER SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 128</td>
<td>Human Relations</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104</td>
<td>Spreadsheet Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SPRING SEMESTER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120</td>
<td>Database Management</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 128</td>
<td>Machine Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 237</td>
<td>Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235</td>
<td>Business Correspondence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 205</td>
<td>Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 100</td>
<td>Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Students who successfully complete this one-year program will receive a Certificate of Achievement. The curriculum is designed for the individual desiring a clerical office position that does not involve shorthand. Emphasis is placed on word processing, keyboarding, filing, records management, bookkeeping, basic skills, and office procedures.

Graduates of this program will be qualified for entry level employment as data entry operators, word processing operators, receptionists, file clerks, transcriptionists, general office clerical employees, and civil service employees.

BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years is a prerequisite for entry into the program.

A proficiency exam is available for BUS 117 for students entering the program with a sound background in keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.
This certificate program is designed to train individuals to become competent interpreters for the hearing-impaired and deaf population. The program introduces students to the history, characteristics, and needs of the hearing-impaired along with American Sign Language and interpreting techniques and interpreting responsibilities.

*Competency in American Sign Language communication must be achieved before starting second year of training.
# Career Curriculum

## Associate in General Studies
### WITH A SPECIALIZATION IN INTERPRETER PREPARATION

### Degree Program

#### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPP 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ANT 216</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SOC 215</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HIS 201</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPP 142</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 201</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 151</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Math Elective</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>16</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FIRST YEAR — Summer (Optional)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 220</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPP 143</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 211</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 231</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 222</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>IPP 212</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 251</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 250</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IPP 223</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
The legal secretary curriculum is a two-year program leading to the Associate in Applied Science degree. It is designed to provide specialized training for the secretary who intends to secure employment in a legal office, courthouse, corporate legal department, bank, or real estate office. In addition to acquiring executive secretarial skills, the student will also acquire specialized training in legal work, which will enable him/her to become familiar with legal terminology and legal procedures. BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years is a prerequisite for entry into the program.

Proficiency exams are available for BUS 117 and BUS 124, 125 for students entering the program with a background in shorthand and keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.
The Specialty Merchandising Program is designed to prepare individuals for employment within the constantly changing fashion industry or to help increase the understanding of those already employed in the field. Some career opportunities exist as department managers, fashion coordinators, division managers, display managers, buyers, assistant buyers, sales consultants, and owners.

Because the Specialty Merchandising curriculum has been articulated with the Clothing and Textiles Department at SIU, a graduate of this program has the option of seeking employment directly after graduation or transferring to SIU to pursue a B. S.
The overall purpose of the Mid-Management Program is to help prepare individuals for employment or advancement in marketing, mid-management, sales, and retailing. Some career opportunities in the field exist as store managers, division managers, department manager, salespersons, and owners. This list is not inclusive of all the occupations that are available to marketing graduates. New positions are constantly being added as the industry changes to stay current with the marketplace.
# Career Curriculum

## Associate in Applied Science

**Minimum Hrs.** 67  
**Major Code:** 1.2 511004C

## Medical Laboratory Technology (MLT)  (SICCM Cooperative Program)

### FIRST YEAR — Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 205</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Anatomy and Physiology I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BIO 206</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Human Anatomy and Physiology II</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Introduction to Clinical Lab</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 108</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>College Algebra</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 101</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemical Principles</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLT 121</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Serology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 122</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical Microscopy</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CHM 102</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 226</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Microbiology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Summer Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>English Composition I</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Speech</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MLT 223</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Immunohematology (1st 10 1/2 weeks)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 224</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Hematology (1st 10 1/2 weeks)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 251</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical Rotation I (Last 6 1/2 weeks)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 227</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Coagulation (1st 10 1/2 weeks)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND YEAR — Spring Semester

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Psychology</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 252</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical Rotation II (Last 6 1/2 weeks)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 225</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Clinical Chemistry (1st 10 1/2 weeks)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MLT 226</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Applied Clinical Microbiology (1st 10 1/2 weeks)</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must have consent of instructor if they take MAT 108 concurrently.*

Students must maintain “C” overall average plus “C” or better in all MLT classes and natural science courses (chemistry, anatomy and physiology).

Effective Date: Summer, 1998
MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY (MLT) (Continued)

The Profession

The Medical Laboratory Technician (MLT) is employed in clinical laboratories of hospitals, clinics, physician’s offices, and other health care facilities performing varied laboratory procedures and diagnostic tests. Laboratory tests are performed on body fluids such as blood, which is obtained by the technician through venipuncture. The MLT works as a bench technician under the direct supervision of a physician and/or medical technologist in the areas of blood banking, clinical chemistry, hematology, microbiology, urinalysis, coagulation, and immunology. The MLT is an integral part of the health care team focused on providing optimum patient care. The technician monitors quality control, performs maintenance on equipment and instruments, applies basic scientific principles to laboratory techniques and procedures, recognizes factors that affect procedures and results (taking corrective action when indicated), relates laboratory findings to common disease processes, and interacts with other health care personnel and patients.

The Program

The Medical Laboratory Technology (two-year) Associate Degree Program is offered through the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market (SICCM) and is a cooperative program with John A. Logan College, Rend Lake College, Shawnee Community College, and Southeastern Illinois College. Each spring semester students from each college are admitted to begin the program the following fall semester.

MLT Program admission is non-discriminatory, but certain personal and physical attributes are key to success in the profession. These may include the following: good general physical health, good vision (may be corrected), good color vision, and good manual dexterity.

Students are admitted to the MLT program and register for all courses through their home campus. General education courses are taken at the home campus, but MLT core courses are taught at various campuses, requiring students to travel an hour or more to classes. When registering for courses, students should consider travel time between their home campus and campuses where MLT core courses are scheduled. MLT courses may be taught in the day and/or evening based on part-time faculty availability. MLT courses of the second year are taught in the first 10 1/2 weeks of the semester. Courses are scheduled back-to-back to reduce student travel time. Clinical rotations are required in the second year of the program. These consist of two 16-day rotations during the last 6 1/2 weeks of the semester and are completed in labs of area hospitals. Students will be assigned to clinical sites as close to their home as possible, but students may have to travel considerable distances.

The SICCM MLT Program is accredited by the National Accrediting Agency for Clinical Laboratory Sciences. Students who have completed the program requirements are eligible to take the national certification examination offered by the Board of Registry of the American Society of Clinical Pathologists (ASCP). The certified graduate may then use the title, MLT (ASCP).

Retention in the MLT program requires that the MLT students earn a grade of “C” or better in all MLT and natural science courses (chemistry and anatomy and physiology). The student must achieve a “C” average in the MLT curriculum in order to graduate. If a student fails an MLT or a required natural science course, the course must be repeated with a passing grade (“A”, “B”, or “C”). MLT courses are only offered once a year, so the student will have to wait to take courses until the prerequisite course has been completed with a passing grade. All courses must be taken in sequence as specified by course prerequisites unless permission is granted by the program director. “C” average = 2.0 on a 4 pt. scale; 3.0 on a 5 pt. scale.
This is a two-year program leading to an Associate in Applied Science degree. The Medical Office Assistant Program prepares students for office support positions in a doctor’s office, clinic, hospital, or other health care-related organizations. Besides exposure to executive secretarial courses, participants gain experience with computer applications, medical terminology, CPR, medical office procedures, and The Medical Manager.
## MEDICAL OFFICE ASSISTANT
### Night Rotation

**SPRING 1998**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 249/250 Medical Transcription</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 221 Business Law</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 280 Computer Applications for Medical Office</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>ALH 101 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FALL 1998**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 249/250 Medical Transcription</td>
<td>2 or 3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 131 American Government OR HIS 201 OR 202 U.S. History I OR II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111 Business Math</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 138 Employment Strategy</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>8 or 9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SPRING 1999**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235 Business Correspondence</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 117 Keyboarding II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 236 Records Management</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 215 Medical Terminology I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 135 Office Language Skills</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FALL 1999**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120 DataBase Management OR CIS 230 Operating Systems</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 205 Word Processing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 100 Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 216 Medical Terminology II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 270 Medical Office Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>BUS 128 Machine Transcription</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
This is a one-year certificate program leading to a Certificate of Achievement. It is designed for the individual desiring a clerical/typing position in the medical field. Emphasis is on the study and use of medical terminology in medical transcription. Proficiency can be acquired in the typing of medical reports and cases as well as machine transcription of medical information.

Upon completion of the program, a graduate will be qualified to fill positions in hospitals, clinics, and doctors' offices and perform medical transcription and other related tasks.

BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years is a prerequisite for entry into this program.

A proficiency exam is available for BUS 117 for students entering the program with a sound background in keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FALL SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 236</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 117</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 215</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 135</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 128</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SUMMER SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 280</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 249</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 216</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 270</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SPRING SEMESTER</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 138</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 250</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
NURSING ASSISTANT

Certificate Program

This course is designed for students interested in becoming nursing assistants. Students receive training that will enable them to work in hospitals, long-term care facilities, or other health care facilities. A criminal background check is completed as a part of the program. This program is approved by the Illinois Department of Public Health.

NAD 101 Nursing Assistant Training

Effective Date: Fall, 1997
The Occupational Therapy Assistant Associate Degree in Applied Science Program is offered at the community colleges through the Southern Illinois Collegiate Common Market (SICCM). Five students are admitted from each college (John A. Logan, Rend Lake, Southeastern Illinois, Shawnee Community College) for an entering total of twenty. Students take general education courses on their own campuses and OTA courses together in a central laboratory.

Retention procedure: all students must have a “C” or better in all core and general education classes in the Occupational Therapy Assistant curriculum.

The OT assistant student develops the entry level technical skills to provide services, under the supervision of a registered occupational therapist, to individuals of all ages who have physical, psychological, or developmental
OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANT (OTA) (CONTINUED)

disabilities, including those suffering from strokes, heart diseases, arthritis, diabetes, serious burns, spinal cord injuries, and psychiatric disorders. The profession tailors the rehabilitation process individually for each patient and, through evaluation and treatment, seeks to achieve restoration or improvement of impaired functions. Occupational therapy serves a diverse population in a variety of settings such as hospitals and clinics, rehabilitation facilities, long-term care facilities, extended care facilities, sheltered workshops, schools and camps, private homes, and community agencies. The goal of occupational therapy is to assist patients in achieving a maximum level of independent living by developing the capacities that remain after disease, accident, or other disability.

Admission Requirements

1. Graduate from an approved high school, or demonstrate equivalent competency (G.E.D. examination).

2. Complete general admission procedures for John A. Logan College.

3. By March 1, file the following OTA application information with the Assessment Office at John A. Logan College:

   A. Completed OTA application form.
   B. Health Occupations Aptitude Test results.
   C. Official transcripts of previous college experience.

4. Achieve competitive level on a composite selection score for the College. The five top-scoring applicants are awarded admission. This score is based upon the Health Occupations Aptitude Examination--Revised test results and weighted grades for previous college coursework taken within, or transferring to, the Occupational Therapy Assistant required curriculum.

Accreditation Status

The SICCM Occupational Therapy Assistant Program is a new program and has accreditation with the Accreditation council for Occupational Therapy Education (ACOTE) of the American Occupational Therapy Association (AOTA), located at 4720 Montgomery Lane, P. O. Box 31220, Bethesda, MD 29824-1220. AOTA’s phone number is 301-652-AOTA. SICCM OTA graduates qualify to sit for the National Board for Certification in Occupational therapy (NBCOT) national certification examination. This examination is administered each March and September. Successful completion of this exam confers the title of Certified Occupational Therapy Assistant (COTA). Most states also require licensure to practice, usually basing this on the AOTCB examination results.
Students successfully completing this program will receive an Associate in Applied Science degree. This is a two-year curriculum designed to provide specialized training for the office support person who aspires to be eligible for a management position in the office environment. Participants in the program may choose one of four specialties: Accounting, Computer, Marketing, or Secretarial. BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years is a prerequisite for entry into the program.

### Accounting Specialty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 200</td>
<td>Financial Accounting I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 201</td>
<td>Financial Accounting II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 218</td>
<td>Tax Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Marketing Specialty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MKT 113</td>
<td>Principles of Marketing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 100</td>
<td>Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MKT 224</td>
<td>Advertising</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Computer Specialty

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 100</td>
<td>Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 102</td>
<td>Programming I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 220</td>
<td>Advanced Spreadsheet Design</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Secretarial Specialty**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ACC 100</td>
<td>Business Accounting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 124</td>
<td>Shorthand I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 125</td>
<td>Shorthand II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Proficiency exams are available for BUS 117, BUS 124, and BUS 125 for those students entering the program with a sound background in shorthand and keyboarding. See your advisor or the chairperson of the Business Department for information.
## Office Supervision and Management

### Career Curriculum

**Associate in Applied Science**

Minimum Hrs. 67  
Major Code: 1.2 520204C

---

### Night Rotation

#### SPRING 1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 116</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FALL 1998

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 237</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 105</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SPRING 1999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>MGT 240</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 236</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 104</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 118</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FALL 1999

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>CIS 120</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CIS 230</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SPRING 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 221</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### FALL 2000

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 225</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 138</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### SPRING 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 117</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 135</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### FALL 2001

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ACC 100</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 128</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*See Office Management and Supervision curriculum for specialty course listings.

---

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
## Career Curriculum Certificate Program

### PRACTICAL NURSING

Certificate Program

**Career Curriculum**
Certificate Program
Minimum Hrs. 47
Major Code: 1.2 511613J

---

**FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ALH 101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 101</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 102</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 103</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 104</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 105</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 161</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Summer Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNE 206</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 207</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 208</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FIRST YEAR — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNE 171</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 183</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 184</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 193</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 194</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 204</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 205</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td>18</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

* Students must be certified in CPR before starting clinical rotation.
** BIO 106 must be completed by the end of first semester or before.

Students must maintain “C” overall average plus “C” or better in all PNE courses.

Effective Date: Fall, 1998
The Practical Nursing Program is designed to provide an individual with the knowledge and skills to function as a safe and effective member of the health care team in the role of the practical nurse. Classroom theory, laboratory practice, and clinical experience are included in this three-semester certificate program. This program is accredited by the North Central Association of Colleges and Schools and approved by the Illinois Department of Professional Regulations, and the ICCB. The accreditation and approval of these agencies allows a graduate of the program to do the following:

1. Write the CAT-NCLEX-PN Examination. (This is the licensing examination that a graduate of any nursing program must pass in order to be employed as a practical nurse.)

2. Be employed as a practical nurse in any health care setting of choice, including state and federal institutions.

3. Be employed in any state in the nation.

Some agencies and the military may have additional requirements for employment.

The applicant should contact the Admissions Office at the College and request an admissions packet to the Practical Nursing Program. The steps to be followed are specified in the packet.

In addition to completing a College application, the applicant must be able to do the following: provide proof of graduation from an accredited high school, or possess a G.E.D. certificate; successfully complete the practical nursing pre-entrance examination, a mathematics examination, and the ASSET Test; or COMPASS Test and provide proof of sound health to practice nursing.

The selection procedures are listed in the admission packet.

The graduate of John A. Logan College Practical Nursing Program will be able to do the following:

1. The graduate will have satisfactory knowledge of nursing theory and skill in all areas of the developed curriculum to produce a satisfactory score on the CAT-NCLEX-PN.

2. The graduate will have sufficient competencies needed by individuals preparing for gainful employment in the vocation of practical nursing to be recognized as a safe and effective beginning practitioner.

3. The graduate will be able to relate effectively with people in daily endeavors through verbal and nonverbal communication.

4. The graduate will be able to utilize the nursing process in problem solving.

5. The graduate will be able to assist in planning and implementing a health care/teaching plan designed to meet the identified needs of the client.

6. Each graduate will accept responsibility of his/her own attitudes and actions.

7. The graduate will recognize his/her individual capabilities and limitations when functioning as a member of a health care team in a variety of settings.

8. The graduate will recognize the importance of integrity and self-imposed high standards of performance as a means of perpetuating regard for the vocation of practical nursing.

9. To maintain faculty, physical facilities, equipment and clinical agency contracts conducive to a positive learning environment.

10. To serve as a resource to nursing professionals in the area.

11. To support and encourage professional continuing education.

12. To actively maintain and pursue articulation with ADN level nursing programs.
PRACTICAL NURSING

(5 Semester, Part-Time Option)

This curriculum is designed to be completed over five semesters. It does not include the required general education courses. It is recommended that those courses be completed prior to entry into the program; however, the required general education courses may be taken concurrent with the nursing classes. The required general education courses are as follows:

### REQUIRED GENERAL EDUCATION COURSES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNE 100</td>
<td>Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 101</td>
<td>Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation*</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIO 106</td>
<td>Human Body Structure and Function**</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101</td>
<td>English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIRST SEMESTER — SPRING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNE 101</td>
<td>Fundamentals of Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 102</td>
<td>Nursing Procedures</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 103</td>
<td>Clinical Nursing</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### SECOND SEMESTER — SUMMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNE 193</td>
<td>Pediatric Nursing</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 105</td>
<td>Nursing throughout the Life Cycle</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 194</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Clinical Part III</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### THIRD SEMESTER — FALL

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNE 161</td>
<td>Pharmacology in Nursing I</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 171</td>
<td>Pharmacology in Nursing II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 204</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Nursing Part I</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 205</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Clinical Part I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FOURTH SEMESTER — SPRING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNE 260</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Nursing Part II</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 104</td>
<td>Affective Domain of Nursing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 208</td>
<td>Mental Health Nursing</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 207</td>
<td>Medical-Surgical Clinical Part II</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### FIFTH SEMESTER — SUMMER

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dept. No.</th>
<th>Course</th>
<th>Hrs</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PNE 183</td>
<td>Maternal and Newborn Health</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PNE 184</td>
<td>Obstetric Clinical</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Students must be certified in CPR before starting clinical rotations.
**BIO 106 must be completed by end of first semester.

Students must maintain “C” overall average plus “C” or better in all PNE courses.

Effective Date: Spring, 1997
PRACTICAL NURSING (PART-TIME) (CONTINUED)

The faculty believe that practical nursing as a vocation can best be taught within the framework of an institution which considers its main function to be providing education for the community of which it is a part. Therefore, the Practical Nursing Program and John A. Logan College have philosophies which are interrelated to assist in developing the potential of the student.

This program exists primarily because there is a great need for licensed practical nursing personnel in the health services of the community college district. In addition, there is a need for many individuals to become employable, some of whom desire a health career.

Nursing is defined as a process of assessing, planning, implementing and evaluating care through cognitive (knowledge), affective (attitude), and psychomotor (skills) techniques. In striving for the attainment and maintenance of health, nursing encompasses preventive, supportive, therapeutic, and rehabilitative measures provided in a manner which allows for preserving the dignity of individuals.

Education is a continuing process, offering a constant source of stimulation and self-evaluation, and necessitating change. The education offered in this program allows for participation of students in determining their best learning situations. The teaching-learning process is a responsibility shared by faculty and students.

The nursing faculty is responsible for providing stimulating learning experiences and allowing for individual creativity and flexibility of performance. The nursing student’s responsibility is to demonstrate interest in and strive toward achievement of the goals and objectives of the Practical Nursing Program.

Practical Nursing education prepares the graduate of the program to function as a member of the health care team under the direction of the registered professional nurse and/or the licensed physician or dentist. The student practical nurse, upon completion of the John A. Logan College Practical Nursing Program, will have the ability to exercise sound nursing judgment based on cognitive, affective and psychomotor preparation and, therefore, have the capabilities to pass the State Licensing Examination.

The Practical Nursing Program of John A. Logan College is not static. It reflects national health care trends and meets community needs.

Practical Nursing students must earn a minimum grade of “C” in all nursing courses and must have an overall “C” average to graduate.
This one-year curriculum is designed for students desiring a career in retailing. Opportunities are also found in many areas where salespersons are employed. Upon completion of the program, the graduate will be awarded a Certificate of Achievement.
This is a one-year program leading to a Certificate of Achievement. It is designed for the person desiring a stenographic position. Because of placement procedures used in shorthand and keyboarding classes, it is designed for students with a sound background in shorthand or keyboarding, or both, and also for students with no previous training in any secretarial course. Graduates of the program will be qualified to fill stenographic positions such as the following: stenographer, typist, file clerk, and receptionist. Graduates will also be qualified for civil service positions.

BUS 116 or one year of high school keyboarding within the last two years is a prerequisite for entry into this program.

Proficiency exams are available for BUS 117 and BUS 124, 125 for students entering the program with background in shorthand and keyboarding. See your advisor or chairperson of the Business Department for Information.
# TEACHER AIDE

## Associate in Applied Science

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>FIRST YEAR — Fall Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
<th>SECOND YEAR — Fall Semester</th>
<th>Hrs.</th>
<th>Sem.</th>
<th>Gr.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dept. No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dept. No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT 150 Infancy Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CAT 260 Parenting</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT 160 Introduction to Preschool</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SPE 115 Speech</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MUS 115 Music for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>EDC 208 Characteristics and Methods of Teaching Exceptional Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132 General Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT 272 Language and Literacy Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PNE 100 Nutrition</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 101 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CAT 267 Teacher Aide Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>17</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Dept. No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Dept. No.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT 162 Introduction to School Age Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CAT 265 Preschool Curriculum Development</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>OR HIS 201 OR 202, U.S. History I OR II</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 210 Art for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>SOC 263 Marriage and Family</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CCT 266 Preschool Administration</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 262 Child Psychology</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>CCT 268 Teacher Aide Laboratory</td>
<td>5</td>
<td>15</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LIT 264 Literature for Children</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Effective Date: Fall, 1998

Graduates of the Teacher Aide curriculum are prepared to give important support to educational activities at day care centers, preschools, and elementary and secondary schools. They find employment possibilities as teachers’ assistants, school office assistants, school library assistants, an playground assistants. Some may be employed in similar roles in higher education.
This program prepares students for the fast-growing travel industry. Tourism is rapidly becoming the third largest industry in the United States, providing numerous career opportunities. The travel industry’s budget in Illinois is ranked fifth nationally. As a result, highly trained individuals are needed to meet the employment needs of this industry. The program trains students to be employed in travel agencies, airport reservations offices, hotels, motels, tour agencies, and in other areas within the travel industry. BUS 116 or one year of high school typewriting is a prerequisite for entry into this program.
### Career Curriculum

**Associate in Applied Science**

Minimum Hrs. | 61
---|---
Major Code: | 1.2 081105C

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>TRAVEL/TOURISM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**Associate in Applied Science**  

**Guidance Foundation** provides information as a service to the public, copyright is retained on all digital catalogs.

---

**First Year — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRT 130</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRT 140</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRT 141</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 110</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 116A</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**First Year — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>BUS 111</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRT 143</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRT 241</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSY 132</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ALH 101</td>
<td>1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPE 115</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**First Year — Spring Semester**

**Second Year — Fall Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRT 253</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRT 163</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FRE 101</td>
<td>4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Second Year — Spring Semester**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TRT 240</td>
<td>5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRT 255</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TRT 256</td>
<td>2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ART 221</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BUS 235</td>
<td>3</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Required if student has not had 1 year of high school typing.

---

This program prepares students to enter the fast-growing travel industry at a higher level than the certificate program. Students who successfully complete this program are qualified to be employed as managers in travel agencies, airport reservations offices, hotels, motels, tour agencies, and in other areas within the travel industry. BUS 116 or one year of high school typewriting is a prerequisite for entry into this program.

Effective Date:  Fall, 1998
VOCATIONAL SKILLS  CERTIFICATES

The following courses are offered to students who have completed a program of study and desire additional hours to enhance their employment opportunities. The fields of study and the courses associated are as follows:

**Early Childhood Education**

CCT 290 Methods of Teaching Special Children II 4
CCT 291 Special Children Practicum 4

**Surgical Technician (SICCM Cooperative Program)**

This one-semester program has been designed as an extension to the Practical Nursing and Associate Degree Nursing Programs. The courses will build upon the knowledge and skills acquired in a nursing program. The focus of the program is on knowledge regarding aseptic technique, patient preparation and care, procedures, and instrumentation and equipment unique to the surgical suite. At the completion of this program, the student will be cross-trained and employable in operating rooms and out-patient surgery centers.

ORT 101 Surgical Technician (1-6) 4
ORT 102 Surgical Technician II (2-4) 4
ORT 103 Surgical Technician III (1-6) 12

OUT-OF-DISTRICT  COOPERATIVE PROGRAMS

Program Available through
Lincoln Land Community College

Air Frame and Power Plant Aviation Mechanics

John A. Logan College offers courses which fulfill the first 19 hours of the Airframe Mechanics Technology programs offered on the campus of Lincoln Land Community College in Springfield. Admission to the program is granted through Lincoln Land Community College. All application forms can be picked up from the Admissions Office. The following John A. Logan College courses and the Lincoln Land equivalents are listed below:

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>John A. Logan College</th>
<th>Lincoln Land Community College</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ENG 101 English Composition I</td>
<td>COM 104 or COM 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ENG 102 English Composition II</td>
<td>COM 105 or COM 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PSC 131 American Government</td>
<td>POS</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MAT 107 Technical Mathematics</td>
<td>TEM 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elective</td>
<td>IND 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PHY 121 Technical Physics</td>
<td>TES 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DRT 105 Computer Graphics I</td>
<td>TES 151</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programs Available at Belleville Area College through a Cooperative Agreement with John A. Logan College

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Belleville Area College in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by a joint agreement entered into by the Boards of Trustees of Belleville Area College and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Belleville Area College should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

| Construction Management, Technology   | Degree |
| Desktop Publishing                   | Degree |
| Engineering Technology               | Degree |
| Fire Science                         | Degree/Certificate |
| Horticulture                         | Degree/Certificate |
| Hospitality/Food Service              | Degree/Certificate |
| Management                           | Degree/Certificate |
| Major Appliance Technology           | Degree/Certificate |
| Marketing-Real Estate                | Degree |
| Paralegal Studies                    | Degree |
| Physical Therapist Assistant         | Degree |
| Process Operations                   | Certificate |
| Technology                            |         |
| Radiologic Technology                | Degree |
| Respiratory Care Technology           | Certificate |

Programs Available at Illinois Eastern Community Colleges (Olney, Wabash, and Lincoln Trail) through a Cooperative Agreement with John A. Logan College

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Illinois Eastern Community Colleges in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by a joint agreement entered into by the Boards of Trustees of Illinois Eastern Community Colleges and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Illinois Eastern Community Colleges should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

| Agricultural Technology/Production   | Degree |
| Cabinet Making                       | Degree |
| Radio-Television Broadcasting        | Degree |
| Telecommunications Technology        | Degree/Certificate |
Programs Available at Rend Lake College through a Cooperative Agreement with John A. Logan College

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Rend Lake College in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by a joint agreement entered into by the Boards of Trustees of Rend Lake College and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Rend Lake College should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Business</td>
<td>Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Mechanics</td>
<td>Degree/Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agricultural Production</td>
<td>Degree/Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Architectural Technology</td>
<td>Degree/Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Building Maintenance/Custodial Service</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Culinary Arts</td>
<td>Degree/Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating/AC Refrigeration</td>
<td>Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Microcomputer Maintenance</td>
<td>Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mining Technology</td>
<td>Degree/Certificate</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programs Available at Southeastern Illinois College through a Cooperative Agreement with John A. Logan College

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Southeastern Illinois College in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by a joint agreement entered into by the Boards of Trustees of Southeastern Illinois College and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Southeastern Illinois College should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Forestry Technology</td>
<td>Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Habilitation Aide</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Human Services</td>
<td>Degree</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck Driving</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Urban Forestry</td>
<td>Degree</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Programs Available at Shawnee Community College through a Cooperative Agreement with John A. Logan College

Students residing in John A. Logan College District No. 530 may enroll at Shawnee Community College in certificate and degree programs listed below. Entry to these expanded career opportunities is provided by a joint agreement entered into by the Boards of Trustees of Shawnee Community College and John A. Logan College.

Students interested in enrolling in one of the programs offered at Shawnee Community College should contact the Office of the Vice-President for Instructional Services at John A. Logan College, District No. 530.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Program</th>
<th>Type</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Deck Hand Training</td>
<td>Certificate</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Truck Driving</td>
<td>Courses</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

All mutually approved courses in the distance learning program.

CONTINUING EDUCATION AND COMMUNITY SERVICES

The Office of Continuing Education makes available a comprehensive program of educational activities which are especially designed to meet the needs of adult citizens. Included in the program are credit courses from the baccalaureate and career-oriented areas, general studies credit courses, and non-credit public service courses, public service activities (such as workshops, conferences, and seminars), and other community service activities as needed.

EVENING CREDIT COURSES AND PROGRAMS

The College offers a variety of credit courses during the evening hours. A complete schedule of available credit classes is published by the College on a semester basis. Many adults are finding it possible to complete the requirements of an associate degree by attending evening classes on a regular basis. Interested students should follow the procedures explained in preceding section of the College Bulletin.

TUESDAY-THURSDAY COLLEGE

The Tuesday-Thursday College allows the student to streamline his/her schedule by taking college classes only two days per week for ninety minutes at a time.

WEEKEND COLLEGE

Weekend College courses are offered at John A. Logan College beginning at 6:00 p.m. on Friday evenings, with additional courses on Saturday from 9:00 a.m. to 1:00 p.m.
OFF-CAMPUS CREDIT PROGRAM

(Delayed-Staff)

Off-campus credit courses are conveniently offered in surrounding community high schools during evening hours. These courses are of the same content as courses offered on the campus of John A. Logan College. They also help satisfy the requirements for a degree or certificate. Each class will meet 3 hours and 45 minutes one night per week for twelve weeks. Credit classes are also offered at the Du Quoin and West Frankfort Extension Centers.

GENERAL STUDIES AND CONTINUING EDUCATION COURSES AND PROGRAMS

General studies and continuing education courses are made available in several program areas. Flexible enrollment procedures make it possible and convenient for any citizen of the College district to enroll in such education classes. Enrollment in these classes does not require formal admission to the College.

Developmental and Preparatory Studies/Skills

Adult Basic Education I
Adult Basic Education II
Adult Basic Education III
Basic Skills Development I
Basic Skills Development II
Basic Skills Development III
Basic Reading Development I
Basic Reading Development II
Basic Reading Development III
Career Awareness Education I
Career Awareness Education II
Career Awareness Education III
Community Living Skills
G.E.D. Review I
G.E.D. Review II
G.E.D. Review III
New Job Directions
Occupational Social Skills I
Occupational Social Skills II
Occupational Social Skills III
Review of Basic English Skills I
Review of Basic English Skills II
Review of Basic English Skills III
Review of Basic Mathematics Skills I
Review of Basic Mathematics Skills II
Review of Basic Mathematics Skills III
Review of Basic Science Skills I
Review of Basic Science Skills II
Review of Basic Social Studies Skills I
Review of Basic Social Studies Skills II

Continuing Education Classes

Real Estate

Illinois Law Refresher
Real Estate Essentials
Real Estate Practices
Real Estate Principles
Real Estate Procedures
Real Estate Services
Real Estate Transactions

Small Business

Starting a Small Business
Operating a Small Business
Pricing in Small Business

Vocational Skills

Arc Welding (Adv.)
Arc Welding (Beg.)
Aviation Meteorology
Baking I
Baking II
Baking III
Bookkeeping (Adv.)
Bookkeeping I
Bookkeeping II
Bookkeeping III
Business Filing (Intro.)
Calligraphy I
Classroom Applications for Microcomputers
Computer-Aided Design II
Cosmetology (Basic Brush-Up)
Data Processing I
Data Processing II
Data Processing III
Database Management
Desktop Publishing I
Drafting (Architectural)
Drawing and Illustration I
Drawing and Illustration II
Educational Application for Microcomputers
Electricity and Electronics
Electronic Office
Electronics: An Introduction
Elements of Drawing and Illustration
Firearms Training for Security Guards (Adv.)
First Aid (Advanced)
Fundamentals of Electricity
Graphic Design II
Heating and Air Conditioning Part I
Heating and Air Conditioning Part II
Interior Decorating I
Interior Decorating II
Intro Microcomputers-DOS Systems
PUBLIC SERVICE COURSES

Many courses of a hobby, recreational, or leisure-time nature are not eligible for state reimbursement and thus can only be offered as a public service by the College. A limited number of such courses will be offered during each academic year. A flat fee, depending on the course, is charged for enrolling in any of these courses.

The courses carry no credit and are not applicable to any certificate but may be repeated by the student as many times as he/she wishes on a priority basis. First priority will be given to new students and then to students wishing to repeat public service courses.

ABCs of Children’s Cooking
Aerobic Dance (Adv.)
Aerobic Dance (Inter.)
Aerobic Dance (Beg.)
Art for Kids (8-11)
Ballroom Dancing (Inter.)
Basketball (Men)
Bird Taxidermy
Bowling
Cake Decorating (Adv.)
Community Recreation
Conversational German
Cosmetology (Adv.)
Diversified Financial Planning
Dog Obedience (Beg.)
Drawing and Painting of Birds and Wildlife
Electronics (Beg.)
Genealogy and Family Genetics
General Crafts
General Horticulture
Golf (Adv.)
Golf (Beg.)
Guitar (Beg.)
Gymnastics
Home Construction
Home Decorating
Home Vegetable Gardening
How to Invest in the Stock Market
Interior Decorating (Adv.)
Introduction to 35 mm Cameras
Investigative Technique for Security Guards
Italic Calligraphy (Inter.)
Karate (Adv.)
Matting and Framing of Artwork
Meteorology
Stained Glass Windows
Stitchery (Creative)
Volleyball (Men and Women)
CENTER FOR BUSINESS AND INDUSTRY

A variety of educational courses, seminars, workshops, and conferences are available to southern Illinois businesses through John A. Logan College's Center for Business and Industry.

The training is offered on site or at the campus to new or existing businesses in order to help employees become more productive. Representative courses of instruction include accounting, office procedures, records management, stress reduction, computer software programs, blueprint reading, receptionist training—and many more.

The courses are designed to serve the unique needs of the business and industrial communities for short-term training and non-traditional programs. All instruction is offered at-cost to area businesses.

The Center for Business and Industry offers customized training courses, technical training courses, high-impact training services, internships, technical assistance, placement, and referral services.

The instruction is carried out by John A. Logan College instructors—or through instructors contracted by the College.

The Center for Business and Industry trained or retrained over 2,000 southern Illinoisans in 1993; 4,500 in 1994; over 5,000 in 1995; over 7,000 in 1996; and over 11,000 in 1997.

PROCUREMENT TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE CENTER

John A. Logan College's Procurement Technical Assistance Center assists small businesses seeking potential federal and state buyers of their commodities. The center also receives bid information and submits bids.

SMALL BUSINESS DEVELOPMENT CENTER

John A. Logan College administers a Small Business Development Center. The center provides individualized counseling free of charge and workshops on a cost-recovery basis.

PUBLIC AND COMMUNITY SERVICE ACTIVITIES

Adult Re-entry Programs

Programs and services are designed to assist community adults who are considering changing or developing careers, expanding their self-awareness, and/or increasing their knowledge in a particular subject area. Vocational and educational counseling are available free of charge. Short-term, low-cost programs and workshops on a wide variety of topics are offered throughout the year. Information and referral services are provided to any adult interested in any of the educational opportunities at John A. Logan College.

Workshops, Conferences, and Seminars

Short-term, intensive learning experiences are available on specific topics in the areas of business and industry, medicine and safety, sports and recreation, and hobby and general interest subjects. Workshops, conferences and seminars are custom designed to meet the needs of specific groups. The College has the staff, facilities, materials, and expertise to design and offer training programs to meet the educational needs of the community.

JTPA- Sponsored Classroom Training

The Job Training Partnership Act (JTPA) provides no-cost classroom training to persons who meet federal economic guidelines.

Early School Leavers Program

The College offers an opportunity for high school dropouts, age 16-24, to obtain vocational training through an individualized plan. Students can work toward a general educational development certificate or take adult education vocational courses or credit classes.

Internship Program

The John A. Logan College Internship Program is an on-the-job work experience which will enable the student to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. This experience is a cooperative adventure involving the student, the College, and a training station. It is closely planned and supervised by the College coordinator and the employer in order that the student may obtain maximum benefit. Students are evaluated by the College coordinator after a conference with the trainer at the training station.

Dislocated Worker Assistance Center

The Dislocated Worker Assistance Center provides free assessment, counseling, training (classroom and on-the-job) to JTPA, Title III-eligible dislocated workers.
General Educational Development (GED) Classes

Free GED classes are offered at the College and in various communities for adults who were unable to complete their formal high school studies. Instruction in English, mathematics, social studies, science, and Illinois and U. S. Constitutions is provided to assist students in acquiring the knowledge and skills necessary to pass the GED exam (a high school equivalency test). Interested persons may obtain information regarding registration, class meeting times, and dates by contacting the associate dean of Adult Basic/Secondary Education.

Adult Basic Education (ME) Classes

Students who have not completed high school and wish to improve their skills in mathematics and reading may enroll in the Adult Basic Education (ABE) program. (This program is for students who have limited skills but are not prepared to review for the GED exam.) Individual tutoring and group instruction are available on campus and in various communities throughout the district.

Adult Secondary Education (ASE) Program

The College offers courses for high school credit to students who have dropped out of high school and wish to earn their high school diploma. Courses are offered on the College campus during the day. Students interested in obtaining more information regarding registration may call the director of Adult Secondary Education.

The Literacy Connection (LitCon)

LitCon is an adult reading improvement program. Volunteers are recruited and trained to tutor those enrolled or preparing to enroll in adult basic education classes. The tutoring is conducted on campus and in the communities of the College district. It is a free program available throughout the year for persons age 16 or older. In certain cases, volunteers may receive College credit for their tutoring. Entry to the program for both learners and tutors can be arranged by calling the LitCon coordinator at the College.

College Videos

Videos on College transfer programs, career programs, and high-technology programs are available to individuals and groups through the College’s Office for College Relations. A general video about the College is also available.
Explanation of Course Descriptions

PHY 202 DYNAMICS

Courses Prefix, Number, & Name

3 hours 4 Credit hours to be earned

Prerequisites: PHY 201

Requirements and/or course(s) to be completed before enrolling in the course

3 hours weekly (3 - 0)

Total Hours Per Week Hours of Lecture Per Week Hours of Lab Per Week

A continuation of PHY 201, Methods of elementary classical mechanics as applied to particles and rigid bodies in nonequilibrium situations, Vector algebra is used extensively and some vector calculus is introduced.

Course description
COURSE DEScriptions

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH
AND PUBLIC SERVICE

ALLIED HEALTH

ALH 101 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

A basic course designed to prepare students in emergency cardiopulmonary care with emphasis on early signs of cardiopulmonary problems, immediate care of the cardiopulmonary victim, and methods of accessing the emergency medical system. Beginning first aid procedures are also discussed.

ALH 102 Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation Recertification
.5 Hour
Prerequisites: CPR certification nearing expiration or expiration within the previous 6 months.
8 hours total

A recertification course designed for those whose basic CPR card is nearing expiration or has expired within the previous six months. Early identification of cardiopulmonary distress, the immediate care for the victim, and methods of obtaining appropriate assistance for the victim will be stressed.

ALH 105 Alzheimer’s Disease & Related Disorders
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour (1-0)

This course is designed to increase the student's understanding of Alzheimer's Disease and related dementia, by introducing current etiological theories, the physiological changes that occur in the different forms of dementia, and the common behavioral changes and the techniques used to cope with these changes. Communication strategies along with the care and treatment modalities will be explored.

ALH 151A-C School to Work Transition Development
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (0-1)

The broad objective is to meet the students’ needs that are not covered in regular classes. Specific objectives and other elements in the syllabus will be developed when the course is offered.

Application of workplace readiness skills to specific problems through observation, simulation, special class projects, or problem-solving procedures.

(Topic to be listed on the student’s permanent academic record.)

ASSOCIATE DEGREE NURSING

ADN 200 Clinical Skills Review
1 Hour
Prerequisites: PNE 204 and 205 or equivalent
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course is an admission requirement that provides a review of the basic nursing skills such as sterile techniques, vital signs, medical asepsis, etc. The course consists of demonstrations, explanations, and return demonstration performances by students.

ADN 201 Introduction to Conceptual Framework
3 Hours
Prerequisites: Acceptance into the Associate Degree Nursing Program
3 hours weekly (2-2)

Using the individualized modular approach to education, this course introduces the student to the concepts which are the foundation of the nursing curriculum. Emphasis is placed on the exploration and study of basic human needs and the components of the nursing process. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences. Students must show proof of appropriate physicals and inoculations.
**ADN 204 Neurological-Sensory Nursing Interventions**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to further the student's knowledge of neurological and sensory functions and those associated disorders commonly encountered in nursing practice. Emphasis will be placed upon the development of neurological assessment skills and the use of the nursing process for care of patients with major neurological and sensory dysfunction. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

**ADN 208 Metabolic-Endocrine Nursing Interventions**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to further the student's knowledge in metabolic-endocrine function and associated disorders commonly encountered in nursing practice. Emphasis will be placed upon application of the nursing process in caring for patients experiencing metabolic-endocrine dysfunction. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

**ADN 209 Community Health Nursing**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to introduce the student to concepts in community health nursing. The student will learn that the health and well-being of citizens in the community are an integral part of nursing. The problem-solving approach will be applied to identify health problems of clients in a variety of community clinical agencies and settings, with emphasis on community resources for special health problems, communicable diseases, problems accompanying disasters, and special problems of senior citizens.

**ADN 211 Respiratory Nursing Interventions**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with further study of pulmonary function and principles of pathophysiology pertaining to common respiratory problems. Emphasis will be placed on the application of the nursing process in caring for patients experiencing respiratory restriction or obstruction. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

**ADN 213 Nursing Today and Tomorrow**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

Leadership in nursing, transition into the new graduate role, and current issues in nursing are the integral components of the terminal course of this program. Students will be given an opportunity to apply their knowledge and nursing skills in a practical experience.

**ADN 214 Maternal-Neonate Nursing Interventions**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with greater depth and broader perspectives of the antepartal, intrapartal, and postpartal neonatal periods. The nursing process will be utilized to provide nursing care to these clients.

A basic understanding of normal reproductive functions and the birth process will be necessary in order to study the nursing care of the normal pregnancy and common health problems. By utilizing Maslow and Erikson's theories, emphasis is placed upon the family involvement and cultural needs of the childbearing family. Learning opportunities include both theory and selected clinical experiences based upon the conceptual framework.

**ADN 215 Pediatric Nursing Interventions**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with knowledge of growth and development from infancy through adolescence using Erikson's theory. The nursing process will be utilized to provide nursing care
to meet the physical, intellectual, and psychosocial needs of pediatric clients and their families in relation to Maslow's theory. Emphasis will be placed on health promotion, family involvement, cultural needs, and common health problems of the child and adolescent. Learning opportunities include both theory and selected clinical experiences with normal, abnormal, and pathological conditions based upon the conceptual framework.

**ADN 216 Gastrointestinal/Genital-Urinary Nursing Interventions**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with further study and depth into gastrointestinal and genital-urinary function and into their associated pathophysiological processes. Emphasis will be placed upon assessing, analyzing, planning, implementing and evaluating nursing care for patients with common gastrointestinal and genital-urinary disorders. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

**ADN 217 Orthopedic-Dermatological Nursing Interventions**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to further the student's knowledge of skeletal, muscular, and skin function and those disorders commonly encountered in nursing practice. Emphasis will be placed upon assessing, analyzing, planning, implementing, and evaluating nursing care for patients experiencing disorders associated with joints, bones, muscles, and skin. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

**ADN 218 Psychiatric Nursing Interventions**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with further exploration and study into the concepts of mental health and mental illness. Emphasis will be placed upon developing skills in therapeutic communication techniques, principles of psychiatric nursing, interpersonal relationships, and identifying psychosocial needs of the emotionally ill patient. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

**ADN 219 Cardiovascular Nursing Interventions**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ADN 201
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with further study and understanding of cardiovascular function and common pathophysiological processes. Emphasis will be placed upon the application of the nursing process, health maintenance, and disease prevention. Learning opportunities include both theory content and selected clinical experiences.

**COSMETOLOGY**

**COS 101A Cosmetology Theory**

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

The study of professional ethics, personal hygiene and grooming, visual poise, and personality development for application in our daily relationship with others. The study of bacteriology and sanitation/sterilization for application of safe and necessary sanitation methods.

**COS 101B Cosmetology Theory**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: COS 101A
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The basic introduction of anatomy and physiology to be applied in specific skill areas.

**COS 102A Cosmetology Theory**

2 Hours

Prerequisites: COS 101A&B
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to provide the students with a study of basic principles of electricity and light therapy as applied to beauty sciences, Illinois laws, salon management, nail disorders, chemistry as applied to cosmetics, and how to prepare a resume.
COS 102B Cosmetology Theory
2 Hours
Prerequisites: COS 102A
2 hours weekly (2-0)

The cosmetology program is designed to give students thorough training in the arts, skills, and applied science that deals with adornment of the hair, skin, and nails.

This course is designed to provide the students with a study of basic principles of electricity and light therapy as applied to beauty sciences, Illinois laws, nail disorders, and chemistry as applied to cosmetics.

COS 111A Cosmetology Lab
5 Hours
Prerequisites: None
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This course is designed for students enrolled in Cosmetology 111A to achieve basic skill areas in shampooing, draping, brushing, thermal waving, blow drying, hair shaping, mini facials, and scalp massage. Students will exchange beauty services on each other. Each student is responsible for sanitation duties to be performed in the lab.

COS 111B Cosmetology Lab
5 Hours
Prerequisites: COS 111A
15 hours weekly (0-15)

Demonstrations and lectures by instructors with student participation and application of beauty services which include fingerwaving, hairstyling, application of permanent waving, hair coloring, superfluous hair removal, basic makeup application, and review of skill areas of 111A. Students will exchange beauty services on each other and will perform beauty skills on patrons in clinic laboratory. Each student is responsible for sanitation duties to be performed in the clinic and required by the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois.

COS 112A Cosmetology Lab
5 Hours
Prerequisites: COS 111A&B
15 hours weekly (0-15)

Continuation of hairstyling. Chemistry of permanent waving, chemical hair relaxing, hair coloring, hair pressing, and hair lightening. Review and practice of skill areas taught in Cosmetology 111A and 111B, with demonstration and lectures by instructors. Students will participate and demonstrate skills learned through performance by exchanging beauty services on each other and patrons in the clinic laboratory. Each student is responsible for sanitation duties to be practiced in the clinic laboratory as required by the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois.

COS 112B Cosmetology Lab
6 Hours
Prerequisites: COS 112A
18 hours weekly (0-18)

Continuation of hairstyling. Chemistry and application of permanent waving, chemical hair relaxing, and hair transformations. Review and practice of skill areas taught in Cosmetology 111A, 111B, 112A with demonstration and lectures by instructors. Students will participate and demonstrate skills learned through performance by exchanging services on each other and patrons in the clinic laboratory. Each student is responsible for sanitation duties to be practiced in the clinic laboratory as required by the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois.

COS 113A Cosmetology Lab
3 Hours
Prerequisites: COS 112B or expired Illinois State Cosmetology License
9 hours weekly (0-9)

The review and practice of skill areas taught in previous course demonstrations and lectures taught by instructor. Students will practice skills on each other, mannequins, and clients during laboratory time. Each student is responsible for sanitation duties to be practiced in the laboratory as required by the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois. The introduction/demonstration and practice of updated and new trends are emphasized.

COS 113B Cosmetology Lab
3 Hours
Prerequisites: COS 113A or expired Illinois State Cosmetology License
9 hours weekly (0-9)

The review and practice of skill areas taught in previous courses, demonstrations and lectures taught by instructor. Students will practice skills on each other, mannequins, and clients during laboratory time. Each student is responsible for sanitation duties to be practiced in the laboratory as required by the Department of Professional Regulation, State of Illinois.
The introduction/demonstration and practice of updated and new trends are stressed.

**COS 115 Cosmetology-Related Lab**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment with Cosmetology 111A or enrollment in Nail Technician Program
3 hours weekly (0-3)

This course is designed for those enrolled in both Cosmetology 111A. It will include manicuring, pedicuring, theory of massage, and nail art.

**CRIMINAL JUSTICE PROGRAM**

**CRJ 103 Introduction to Criminal Justice**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A review of historical and ideological foundations of law enforcement and corrections; delineation of major patterns of practice and organizational structure; and description of major programs and their relationships.

**CRJ 105 Criminal Behavior**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to personality theories and their application to causes of crime with primary emphasis on individual-oriented theories; consideration of the offender and his/her community context as problems for rehabilitation efforts; criticism of typical treatment programs.

**CRJ 115 Interpersonal Relations**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is an introduction to police and community relationships. The various problems, historical and contemporary perspectives, racial and community tensions, and law enforcement implications of intergroups and interracial relations, as well as community relations programming will be studied. Upon completion of this course, the student will have an understanding of the importance of police and community relations, and the persuasive techniques utilized in making a better rapport between the police and the community.

**CRJ 201 Criminal Justice Internship**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Health and Public Service Associate Dean
20 hours weekly (0-20)

An optional internship to give the students supervised on-the-job work experience and exposure to various operations of a criminal justice agency. Students will work in approved work sites in criminal justice agencies for a total of 320 hours. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade skills and strengthen weaknesses. An overall GPA of 3.75 is required.

**CRJ 203 Introduction to Security**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will introduce the student to public and private security. Emphasis will be placed on the history of public and private security agencies, organization of security agencies, security planning, and issues of retail security loss prevention, physical security, and design.

**CRJ 205 Survey of Crime Detection Methods**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course enables the student to examine the major theories and techniques of criminal investigation. Upon completion of this course, the student will have an understanding of the techniques of criminal investigation and will have learned some of the skills of investigation. He or she will also have learned the value and techniques of preserving evidence and how the claim of evidence is vital to a successful prosecution.

**CRJ 209 Criminal Law I**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The study of the due process functions of the criminal law. Upon completion of the course, the student will
have an understanding of the laws and constitutional considerations concerning probable cause, arrest, search and seizure, stop and frisk, confessions and admissions, and legal evidence. Recent Supreme Court decisions affecting these areas will be covered.

**CRJ 210 Introduction to Forensic Investigation**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This is an orientation course dealing with the application of several scientific methods of criminal investigation of crime scenes. Topics discussed will include polygraph, firearms, and tool mark identification, hair and fiber examination, drug analysis, serial numbers restoration, crime scene investigation, and the investigator’s role in the post-mortem examination.

**CRJ 218 Introduction to Corrections**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: CRJ 103 and 105  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course will examine local confinement facilities, county jails, juvenile facilities, and state and federal prison systems. Emphasis will be placed on correctional administration models, correctional institution designs, and the history of prison systems.

**CRJ 219 Criminal Law II**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: CRJ 209  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course covers the substantive criminal law encompassed in the Criminal Code, the Juvenile Court Act, and the Cannabis and Controlled Substances Act. Also included in the course is material from the Illinois Traffic Bail Rule, and the basic rules of evidence. Upon completion of this course, the student will be familiar with the key provisions of the above codes, including elements of the offenses, parties to crimes, and lesser included offenses.

**CRJ 220 Probation, Parole, and Community-Based Corrections**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: CRJ 103 and 105  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course will examine alternatives to incarceration and include the history and philosophical foundations of such programs. Special emphasis will be given to probation and parole systems, models of community-based corrections such as group homes, work release programs, and half-way houses. Treatment and rehabilitation methods will also be covered.

**CRJ 221 Police Administration**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: CRJ 103 and 105  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course will introduce the student to modern principles of organization and management. The course will provide background in organizational theory, behavior, and administration. Emphasis will be placed on objectives of police operations and future trends in police administration.

**CRF 222 Conservation and the Criminal Justice System**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: CRJ 103 and 105  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course is to introduce the criminal justice student to the basic principles of conservation as related to the criminal justice system; protection of natural resources; the legal and administrative considerations affecting conservation areas; legal, administrative and social factors of the criminal justice system; and the need and basis for trained and qualified personnel.

**CRJ 223 Juvenile Justice**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: CRJ 103 and 105  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course is a general overview of the juvenile justice system in the United States, with a concentration on the methods available for dealing with juvenile victims and offenders in the State of Illinois. The course includes historical and contemporary perspectives on the justice system’s handling of minors as well as definitions of the different categories of juvenile court cases, techniques for treating juvenile victims and offenders, types of foster care and residential treatment facilities available for minors, and types of community-based programs that deal with juvenile offenders. A major portion of the course will deal with delinquency issues, including informal and formal supervision, detention, institutionalization, gangs, and alcohol/drug use by minors.
DENTAL ASSISTING

DNA 100 Oral and Dental Anatomy
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-2)

Dental anatomy is designed to give the student a basic understanding of crown and root development, morphology, and functional and positional relationships of the teeth within the dentition. Laboratory application of didactic concepts is emphasized in all areas, but especially in relation to the crown and root morphology.

DNA 101 Dental Emergencies & Pathology
2 Hours
Prerequisites: DNA 100, 108, 110, 113
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to introduce the student to the signs, symptoms, and treatment of medical emergencies in the dental office, and identify the supplies and materials needed in managing medical emergencies. Basic knowledge about oral pathology and associated terminology will be used to describe deviations from the normal in the patient's mouth.

DNA 102 Dental Assisting Procedures I
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

An introduction to the basic equipment, instruments, and procedures associated with the dental office, with emphasis being placed on learning to assist the dentist during four-handed dental procedures utilizing mannequins, demonstrations, and student practice. Principles and procedures of oral diagnosis and treatment planning, tooth numbering and surface annotation, local anesthesia, isolation procedures, and instrument use, care, and sterilization will be presented. The principles of cavity preparation and choice of materials and instrumentation for restoring amalgam and composite restorations will be used.

DNA 103 Dental Assisting Procedures II
2 Hours
Prerequisites: DNA 100, 102, 104, 107A, 108, 110, 113,
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This course utilizes the basic knowledge and skills required in DNA 102 to increase skill competency levels in operative dentistry with major emphasis given to principles and procedures of the dental specialties, including endodontics, periodontics, orthodontics, prosthodontics, pedodontics, and oral surgery. Patient care, management, and diagnosis and treatment planning for each specialty area will be presented. Assisting skills will be learned utilizing mannequins, demonstrations, and student practice. This class must be successfully completed before beginning an externship in a dental office.

DNA 104 Dental Radiography I
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course provides an introduction to dental radiography. The material covered includes basic theory regarding radiography, its equipment and equipment usage, the effects and hazards of radiation, and operator/patient protection during radiographic procedures. The types of exposures included in this course include bitewings and periapicals (bisecting and paralleling). This course provides the student with the technical knowledge needed for positioning, exposing, processing, mounting and evaluating dental radiographs (to the extent of normal anatomy). The student will receive practical experience exposing and processing radiographs on mannequins and selected patients. Students must show appropriate proof of physicals and inoculations.

DNA 105 Dental Radiography II
2 Hours
Prerequisites: DNA 100, 102, 108
3 hours weekly (1-2)

Utilizing the basic knowledge and skills emphasized in DNA 104, this course increases the skill competency levels to prepare diagnostically acceptable intraoral radiographs using paralleling and bisecting techniques. In addition, this course will encompass the techniques for exposing radiographs on children, edentulous patients, and other special populations. Developing skills in the extraoral techniques will be included. The student will receive practical experience exposing radiographs on mannequins and selected patients.

DNA 106 Preventive Dental Health Education
2 Hours
Prerequisites: DNA 100, 102, 108, 113
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A review of the etiology of dental caries and a study of dental plaque and periodontal disease with emphasis on the prevention and control. The role of the dental assistant in regard to oral health education will be the primary focus. The basic content, including proper
nutrition and oral hygiene, directs students toward the ability to practice their communication skills and nutritional counseling skills as they relate to preventive dental health education. The student will receive practical experience for the delivery of dental health education.

**DNA 107A Dental Materials**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-2)

A study of the physical and chemical properties and origin of dental materials, including the manufacturing process of specific materials. Identification, manipulation, application and storage will be presented along with their relationship to the oral environment and various dental procedures. Laboratory experiences are designed to develop competency in skills of manipulation and application of the materials to dental procedures. Emphasis is on gypsum products, reversible and irreversible hydrocolloid, impressions, cements and bases, synthetic resins and amalgams.

**DNA 107B Dental Materials II**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: DNA 107A
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is an extension of DNA 107A with further exposure and practical application of the materials and equipment used in the dental office at chairside and lab bench. The information in this course will be specific to polymers, waxes, gold alloy, investments, castings, porcelain, abrasives, and polishing materials. Laboratory experiences are designed to develop competency skills in manipulation and application of some of the materials.

**DNA 108 Head and Neck Anatomy**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Head and Neck Anatomy is designed to give the student a basic understanding of the major anatomical landmarks of the head and neck, their location, innervation, blood supply, and function.

**DNA 109 Dental Office Procedures**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: DNA 100, 102, 104, 108
3 hours weekly (1-2)

Business skills needed to function successfully as a dental secretary/office manager will be explored. Written skills (appointment book, accounts receivable and payable, fee collection, and recording) will be stressed. Proper bookkeeping (check writing, statement reconciliation, petty cash, etc.) will be explained and practiced. Prepaid dental care plans, payment plans, and necessary forms will be discussed. Effective oral and written communication with the public will be stressed. The student will receive computer experience using the Premier dental software program. Knowledge and mastery of these procedures will enable the student to assist in the operation of an efficient dental office.

**DNA 110 Infection Control**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to provide the student with the basic concepts, procedures, and current regulatory mandates related to infection control and the management of hazardous materials for the dental team.

**DNA 111 Dental Assisting Externship I**
2.5 Hours

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all dental assisting courses, current CPR card, and consent of DNA coordinator
10.5 hours weekly (.5-10)

A clinical practice learning experience for competency development in performing dental assisting duties in dental offices or dental clinics. Clinical practice, primarily in general dentistry, will include performing those duties routinely performed by a dental assistant under the supervision of the dentist. The student will acquire beginning basic communication skills for effective communication with the patient and dental health team. Professional development, clinical practice experiences, ideas, and opinions involving current techniques, materials, and equipment will be discussed in group sessions to determine the diversity and depth of learning experiences, and to evaluate and plan subsequent assignments. Some class time will be scheduled for visiting lectures. Successful completion of DNA 103 is required before beginning dental office responsibilities.
DNA 112 Dental Assisting Externship II
2.5 Hours

Prerequisites: DNA 111, current CPR card, and consent of DNA coordinator
10.5 hours weekly (.5-10)

A clinical practice learning experience to increase dental assisting skills to job-entry level competency. Clinical assignments in various dental specialty practices, as well as general dentistry practices will provide opportunities for advanced skill development in chairside assisting techniques, clinical support, and business office procedures. Students will demonstrate effective therapeutic communication skills. Ethical, legal, and personal responsibilities, testing and certification requirements, employer-employee relationships, job opportunities, professional development and continuing education, and current techniques/equipment will be discussed in group sessions.

DNA 113 Oral Embryology & Histology
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Oral Embryology and Histology is designed to provide the student with the knowledge to understand the embryological development and microscopic examination of orofacial organs and structures.

**EARLY CHILDHOOD EDUCATION**

CCT 150 Infancy Development
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course introduces students to the beginnings of human life, including reproduction, conception, pregnancy stages, pregnancy, child development theory, and quality infant-toddler care. Emphasis is placed upon developmentally appropriate practices and providing culturally sensitive care to diverse families.

CCT 160 Introduction to Preschool Children
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to acquaint the student with stages of development from age 3 through age 5. At the end of the semester, the student should have developed an understanding of the needs, wants, and abilities of preschool children. Students are introduced to DCFS guidelines and criterion for providing quality education and care to children. Research is emphasized.

CCT 162 Introduction to School Age Children
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course involves a study of human development beginning with school age and continuing through late adulthood. Emphasis is also placed upon common adjustments and needs of each stage of life along with the physical, social, emotional, and intellectual development.

CCT 260 Parenting
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course introduces students to the fundamental tasks and issues in childrearing, including adjustments to preschool, sibling birth, kindergarten, divorce, single parenting, step-parenting, working parents and stepfamilies. Suggestions are given for handling problems using a variety of techniques.

EDC 208 Characteristics and Methods of Teaching Exceptional Children
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 262
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to equip the student with several methods of dealing with special children. The basic part of the class is devoted to gathering ideas and sources to aid in planning activities for each special type of child.

CCT 265 Preschool Curriculum Development
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (2-3)

This course is designed to teach skills in developing lesson plans and presenting activities to young children. This course will help students generate ideas appropriate for children. Emphasis is placed on
the writing of objectives, classroom management, and
the use of positive guidance techniques with children.

**CCT 266 Preschool Administration**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 160, 265, 267
6 hours weekly (3-3)

This course is an orientation to supervisory and administrative operations of preschool centers. Consideration is given to staffing, public relations, equipment, budgets, parent-school relationships, policies, and managerial duties. Community services available to support preschool centers will also be discussed.

**CCT 267 Child Care/Teacher Aide Laboratory**
5 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 150, 160, 265
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This course involves actual work experience with young children that will give the student an opportunity to apply knowledge of child development theory and principles of developmentally appropriate care and education. The student will assist the supervising teacher with guiding children, implementing activities, and maintaining a clean, safe, and attractive environment.

Note: Combined enrollment of CCT 267 and 268 will not exceed 22 students.

**CCT 268 Child Care Laboratory**
5 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 267
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This course will provide the student with additional work experience with children in a child care center. The student is expected to gradually take more initiative in assisting the supervising teacher in the classroom. The experience will include observing and analyzing children’s behavior; planning and implementing developmentally appropriate activities/lessons; using positive discipline techniques; maintaining a clean, safe, and attractive classroom; and helping children to develop their potential socially, emotionally, physically, and intellectually.

Note: Combined enrollment of CCT 267 and 268 will not exceed 22 students.

**CCT 268 Teacher Aide Laboratory**
5 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 267
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This course will provide the student with additional work experience with children in a public school setting. The student is expected to gradually take more initiative in assisting the supervising teacher in the classroom. The experience will include observing and analyzing children’s behavior; planning and implementing developmentally appropriate activities/lessons; using positive discipline techniques; maintaining a clean, safe, and attractive classroom; and helping children to develop their potential socially, emotionally, physically, and intellectually.

**CCT 269 Child Care Internship**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 267, 268
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This course will provide the student with advanced experience in a child care setting chosen by College personnel. The student will develop competencies in caring for and teaching young children and handling the paperwork involved in operating a child care program.

**CCT 270 Teacher Aide Internship**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: CCT 267, 268
15 hours weekly (0-15)

This course will provide the student with supervised experience in a public school setting. The student will perform the functions of a teacher aide.

**CCT 272 Language and Literacy Development**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a study of language and literacy development beginning in infancy and progressing through the primary years. Emphasis will be placed on promoting family literacy, approaches to reading and writing instruction, application of research to practice, and evaluation of commercialized instructional programs. Students will be introduced to elementary school reading programs, reading problems, and remediation concerns.
CCT 290 Methods of Teaching Special Children II
4 Hours
Prerequisites: CCT 267 and EDC 208
4 hours weekly (4-0)

This course is a detailed study of children with disabilities and how to integrate them with children who do not have these challenges. Characteristics, communication methods, feeding techniques, body mechanics, and basic equipment usage for children with disabilities will be emphasized. The course will also include information on legal, medical, and professional responsibilities of parents, children, and teachers/workers.

CCT 291 Special Children Practicum
4 Hours
Prerequisites: CCT 268, 290
20 hours weekly (0-20)

This course is a practical learning experience for planning, caring, and evaluating activity plans for children with disabilities in mainstreamed environments. Students will develop competencies in communicating with a variety of types of children as well as develop competencies in feeding, transporting non-ambulatory children, care and usage of common equipment, and day-to-day activities of children with disabilities.

EMERGENCY MEDICAL TECHNICIAN

EMT 100 First Responder Care
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is developed to provide training in emergency medical care for police and fire personnel, voluntary emergency personnel, school bus drivers, postal employees, or county employees who arrive at an accident scene before trained paramedics and emergency medical technicians.

EMT 111 Emergency Medical Technician I
8 Hours
Prerequisites: 18 years of age, H.S. diploma or equivalency
8 hours weekly (8-0)

A course designed to provide the student with techniques of emergency care and transportation of the sick and injured. Emphasis is also placed upon the legal and ethical responsibilities of the EMT, anatomy and physiology of the human body, cardiopulmonary resuscitation, defibrillation, and techniques of using emergency equipment.

EMT 112 Emergency Medical Technician II
2 Hours
Prerequisites: EMT 111 or equivalent
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Designed as a refresher course for students who are registered EMT-As with two years’ experience. The EMT-As are required to participate in a review and improved-technique session.

EMT 113 Emergency Rescue Technician
3 Hours
Prerequisites: EMT 111 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (2-2)

The purpose of the course is to upgrade the emergency medical technician’s, fireman’s, police officer’s, and other’s skill, knowledge, and ability to establish priorities for removing persons from crashed vehicles. This course will deal with gaining access and disentanglement, plus areas that deal with the victim’s and rescuer’s safety.

EMS 250 Paramedic I
8 Hours
Prerequisites: EMT 111 or equivalent, valid CPR card, 6 months’ EMT-A experience
12 hours weekly (6-6)

This course expands on the basic EMT level material in the areas of medical, legal, moral, and ethical responsibilities, and human anatomy and physiology. Trauma patient assessment is stressed utilizing BTLS standards. The student will be given advanced training in the pathophysiology and management of shock utilizing MAST and intravenous therapy. Respiratory system anatomy and physiology and diseases, injury, and other dysfunctions will be studied as well as advanced airway management techniques including use of EOAs, EGTAs, and endotracheal intubation. Students must show evidence of appropriate inoculations.
EMS 251 Paramedic II
8 Hours

Prerequisites: EMS 250 or EMT-I certification with successful completion of a written proficiency and a practical plus 64 additional clinical hours in surgery and intubation practice
14 hours weekly (5-9)

This course introduces students to the anatomy and physiology of the cardiovascular system, emphasizing the structure, function, and electrical conduction system of the heart, and the pathophysiology and emergency management of the cardiovascular system. The student will study the EKG interpretation and treatment of various arrhythmias and specific treatment techniques including CPR, EKG, monitoring, defibrillation and cardioversion. Students are also taught the anatomy and physiology of the nervous system and management of soft tissue disorders.

EMS 252 Paramedic III
8 Hours

Prerequisites: EMS 251, valid CPR card
14 hours weekly (5-9)

The course is designed to provide the paramedic student with the pathophysiology and emergency management of muscular-skeletal injuries and abdominal injuries. Assessment and treatment of common medical emergencies will also be studied, including obstetric and gynecologic, pediatric-neonatal, and psychiatric emergencies. Students are introduced to the emotional aspects of illness, injury, death, and dying.

HEALTH INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY

HIT 101 Introduction to Health Information
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Introduction to Health Information is a course that will initiate the student to the field of medical records technology. It is an overview of the functions and responsibilities of the technologist and orientation to the technical skills held by the technologist, including skills necessary to maintain components of health record systems consistent with the medical administrative, ethical, legal, accreditation, and regulatory requirements of the health care delivery system.

HIT 102 Health Records Systems
3 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Study of the content, format, evaluation and completeness of the medical record; licensing, accrediting, and regulatory agencies; numbering systems; patient index; filing systems; and record retention, storage, and retrieval.

HIT 103 Health Records Systems Lab
1 Hour

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course allows the student the laboratory hands-on experience in evaluating content, format, and completeness of actual medical records. Also included in this lab is experience with numbering systems, patient indexes, filing systems and records retention, storage, and retrieval. Computer experience will be utilized as a teaching method.

HIT 201 Health Data and Statistics
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 120 and acceptance into HIT program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Study of the sources and uses of health data; computation of rates and percentage; vital records registration, reporting, and display.

HIT 202 Clinical Practicum I
2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
10 hours weekly (0-10)

Clinical experience in the areas of patient registration; registration procedures in the medical record department; storage and retrieval of medical records; technical analysis of the medical record; coding and indexing; and medical transcription, with related experiences.
**HIT 203 Management in Health Care**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Study of management principles as applied to the medical record department. Includes an introduction to management; the functions of planning; organizing; controlling; actuating/supervising; problem solving; and quality assurance in the medical record department.

**HIT 204 Coding**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 215 and BIO 105
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Study of classifications and nomenclatures, with in-depth coverage of ICD-9-CM and CPT-4 indexing.

**HIT 210 Clinical Applications of Health Data**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 204
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course provides the student with in-depth clinical application knowledge regarding the medical record process. Includes hands-on auditing of lab medical records and automated and electronic data processing; including computer systems, data collection, storage, retrieval, and general application for health care facilities.

**HIT 211 Medical Legal Aspects**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Study of the basic concepts and principles of law and their application to the health care field and specifically to the medical record department; laws dealing with confidentiality and release of information; liability of health care providers and other topics.

**HIT 212 UR/QA/Risk Management**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Study of quality assurance systems. Includes the purpose and philosophy of quality assurance; utilization management quality assessment and risk management in the acute care facility; coordination of quality assurance activities with physician credentialing/re-appointment and employee performance evaluation; quality assurance requirements for acute care facilities in specific programs; quality assurance in non-acute care facilities; confidentiality of quality assurance information; and the expanding quality assurance function.

**HIT 213 Clinical Practicum II**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 202
10 hours weekly (0-10)

Clinical experience in the areas of medical staff; JCAH; quality assurance; utilization review, PRO, Medicare, DRGs; coding reinforcement and health information.

**HIT 214 Health Information in Non-Traditional Settings**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: HIT 101 and acceptance into HIT program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Study of medical record services in health care institutions other than acute care hospitals. Includes regulating agencies, reporting systems, controls, the health record system, and other regulated topics.

**HIT 215 Fundamentals of Medical Science**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into HIT program
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Introduction to general principles of disease with emphasis on the etiology, symptoms, signs, diagnostic findings, and treatment.

**INTERPRETER PREPARATION**

**IPP 111 Nonverbal Language**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This course examines the profound and overlooked contribution of nonverbal behavior to the communication processes, particularly in American Sign Language. It compares and contrasts actions rather than speech and signs. Nonverbal language is inseparable from the feelings that we knowingly or inadvertently project in our everyday social interaction and determines the effectiveness and well-being of our intimate, social, and working relationships. Facial expressions, postures, movements, and gestures are so important that when our words/signs contradict the silent messages contained within them, others mistrust what we say, for they rely almost completely on what we do. Additionally, this course lays the foundation for learning American Sign Language by concentrating on body language, natural gestures, and facial expressions.

**IPP 141 American Sign Language (ASL) I**
5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
7 hours weekly (3-4)

An introduction to the history and development of American Sign Language. The linguistic structure of the language, ASL sign principles, and the application of these principles are presented in relation to building expressive and receptive ASL signing skills.

**IPP 142 American Sign Language (ASL) II**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 141 or Equivalent
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course is a continuation of American Sign Language I. It is designed to develop further communicative proficiencies at the intermediate level. Students will be writing transcription symbols, sentence types, time, pronominalization, subjects and objects, classifiers, locatives, pluralization, and temporal and distribution aspects for execution. Students will experience additional in-depth receptive and expressive proficiency development. Nonmanual aspects (grammar markers) will be featured and emphasized. Additional information about the deaf community/deaf world and its culture will be featured.

**IPP 143 American Sign Language (ASL) III**
5 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 142
7 hours weekly (3-4)

This course is a continuation of American Sign Language: level II. It is designed to develop further communicative proficiencies at the beginning of the advanced level.

**IPP 151 Deaf Studies/Culture**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 111, 141
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to provide students with awareness and in depth information on the history of the deaf world/deaf community with its embedded cultural traditions from a sociological and humanistic viewpoint on deafness.

**IPP 201 Introduction to Interpreting**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 111, 141
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to introduce students to the basic concepts and vocabulary in the field of interpreting. We will focus on the psychological impact of having interpreters involved in the communication event. Students will participate in a cultural role play to begin to understand the feelings of people on every side of the communication. Students will also be exposed to working interpreters through structured observations.

**IPP 211 ASL Linguistics I**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 142
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will introduce students to the basic linguistic principles behind ASL in an effort to continue their development of sign language skills. The students will develop knowledge of the structure of the language to complement their proficiency in language use. The phonological rules of ASL and English will also be studied.

**IPP 212 ASL Linguistics II**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: IPP 211
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of the first semester course in ASL linguistics, this course is also designed to reinforce students’ acquisition of language skills in ASL by providing the knowledge competency component. This course focuses on the morphology, syntax, and use of ASL.
IPP 220 ASL for Interpreters
1 Hour
Prerequisites: IPP 142
2 hours weekly (0-2)
This course provides students with additional American Sign Language skills and provides remediation of linguistic deficits prior to starting interpreting courses. Students with ASL deficits measured by earning a grade of C or lower in IPP 142 will be required to take this course. Others may take it at their option. This course will provide students with practice using American Sign Language in real world situations by using the scenario approach.

IPP 222 Interpreting ASL to English
4 Hours
Prerequisites: IPP 201
6 hours weekly (2-4)
This course explores the theory and skills necessary to interpret from an American Sign Language text to appropriate spoken English. This course will explore the concepts of register, processing time, and the interpretation process. Course materials will be sequenced from paraphrasing, translation, consecutive interpretation, and simultaneous interpretation. Emphasis will be placed on message equivalence and appropriate vocabulary choices.

IPP 223 Introduction to Transliterating
3 Hours
Prerequisites: IPP 211, 231, 143
6 hours weekly (2-4)
This course explores the theory and skills necessary to transliterate and shows in which contexts transliteration is used. In class, students will practice transliterating in conceptually accurate ASL signs and principles executed in English word order. Course materials will be sequenced from preschool to adult level material and from non-technical to technical use of vocabulary. Emphasis will be placed on speed, conceptual accuracy, fingerspelling, and appropriate vocabulary.

IPP 231 Interpreting I
4 Hours
Prerequisites: IPP 141, 142, 201
6 hours weekly (2-4)
This course focuses on the acquisition of the interpreting process. Students develop processing skills by paraphrasing, translating, consecutive interpreting, and finally simultaneously interpreting spoken and signed messages. Ethical decision making will be reinforced. Diagnostic observation of working interpreters will also be a focus on this course.

IPP 250 Field Experience I
3 Hours
Prerequisites: IPP 143, 211, 231
11 hours weekly (1-10)
This practicum will expose students to interpreting experiences, continued observation of working interpreters, and continued interaction with deaf and hard of hearing people. The students will participate in a one-hour seminar session per week and ten hours of practicum per week.

IPP 251 Interpreting II
4 Hours
Prerequisites: IPP 231
6 hours weekly (2-4)
This course is a continuation of Interpreting I. The students will simultaneously interpret various spoken and signed texts and participate in role plays related to settings in which interpreters work. Vocabulary development will also be an emphasis and discussions of the application of ethical principles to various situations.

MEDICAL LABORATORY TECHNOLOGY

MLT 120 Introduction to Clinical Laboratory
3 Hours
Prerequisites: Admission to Medical Laboratory Technology Program
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Acquaints the student with the profession of medical laboratory technology. Includes an overview of the major disciplines in laboratory medicine, basic laboratory mathematics, collection and handling of specimens, handling and care of laboratory equipment, preparation of solutions and media, methods of sterilization, and the basic elements of quality control. The student is introuced to the disciplines of hematology, immunohematology, clinical chemistry, urinalysis, and microbiology. Acceptance into Medical Laboratory Technology program required.
**MLT 121 Serology**  
3 Hours  

Prerequisites: MLT 120  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  

An introduction to immunology with emphasis on applied serology. The immune response, properties and synthesis of antibodies, antigen, and antibody reactions, and the serological procedures most widely performed in the clinical laboratory are the major topics for discussion.

**MLT 122 Clinical Microscopy**  
3 Hours  

Prerequisites: MLT 120  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  

A study of the theory and microscopic examination of urine and other body fluids (i.e., synovial fluid, thoracentesis fluid, semen, and gastric fluid).

**MLT 223 Immunohematology**  
4 Hours  

Prerequisites: MLT 121, 122  
6 hours weekly (6-0)  

A study of the blood groups of man and their significance in bloodbanking and transfusion services. Included are the inheritance and properties of blood group antigens and their corresponding antibodies, methods of detection and identification, hemolytic disease processes, and the collection and processing of blood and blood components to ensure safe transfusion. Blood group immunology, record keeping, and quality control are stressed.

**MLT 224 Hematology**  
4 Hours  

Prerequisites: MLT 121, 122  
6 hours weekly (6-0)  

An introduction to the study of clinical hematology. Emphasizes the basic procedures performed in most clinical laboratories and their use in the diagnosis and follow-up of hematological disorders. The role of the laboratory in the diagnosis of anemias, leukemias, myeloproliferative disorders, and other diseases affecting the hematopoietic system is stressed. The collection, handling, and processing of samples are covered in detail.

**MLT 225 Clinical Chemistry**  
4 Hours  

Prerequisites: MLT 223, 224, 227  
6 hours weekly (6-0)  

Course meets the first 10½ weeks of the semester.  

A study of the diagnostic chemistry tests in the average clinical laboratory. Includes normal physiology, principles of the reactions and interpretation of test results. Includes basic instrumentation, laboratory mathematics, and quality control.

**MLT 226 Applied Clinical Microbiology**  
4 Hours  

Prerequisites: MLT 223, 224, 227  
6 hours weekly (6-0)  

Course meets the first 10½ weeks of the semester.  

A study of the normal and pathogenic microflora of man with emphasis on the methods used for isolation, recognition, and identification of microorganisms of medical significance. Included are the preparation of media, selection and inoculation of media for initial isolation, descriptive cellular and colonial morphology, stains and staining reactions, drug susceptibility testing, and procedures used for species identification. Emphasis is on host-parasite relationships, medical bacteriology, virology, parasitology, and mycobacteriology.

**MLT 227 Coagulation**  
2 Hours  

Prerequisites: MLT 223, 224  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  

Course meets the first 10½ weeks of the semester.  

A study of hemostasis with an in-depth study of coagulation factors and platelets. The laboratory tests include diagnosis and treatment of bleeding and coagulation and monitoring anti-coagulant therapy.

**MLT 251 Clinical Rotation I**  
3 Hours  

Prerequisites: MLT 121, 122  
240 clinical hours (0-240)  

Supervised clinical experience. Students rotate in hematology/coagulation and immunohematology during the last 6½ weeks of the semester.
**MLT 252 Clinical Rotation II**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MLT 225, 226, 251  
240 clinical hours (0-240)  
Supervised clinical experience. Students rotate in clinical chemistry/clinical microscopy, and clinical microbiology/serology.

**NURSING ASSISTANT**

**NAD 101 Nursing Assistant Training**  
7 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
9.5 hours weekly (5.5-4)  
This course is designed to train students to be competent in skills necessary for the nursing assistant to function successfully in a hospital, long-term care facility, or other health care facilities. The nursing assistant will provide services related to the comfort and welfare of the resident under direct supervision of the licensed nurse or physician. Some topics to be covered include body mechanics, transfer techniques, basic anatomy and physiology, personal care, vital signs, rehabilitation, death, Alzheimer patient care, dying, and post-mortem care. Cardiopulmonary resuscitation is also included.

**NUTRITION**

**PNE 100 Nutrition**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
The course focuses on why the human body needs food and what is in the different foods that the body uses. Also, the student develops an awareness for the necessity of careful selection and preparation of food that is to be used in the human body. Special emphasis is placed upon the six basic nutrients, their functions, and diet therapy.

**OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY ASSISTANT**

**OTA 100 Introduction to Occupational Therapy**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: Admission to the Occupational Therapy Assistant Program  
5 hours weekly (2-3)  
Overview of the profession with emphasis on its history, philosophy, and organization. Explores the role of occupational therapy personnel in various disability areas.

**OTA 110 Clinical Observation I**  
2 Hours  
Prerequisites: Admission to the Occupational Therapy Assistant Program  
4 hours weekly (1-3)  
Clinical Observation I experience provides the student introductory contact with persons of different age and ability levels. Students will be rotated through approved agencies and centers and begin, under supervision, to practice the following: critical observation of abilities and disabilities within physical, emotional, cognitive, and social domains; and therapeutic communication techniques.

**OTA 111 Clinical Observation II**  
2 Hours  
Prerequisites: OTA 112, 120, and 202  
6 hours weekly (0-6)  
Clinical Observation II experience provides the student contact with patients/residents of different ages and disabilities. Students will be placed in an approved agency and continue to practice observation and communication techniques under supervision. They will begin the process of developing potential treatment plans and procedures, and adapting equipment and activity. Areas of functional difficulty requiring therapeutic intervention will be explored.

**OTA 112 Activities of Daily Living**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: OTA 100, 110, 210, and BIO 205  
5 hours weekly (2-3)  
Basic self-care skills of feeding, hygiene, and dressing, independent living skills of communication, home management, architectural barrier modification, and community resources are stressed. Adaptation to equipment and assistive devices necessary to perform ADL tasks are reviewed.
**OTA 120 Occupational Therapeutic Media**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 100, 110, 210 and BIO 205
5 hours weekly (2-3)

Theory and practice of selected creative manual arts, includes acquisition of basic skills, concepts of activity analysis in practical application, instruction of individuals and groups, problem solving, therapeutic application, and laboratory and equipment maintenance.

**OTA 121 Occupational Therapy Group Process**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 111, 200, 204 and 211
5 hours weekly (2-3)

Exploration of the use of groups in all diagnostic categories of occupational therapy treatment. Occupational therapy models of practice are emphasized. Group leadership, group facilitation, and activity selection skills will be developed. This course will be taught within a block format.

**OTA 200 Psychosocial Therapy and Practice**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 112, 120, 202
5 hours weekly (2-3)

Overview of occupational therapy psychosocial theory and techniques as they relate to various classifications of behavioral disorders and developmental disabilities. Group leadership, development of communication, observation skills, and use of self as a therapeutic modality are emphasized.

**OTA 202 Occupational Therapy in Physical Disabilities**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 100, 110, 210, and BIO 205
6 hours weekly (3-3)

Overview of occupational therapy theory and techniques as they relate to medical conditions referred to occupational therapy: coverage of etiology, body systems affected, residual effects and medical management; study of methods of preventing, reducing, or alleviating aspects of disease or illness which impede activities and self-care performance.

**OTA 204 Occupational Therapy in Pediatrics**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 112, 120, 202
5 hours weekly (2-3)

Focus of the course is on outlining occupational therapy intervention of childhood developmental deviations. Principles and theories of human growth and development will be reviewed.

**OTA 210 Occupational Therapy Theory I**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: Admission to the Occupational Therapy Assistant Program
6 hours weekly (3-3)

Introduction to the fundamental concepts of joint and muscle movement. Methods of data collection and adaptation of therapeutic activities and exercises will be emphasized. Explores theories of remediation in movement difficulties.

**OTA 211 Occupational Therapy Theory II**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 112, 120, 202
5 hours weekly (2-3)

Provides a basic knowledge of development and administration of selected tests, theoretical basis for treatment, and treatment principles across all ages and conditions.

**OTA 215 Fieldwork Experience I**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all academic coursework of first three program semesters; successful completion of any portion of Occupational Therapy Group Process and Occupational Therapy Administration taught prior to fieldwork in the final semester schedule; valid CPR card
40 hours weekly (0-0-15)

Development of professional skills through supervised application of treatment principles. Fieldwork is divided into two sections (Experience I and Experience II). Students will spend forty hours a week for six weeks in each of two different sites (I and II) for a total of twelve weeks. Fieldwork is designed to provide the opportunity to make the transition from “student to clinician.” General objectives for each experience are the same. However, specific objectives will be developed by each fieldwork site in conjunction with the OTA educational program. Fieldwork will include at least one physical disability site and any of the following for the other section site: physical disability, psychosocial, pediatric, or hand
therapy, or a combination. Psychosocial experiences will be strongly encouraged within all fieldwork. **Fieldwork Experience I must be successfully completed within 18 months of academic coursework.**

**OTA 216 Fieldwork Experience II**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Successful completion of all academic coursework of first three program semesters; successful completion of any portion of Occupational Therapy Group process and Occupational Therapy Administration taught prior to fieldwork in the final semester schedule; valid CPR card.

40 hours weekly (0-0-15)

Development of professional skills through supervised application of treatment principles. Fieldwork is divided into two sections (Experience I and Experience II). Students will spend forty hours a week for six weeks in each of two different sites (I and II) for a total of twelve weeks. Fieldwork is designed to provide the opportunity to make the transition from “student to clinician.” General objectives for each experience are the same. However, specific objectives will be developed by each fieldwork site in conjunction with the OTA educational program. Fieldwork will include at least one physical disability site and any of the following for the other section site: physical disability, psychosocial, pediatric, or hand therapy, or a combination. Psychosocial experiences will be strongly encouraged within all fieldwork. **Fieldwork Experience II must be successfully completed within 18 months of academic coursework.**

**OTA 250 Occupational Therapy Administration**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: OTA 111, 200, 204, and 211

5 hours weekly (3-0)

Introduction to basic management knowledge and skills essential to occupational therapy practice. Topics included are planning, marketing, supervision, communications, quality assurance, supervision issues and techniques of departmental operations, standard setting, developing a resume, practice job interviewing and certification examination review. This course will be taught within a block format.

**PRACTICAL NURSING**

**PNE 101 Fundamentals of Nursing**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Fundamentals of Nursing is a basic course which presents an introduction to the practice of nursing, the role of the practical nurse, and his/her function in the health care system. The student will learn the nursing process, the therapeutic environment, health maintenance in the health care system, and nursing interventions in specific situations.

**PNE 102 Nursing Procedures**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program
6 hours weekly (0-6)

In order to make each patient as comfortable as possible, a practical nurse must be familiar with a wide range of technical skills. Without adequate professional expertise, the practical nurse will be a helpless bystander to the progression of disease. The Nursing Procedures course presents content that is fundamental to the practice of nursing skills. An attempt will be made to emphasize the “why” of certain actions—the principles underlying the activity rather than any one procedure. Students will have an opportunity to develop skills to administer selected medications safely in a supervised clinical setting.

**PNE 103 Clinical Nursing**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program
9 hours weekly (0-9)

The purpose of PNE 103 is to allow the student the appropriate supervised time to practice in a clinical facility the content theory material presented in PNE 101, 102, and 104. Students must show proof of appropriate physicals and inoculations.

**PNE 104 Affective Domain of Nursing**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to present information relating to nursing in the affective domain. The student will become aware of attitudes and feelings concerning critical nursing issues such as death, abortion, colostomy, etc.
PNE 105 Nursing throughout the Life Cycle  
2 Hours

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program  
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to present the theory material necessary to introduce the student to the normal growth and development of man from birth to death. The course will introduce the student to development in terms of maturation, psychological, cognitive, and motor functions. Age groupings will be presented, including differences, changes occurring, developmental tasks expected, and nursing implications. Without an awareness of the range and complexity of distinctions between age groups, a nurse cannot be cognizant of the client’s special needs or obvious factors related to health conditions. The individual will be discussed in relation to the health care system. The nurse’s influence on the client’s growth and development will be emphasized.

PNE 161 Pharmacology in Nursing I  
1 Hour

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program  
1 hour weekly (1-0)

Because nurses play a vital role in treatment regimens involving the use of drugs, this course provides an introduction to drugs and drug administration. The student will learn the major factors affecting drug actions and drug therapy for special patient populations. Calculation of medication dosage will be given special emphasis. Information concerning common dosage, therapeutic action, and contraindications of selected groups of drugs will be presented.

PNE 171 Pharmacology in Nursing II  
2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 161  
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Intended to build upon Pharmacology in Nursing 161, this course emphasizes drug therapy as a means of patient care. The student will learn about commonly used medications which act on the various body systems. Information will be emphasized concerning common dosage, therapeutic action, and contraindications.

PNE 183 Maternal and Newborn Health  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 101, 102, 103, 105, 161  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The purpose of this course is to develop within the practical nurse student an appreciation of the meaning of effective prenatal and postnatal care and an understanding of the total birth process, to develop skills for supervised practice, in caring for the mother and newborn while recognizing deviations from normal. Reproductive functions of the human body are emphasized.

PNE 184 Obstetrics Clinical  
2 Hours

Prerequisites: Successful completion of first semester  
6 hours weekly (0-6)

Designed to present the expected obstetric objectives that a student will complete at a clinical facility giving the student the appropriate supervised experience.

PNE 193 Pediatric Nursing  
2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 101, 102, 103, 105, 161  
2 hours weekly (2-0)

The purpose of this course is to broaden the student’s understanding of the care of the well and sick child. Emphasis is placed on the family-centered approach to the nursing care of children with medical and surgical conditions most often affecting children. The student is exposed to the preventive, rehabilitative, and terminal care of the child and his family while caring for children with acute, chronic, and congenital conditions.

PNE 194 Medical/Surgical Clinical Nursing (Part III)  
1 Hour

Prerequisites: PNE 101, 102, 103, 105, 161  
3 hours weekly (0-3)

Designed to present the expected pediatric objectives that a student will complete at a clinical facility offering the student the appropriate supervised experience.

PNE 204 Medical/Surgical Nursing (Part I)  
2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 101, 102, 103, 105, 161  
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Nursing care for persons with medical and surgical health deviations is learned and practiced.
**PNE 205 Medical/Surgical Clinic (Part I)**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 101, 102, 103, 105, 161
9 hours weekly (0-9)

The PNE 205 course is designed to present the expected medical/surgical objectives that a student will complete at a clinical facility offering the student the appropriate supervised experience.

**PNE 206 Medical/Surgical Nursing (Part II)**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 204 and 205
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Nursing care for persons with medical and surgical health deviations is learned and practiced. Legal aspects of nursing are presented.

**PNE 207 Medical/Surgical Clinic (Part II)**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PNE 161, 171, 204 and 205
9 hours weekly (0-9)

The PNE 207 course is designed to present the expected medical/surgical objectives that a student will complete at a clinical facility offering the student the appropriate supervised experience.

**PNE 208 Mental Health Nursing**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: Acceptance into Practical Nursing Program
1 hour weekly (1-0)

Introduction to mental health and the deviations from normal, including etiology and accepted modes of treatment. Includes nursing interactions in supervised practice.

**SURGICAL TECHNICIAN**

**ORT 101 Surgical Technician I**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: RN or PN License
7 hours weekly (1-6)

This course will build upon the knowledge and skills acquired in the nursing program. The additional content will be specific to knowledge regarding aseptic technique; patient preparation and care; and instrumentation and equipment specific to the operating room.

**ORT 102 Surgical Technician II**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: RN or PN License
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course builds upon the skills and knowledge presented in ORT 101. The content is specific to particular surgical procedures.

**ORT 103 Surgical Technician III**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: RN or PN License
7 hours weekly (1-6)

This course focuses on the ethical, legal, and moral practices and procedures involved in the employment setting of a surgical suite.

**TRAVEL/TOURISM**

**TRT 130 Introduction to Travel and Tourism**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A comprehensive course designed to explore the dynamics of worldwide tourism. The course deals with tourism as it relates to transportation, the hospitality industry, the retail travel agent, communities seeking to attract the tourist, and other businesses that offer services directly or indirectly to the visitor.

**TRT 140 Travel Agency I**
5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
7 hours weekly (3-4)

A study of the world of travel with an emphasis on retail travel agency operations and the role of the travel agent. Emphasis will be placed upon using official airline guides, and domestic air tariffs and routings, as well as the practical experiences of hand ticketing and making computer reservations.
TRT 141 Travel Geography I
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Many people stress the fact that we are inadequate in our knowledge of world geography and world cultures. But in our ever-changing world, it is an asset to our work, travel, government, and society to understand as much about the world as possible. Travel Geography I will cover physical features, the cultures, and major points of interest of the countries of the Western Hemisphere.

TRT 143 Travel Relations and Marketing
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will present the practical application of sales and marketing theory to the student of the travel and tourism industry. The student will be introduced to the various tours and services offered by the industry and will study how these tours and services meet the needs of the consumer. Also covered will be the basics of human relations on the job, business correspondence, telecommunications, and resumes.

TRT 152 Safety and Sanitation
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to provide students with the educational background needed to assist them in passing the Illinois Food Sanitation Examination, which is necessary for employees in food service establishments. Topics included are: sanitation, health, microbiology, safe food handling practices, and the sanitation regulations and standards of the State of Illinois. The student's knowledge will be tested during the last class period through a state-administered examination.

TRT 163 Hospitality Management
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course will introduce the student to the role of management in the hotel/motel business and will include the various managerial jobs related to the five functions of management. The student will have the opportunity to observe management styles in Heartland Hotel/Motel establishments. This will be accomplished through visitations and guest speakers.

TRT 240 Travel Agency II
5 Hours
Prerequisites: TRT 140
7 hours weekly (3-4)

Study of international reservations and ticketing, basic tariffs, world codes and terminology, and construction of international rates. Practical experience will include techniques of creating airline schedules and passenger name records.

TRT 241 Travel Geography II
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Many people stress the fact that we are inadequate in our knowledge of world geography and world cultures. But in our ever-changing world, it is an asset to our work, travel, government, and society to understand as much about the world as possible. Travel Geography II will cover physical features, the cultures and major points of interest of the countries of the Eastern Hemisphere.

TRT 253 Tour and Destination Development
4 Hours
Prerequisites: TRT 130 and 140
4 hours weekly (4-0)

A course designed for comprehensive study of the factors necessary to promote tour and destination development. Students will study a variety of existing tours, learn how to deal with suppliers for group movements and services, design tours, and study the complexities of tour conduction and escorting. Emphasis will be placed on analyzing the factors necessary for successful destination development and trends that influence or lead to a destination's growth or decline.

TRT 255 Introduction to Travel and Business
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course introduces the student to general business skills necessary in operation of a travel business.
Current legislation and laws that affect the tourism industry are studied.

**TRT 256 Marketing Research**
2 Hours
Prerequisites: TRT 143
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Students will learn the importance of marketing in the tourism industry. Emphasis is placed on methods of gathering information for market tours, trips, and hospitality services.

**DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS ACCOUNTING**

**ACC 100 Business Accounting**
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A practical accounting course for non-accountants, this includes a study of the elements of accounting and the accounting procedure. The accounting elements, business transactions, common journals, posting, the trial balance, the worksheet, and the financial statements are covered. In addition, the following areas are studied: accounting for merchandise, accounting for purchases and sales, accounting for cash, and payroll accounting.

**ACC 101 Fundamentals of Accounting I**
4 Hours
Prerequisites: Previous completion of, or concurrent enrollment in, BUS 111
6 hours weekly (2-4)

An introductory course in accounting fundamentals stressing the basic principles of accounting as applied to a sole proprietorship, with emphasis in the following areas: basic structure of accounting, including theory of debit and credit and the ledger; accounting cycle for a service enterprise, including journals, posting, and completion of the accounting cycle; accounting cycle for a merchandising enterprise, including sales, cash receipts, purchases, cash payments, and periodic reporting; special accounting procedures for receivables, payables, inventories, deferrals, accruals, plant assets, and intangible assets; and accounting systems and controls, including the voucher system and payroll systems. Practice sets providing experience in accounting for a sole proprietorship will be used.

**ACC 102 Fundamentals of Accounting II**
4 Hours
Prerequisites: ACC 101
4 hours weekly (4-0)

A continuation of the study of accounting fundamentals with emphasis in the following areas: concepts and principles; accounting for partnerships; corporation accounting, including organization and operation, stockholders’ equity, earnings, dividends, long-term obligations, and investments; control accounting, including manufacturing and process cost systems, and job order cost systems. A practice set providing experience in accounting for a manufacturing business using the job-order cost system will be used.

**ACC 105 Payroll Accounting**
2 Hours
Prerequisites: ACC 101 or 100
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A comprehensive study of the business records needed to meet the requirements of the various federal and state laws such as the following: the Federal Insurance Contributions Act, the federal unemployment law, state unemployment compensation, and the federal and state income tax withholding laws. The course provides a foundation in payroll and personnel records and in the computation of wages and the accounting for wages paid and deductions made.

**ACC 200 Financial Accounting I**
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Financial Accounting is designed to be a complete learning package for the first accounting course at the college level. It is designed for students in varied backgrounds and educational goals. The course will expose students to such topics as alternative forms of business organization; typical business practices; legal instruments such as notes, bonds, and stocks; and financial statements and analysis. Woven throughout is the step-by-step instruction needed to understand and apply the concepts, principles, and practices of modern accounting systems.

**ACC 201 Financial Accounting II**
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ACC 200
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Financial Accounting is designed to continue the learning package for the first accounting course at the college level. It is designed for students in varied backgrounds and educational goals. The course will expose students to such topics as corporation accounting, bonds, stock investments, and an introduction to managerial process and job cost procedures. Concepts, principles, and practices of modern accounting systems are emphasized.

**ACC 202 Managerial Accounting**  
4 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 201 (SIU 220) and sophomore standing  
4 hours weekly (4-0)

The objective of Managerial Accounting is to familiarize students with the requisite technical skills for problem solving: determining unit product costs, measuring production process costs, budgeting, performance reporting, allocating resources efficiently within the firm, and maximizing profits while maintaining the ability to meet long-term goals. The emphasis in Managerial Accounting is on the presentation and analysis of that data to internal decision makers. The course focuses on identifying relevant information, the appropriate method for analyzing information, and the manner in which to communicate observations and recommendations to others in the organization.

**ACC 215 Intermediate Accounting I**  
4 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 102  
4 hours weekly (4-0)

A review of the fundamental principles—the financial statements and the accounting process; an extensive study of the working capital items of the balance sheet, including the following: cash and temporary investments, receivables, inventories, and current liabilities.

**ACC 216 Intermediate Accounting II**  
4 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 215  
4 hours weekly (4-0)

An extensive study of the non-current items of the balance sheet, including the following: land, buildings, and equipment; intangible assets; long-term investments; accounting for bonds; study of the balance sheet presentation of corporate capital, including both paid-in capital and retained earnings. Also included is the study of accounting changes, correction of errors, preparation of statements from incomplete records, and the statement of cash flows.

**ACC 217 Cost Accounting**  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 102  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Stresses the fundamentals involved in the relation of cost accounting to management for control, with emphasis in the following areas: general principles involved in the construction of a cost system; distribution of the cost elements—materials, labor, and factory overhead; and job order, process, and standard cost accounting.

**ACC 218 Tax Accounting**  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 102  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to the federal income tax structure as related to the individual and to the small business person. Emphasis is on the following areas: individual tax returns, including income inclusions and exclusions, deductions allowable and not allowable; types of returns to be filed, exemptions, and special income and deduction items; basic tax responsibilities of small businesses and reporting requirements involved for a sole proprietorship, partnership, and corporation; and the preparation of an individual Illinois income tax return.

**ACC 219 Integrated Accounting on Computers**  
2 Hours

Prerequisites: ACC 100 or 101  
4 hours weekly (0-4)

An introduction to true accounting programs on the computer. Topics covered include these: general ledger, accounts receivable, accounts payable, depreciation, and payroll and financial statements.

**ACC 220 Bank Accounting**  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a course in bank accounting and business concepts; principles of recording business transactions; cash records and control; periodic adjustment of transaction data; financial statement presentation; and relationship of accounting to business.
COMPUTER INFORMATION SYSTEMS

CIS 101 Introduction to Computers
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This introductory course in computer applications and terminology provides the student with a study of hardware, software, and information system concepts. The laboratory portion of the course provides hands-on exposure to popular business software.

CIS 102 Programming I
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This is an introductory programming course. The course is designed to concentrate on the fundamentals of computer programming syntax, logic, and command functions. The techniques of well-structured, modularized programming will be emphasized. The student will obtain the skills and logic techniques needed for a solid programming foundation.

CIS 103 Information Systems
3 Hours
Prerequisites: CIS 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to provide the student with skills in developing the ability to study business problems and develop information systems literacy. The student will study hardware, software, and telecommunications and networking within the framework for a total information system. The course will present an overview of how business systems and computer systems work together.

CIS 104 Spreadsheet Design
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to provide the business student with skills and knowledge necessary to design and implement practical spreadsheet models using one or more of the current software programs. Students will use basic business mathematics skills to design problem solving models which can be used in the analysis of data.

CIS 120 Data Base Management
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed to allow the student to utilize a commercially prepared data base management software package. The course will concentrate on the creating, updating, querying, indexing, and reporting of data files. The student will obtain the skills needed to design and maintain a basic data base management system.

CIS 201 Programming II
5 Hours
Prerequisites: CIS 225 or consent of department chair
6 hours weekly (4-2)

This is an advanced programming course. The course is designed to include the syntax and logic needed to program at an advanced level. Programming techniques used in the business environment will be emphasized. The course will concentrate on business simulation programming projects. Logic structures and problem solving will also be expanded upon.

CIS 204 DATA PROCESSING PRACTICUM
4 Hours
Prerequisites: Consent of chair of Division of Business
20 hours weekly (0-20)

This course provides on-the-job experience which will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. Students will work in approved work stations in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees to help them upgrade skills and strengthen weaknesses.

CIS 207 Computer Applications for Business
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is an introduction to basic computer skills and knowledge necessary in a highly automated office environment. An appreciation of hardware and software will provide the framework for understanding how the computer functions, and hands-on instruction and practice will provide a foundation for developing the fundamental skills necessary for using standard office programs such as word processors, databases, and spreadsheets.
CIS 210 Information Processing
2 Hours
Prerequisites: BUS 116
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course provides the student with hands-on experience with business applications software. Spreadsheet design, database management, and operating systems with widely used business software will be taught. Also covered is an introduction to computer terminology and hard drive management for IBM-compatible computers.

CIS 220 Advanced Spreadsheet Design
3 Hours
Prerequisites: CIS 104
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is a continuation of CIS 104 and builds upon basic design skills. It provides the student with an opportunity to develop advanced techniques in the design of business applications. Advanced study of special mathematics, logical, and database statistical functions will provide the foundation for advanced program design. Problem solving for managerial and accounting decision making is emphasized, and design techniques incorporating the use of macros, menu layout, and data transfer are included.

CIS 225 Advanced Database Management
3 Hours
Prerequisites: CIS 120 and one programming language
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is a continuation of CIS 120 and builds upon basic database design skills. The student will learn to apply the concepts of good database management design using industry standard software. Database commands will be utilized that will permit the student to develop and maintain a working database system at an advanced level.

CIS 230 Operating Systems
3 Hours
Prerequisites: Any language or application
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course provides an introduction to the microcomputer disk operating system with comprehensive coverage of the commonly used prompt and shell commands found in most current versions of Microsoft DOS. The Windows environment will also be covered extensively. Students will learn to manage files, organize screens, create custom groups of files, and execute programs directly from the Windows desktop environment. Students will practice using many of the special Windows applications, including the word processor, calendar, card file, and paintbrush.

CIS 235 Current Topics in Information Processing
2 Hours
Prerequisites: CIS 103, 104, 120
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to introduce the student to current topics in the information processing field. The student will be given the opportunity to review a variety of hardware and software systems. These current information systems will be analyzed to determine system capabilities and limitations. Emphasis will be placed on installation, troubleshooting, and evaluation of the latest computer products and concepts.

CIS 240 Electronic Publishing & Media
3 Hours
Prerequisites: BUS 205 or Current Enrollment
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This course is designed to provide the student with skills and knowledge necessary to design professional business documents. Through hands-on training, the student will learn to integrate text and graphics from a variety of file types. Documents such as memos, letters, forms, reports, flyers, newsletters, and brochures will be produced. Style sheets, font styles, cropping and sizing of graphics, design and layout, and use of laser printer will be examined.

ECONOMICS

ECO 101 Business Economics
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Business economics is a one-semester course designed mainly for students obtaining an Associate of Applied Science degree. This course is designed to give the student a general knowledge of economic principles and their application to contemporary problems. Contents of the course will include the following: an introduction to economic analysis; macroeconomics; national income concepts; the product and money markets; microeconomics; demand and supply analysis; imperfect competition; distribution of income; problems of the nation’s economy; stabilization policies; government regulation...
of business, labor, and unions; problems of poverty, population, agriculture, international trade, and urban problems.

**ECO 201 Principles of Macroeconomics**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is an introductory course in economics emphasizing macroeconomic theory and policy. The following major topics will be included: the nature of economics; the economizing problem; pure capitalism, and the circular flow; supply and demand analysis; American capitalism as related to households, business, and the government; national income accounting, business cycles, employment theory, and fiscal policy; money and banking, monetary policy and economic stability; American economic growth; problems and policies.

**ECO 202 Principles of Microeconomics**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This introductory course in economics will emphasize microeconomic theory and contemporary problems. The following topics will be included in this course: market structures of American capitalism; elasticity of demand and supply; price and output determination; resource allocation; current domestic problems; monopoly problems; farm problems; urban economics; inequality and poverty; labor unions and collective bargaining; the war industry and the social imbalance controversy; international economics and the world economy.

**ECO 210 Principles of Banking**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the principles and functions of commercial banking in the United States. The fundamentals of banking are stressed. Coverage will be given to ordinary banking procedures.

**ECO 220 Money and Banking**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course presents the basic economic principles most closely related to the subject of money and banking in a context of topics of interest to present and prospective bank managers. The course stresses the practical application of the economics of money and banking to the individual bank. Some of the subjects covered include money; banks and the money supply; cash assets and liquidity management; bank investments, loans, earnings and capital; the Federal Reserve System and its policies and operation; Treasury Department operations; and the changing international monetary system.

**GENERAL BUSINESS**

**Bus 035A Pre-Office Language Skills A**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to review reading, listening, and language skills and to improve the use of the dictionary. This course will help prepare the student for the language skills course and other courses requiring a basic knowledge of grammar.

**BUS 035B Pre-Office Language Skills B**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to review language skills and to improve recognition of the various parts of a sentence and punctuation of a sentence. This course will help prepare the student for the language skills course and other courses requiring a basic knowledge of grammar.

**BUS 035C Pre-Office Language Skills C**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to review language skills and to improve the use of the following: spelling, punctuation, various parts of a sentence, proper capitalization, and skills for sentence composition. This course will help prepare the student for the language skills course and other courses requiring a basic knowledge of grammar.

**BUS 045A Business Math Fundamentals**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)
The first level of a three-level course designed to prepare the student to enter the college-level business math course. In addition to the basic functions of math, the student will learn business terminology and applications.

**BUS 045B Business Fundamentals**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: None  
1 hour weekly (1-0)

The second level of a three-level course designed to prepare the student to enter the college-level business math course. In addition to the basic functions of math, the student will learn business terminology and applications.

**BUS 045C Business Fundamentals**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: None  
1 hour weekly (1-0)

The third level of a three-level course designed to prepare the student to enter the college-level business math course. In addition to the basic functions of math, the student will learn business terminology and applications.

**BUS 110 Introduction to Business**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This overview focuses upon the principles of capitalism, organizational structures of the sole proprietorship and corporation, methods of financing and investing in a business, some basic principles of marketing, including channels of distribution, wholesaling, retailing, and the classification of retailers by types of ownership. Because of the broad range of topics in the textbook, lengthy coverage of any business area is impossible. The material in the course provides development of business terminology, theory, concepts and principles through textbook reading material. Because of the quantity of material covered, good reading skills and reading comprehension are essential.

**BUS 111 Business Mathematics**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A mathematics course designed to prepare the student to enter the business world and successfully apply math principles to everyday business problems. After a brief review of basic math, some of the topics covered are percentages, discounts, interest, discounting notes, depreciation, inventory, commissions, bank statements, account sales and account purchases, basic statistics, markup-markdown, distribution of profits, and over-head expenses. Good basic math skills are highly recommended.

**BUS 116 Keyboarding I**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Mastery of the keyboard with speed and accuracy in the touch operation of the typewriter or computer. Skill is developed for vocational and personal uses. Business office standards are used in keyboarding basic letter styles, manuscripts, and tabulated problems. The following grade scale is used for speed on 3-minute timings on straight copy: A-45 wpm; B-40 wpm; C-35 wpm.

**BUS 116A Beginning Keyboarding**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: None  
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course is an introduction to the computer keyboard. The primary goal is mastery of the keyboard demonstrated by the touch operation of the alpha-numeric keyboard and symbols. The course is designed to be completed in 5 weeks in a regular semester. Assignments may be completed outside of class.

**BUS 117 Keyboarding II**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: BUS 116 or consent of department chair  
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Further development of speed and accuracy in both production and straight copy keyboarding. Further study of business letters, special business communication forms and styles, manuscripts, and a mastery of keyboarding digits. The following grade scale is used for speed for 3-minute timings on straight copy: A-60 wpm; B-55 wpm; C-50 wpm.

**BUS 118 Keyboarding III**  
2 Hours  
Prerequisites: BUS 117 or consent of department chair  
3 hours weekly (1-2)
Emphasis is on a high degree of accuracy and speed. All practice will be geared toward developing the highest speed possible on straight copy and on digits. The following grade scale is used for 5-minute timings on straight copy: A-70 wpm; B-65 wpm; C-60 wpm; and D-55 wpm.

**BUS 121 Business Statistics**  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 116  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course emphasizing the statistical analysis of business and economic data and how it aids in controlling operations and in making sound business decisions. Included in the course are methods of collection, interpretation, and presentation of economic data. Topics include measures of central tendency, measures of dispersion and skewness, probability and probability distributions, testing hypotheses, analysis of variance, chi-square analysis, time-series analysis, and linear regression and analysis.

**BUS 124 Shorthand**  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116 or equivalent or concurrent enrollment in BUS 116  
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This is the first course in a sequence of two shorthand courses. It is a basic course in the principles of Gregg Shorthand, Series 90. Included are the shorthand alphabet, basic theory, brief forms, and frequently used phrases. Reading and writing practice are given on familiar and new materials. Students receive training in beginning transcription, spelling, punctuation, and proofreading. Shorthand speed grades are based on three-minute takes with at least 95% accuracy. The following grade scale is used: A-60 wpm at 1%; B-50 wpm at 1%.

**BUS 125 Shorthand**  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 124  
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Emphasis is on speed-building, mailable letters, office-style letters, and sustained dictation. Further training in transcription skills is given. The following grade scale is used for speed: A-90 wpm at 1%; B-80 wpm at 1%; C-70 wpm at 1%.

**BUS 128 Machine Transcription**  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116 or equivalent  
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course provides training and instruction in the use of transcribing machines and dictation practices. The students receive a review of basic language skills necessary for effective and efficient machine transcription. Through transcription and textbook assignments, emphasis is placed on spelling, punctuation, proofreading, word selection, and document preparation.

**BUS 135 Office Language Skills**  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None  
3 hours (3-0)

Designed to review language skills and to improve the use of the following: proofreading skills; spelling; punctuation; other grammatical skills including the proper use of capital letters, abbreviations, number styles, and word division; and the use of antonyms, eponyms, and homonyms in business.

**BUS 138 Employment Strategy**  
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None  
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to provide students with the skills necessary to secure and maintain employment. Topics covered include organizing the job search, locating job leads and getting interviews, identifying skills, developing interview strategies, completing applications and creating effective resumes. Job survival skills are also covered within the class.

**BUS 150 (A-D) Case Studies/Procedures in Business and Industry**  
1-4 Hours

Prerequisites: None  
1-4 hours weekly (1-4)

Application of business/management principles to specific problems through case studies, simulation, special class projects or problem-solving procedures. (Topic to be listed on the student's permanent academic record.)

**BUS 151 (A-C) School-to-Work Transition Development**  
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None  
1 hour weekly (0-5)
The broad objective is to meet the students’ needs that are not covered in regular classes. Specific objectives and other elements in the syllabus will be developed when the course is offered.

Application of workplace readiness skills to specific problems through observation, simulation, special class projects, or problem-solving procedures. (Topic to be listed on the student’s permanent academic record.)

**BUS 205 Word Processing**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: BUS 117 or consent of department chair  
6 hours weekly (0-6)

BUS 205 is a word/information processing course featuring WordPerfect, Version 6.1 Windows taught on the microcomputer (IBM and IBM-compatibles). This course was developed to provide students with the opportunity for increased proficiency in business and personal communications. Through hands-on exercises that have been selected and field tested for use with the entire spectrum of technology together with a text-workbook, students will learn to keyboard, revise, and print documents.

**BUS 215 Medical Terminology I**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is an introduction to the correct spelling, pronunciation, and meaning of roots, prefixes and suffixes of common medical terms which relate to body systems and pathological conditions. In addition, students will study abbreviations, lab tests and clinical procedures, and analyze medical documents.

**BUS 216 Medical Terminology II**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: BUS 215  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a continuation of the study of the correct spelling, pronunciation and meaning of roots, prefixes and suffixes of common medical terms which relate to body systems, pathological conditions, pharmacology, radiology, psychiatry and other related areas. In addition, students will study abbreviations, lab tests and clinical procedures, analyze medical documents, and be introduced to medical forms and punctuation used in transcription.

**BUS 221 Business Law**  
4 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
4 hours weekly (4-0)

An introduction to the principles of business law designed to provide basic information about law to persons planning to work in business. A study of the nature and history of the law, the law of torts and criminal law, and an outline of courts and court procedures. This provides a broad basis for an understanding of our legal system. The application of the law to particular fields in business--contracts, sales, bailments, commercial paper, agencies and employment, partnerships, corporations, risk-bearing devices, and property—is emphasized.

**BUS 232 Shorthand**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: BUS 125  
5 hours weekly (1-4)

Emphasis on dictation leading to mailable copy according to modern business standards. Continued emphasis on spelling, punctuation, and transcription speed. Goal is professionally transcribed copy. The following grade scale is used for speed: A-110 wpm at 1%; B-100 wpm at 1%; C-90 wpm at 1%.

**BUS 235 Business Correspondence**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: BUS 116 or equivalent  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

After a brief review of grammar, punctuation, word usage, and letter formats, the principles of letter writing will be presented. Attention is given to the various types of written business correspondence, interoffice communications, employment communications, and dictation techniques. Two written assignments per week are required. Dictation practice will be provided.

**BUS 236 Records Management**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: None  
2 hours weekly (0-2)

Emphasis is on the basic principles of modern filing systems—including alphabetic, subject, numeric
chronological, and geographic filing. Students work with practice filing equipment and become acquainted with the rules of indexing, cross referencing, coding, charge-outs, and color-coding devices as well as the use of microcomputers.

**BUS 237 Office Procedures**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Secretarial and clerical responsibilities and duties are studied and practiced. Included are mailing procedures, duties of a receptionist, telephone techniques, telegrams, travel arrangements, participation in meetings and conferences, reference tools, personal appearance, and office etiquette and customs.

**BUS 239 Business Seminar II**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to help students acquire human relations skills and to develop career maturity essential to successful employment.

**BUS 240 Supervised Executive Secretary Work Experience**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Chair of Department of Business
10 hours weekly (0-10)

On-the-job executive secretarial work experience will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. Students will work in approved offices in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.

**BUS 241 Supervised Legal Secretary Work Experience**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Chair of Department of Business
10 hours weekly (0-10)

On-the-job legal secretarial work experience will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. Students will work in approved offices in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.

**BUS 242 Supervised Executive/Legal Secretary Work Experience**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Chair of Department of Business
20 hours weekly (0-20)

On-the-job executive/legal secretarial work experience will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. Students will work in approved offices in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.

**BUS 247 Legal Secretarial Practice I**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Completion of BUS 128 and 205 or concurrent enrollment
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A specialized course including the study of legal terminology, court structure, and legal office procedures. Legal correspondence and various documents involved in litigation are transcribed and prepared using transcription equipment and a word processing application on the computer.

**BUS 248 Legal Secretarial Practice II**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Completion of BUS 247
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A continuation of BUS 247. Legal documents will be transcribed and prepared dealing with probate practice, family law, contracts, real estate, business organization, bankruptcy, and appellate practice.

**BUS 249 Beginning Medical Transcription**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116, BUS 128 and BUS 215 or consent of department chair
8 hours weekly (0-8)

An introductory course in developing skills needed for transcribing medical reports and forms similar to those used by the medical profession. Actual case histories of patients are transcribed using transcription equipment. Accuracy is stressed on the transcription
equipment with increasingly higher standards required as the student progresses through case studies and other related medical material.

**BUS 249A  Beginning Medical Transcription**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116, 128 and 215 or consent of department chair
4 hours weekly (0-4)

An introductory course in developing skills for transcribing medical reports and forms similar to those used by the medical profession. Actual case histories of patients are transcribed using transcription equipment similar to that used in the profession. Accuracy is stressed on the transcription equipment with increasingly higher standards required as the students progress through the case studies and other related medical material.

**BUS 249B  Medical Transcription**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 249A
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This is a continuation of BUS 249A. It will further develop skills for transcribing medical reports and forms similar to those used by the medical profession. Actual case histories of patients are transcribed using transcription equipment similar to that used in the profession. Accuracy is stressed on the transcription equipment with increasingly higher standards required as the students progress through the case studies and other material.

**BUS 250 Advanced Medical Transcription**
5 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 249 or 249A & B with A,B, or C grade
10 hours weekly (0-10)

Simulated on-the-job medical transcription that will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in previous medical classes. Students will work in 3-to-4-hour blocks of time transcribing from medical tapes. Tapes of doctors with foreign accents are included.

**BUS 250A  Advanced Medical Transcription I**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 249 or 249A & B with A,B, or C grade
4 hours weekly (0-4)

Simulated on-the-job medical transcription that will enable the students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in previous medical classes. Students will work in three-to-four-hour blocks of time transcribing from medical tapes. Tapes of doctors with foreign accents are included.

**BUS 250B  Advanced Medical Transcription II**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 250A
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This is a continuation of BUS 250A. Simulated on-the-job medical transcription that will enable the students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in previous medical classes. Students will work in three-to-four-hour blocks of time transcribing from medical tapes. Tapes of doctors with foreign accents are included.

**BUS 250C  Advanced Medical Transcription III**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: BUS 250B
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This is a continuation of BUS 250B. Simulated on-the-job medical transcription that will enable the students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in previous medical classes. Students will work in three-to-four-hour blocks of time transcribing from medical tapes. Tapes of doctors with foreign accents are included.

**BUS 261 HIT Transcription**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: BUS 116 and 215 and/or 216 or consent of department chair
6 hours weekly (0-6)

Development of skills in interpreting, editing, and transcribing physician and professional dictation into well-organized reports using medical terminology, effective language, and reference skills. Actual case histories of patients are transcribed using transcription equipment. Accuracy is placed on the transcription equipment with increasingly higher standards required as the students progress through case studies and other medical material.

**BUS 270 Medical Office Procedures**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Basic office procedures and practices. The course is designed to prepare the student for duties that will be
performed in medical offices—in a hospital or a physician’s private practice. Duties include these: mailing procedures; receiving patients; telephone communications; travel and meeting arrangements; preparing appointments; medical and financial records; and insurance forms.

**BUS 280 Computer Applications for the Medical Office**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will provide instruction in MEDICAL MANAGER®, a computerized account management software package, to enable students to go into any medical office and perform computerized account management duties within a short period of time. Previous computer knowledge is not required.

**MANAGEMENT**

**MGT 112 Principles of Management**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Emphasis is placed on the fundamental concepts of management, the management process, and organizational behavior. Special attention is given to the basic principles and concepts of the functions of management, which include planning, organizing, directing, and controlling the management process. Case studies are used.

**MGT 116 Supervisory Techniques of Management**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to provide preparation in areas such as the functions of organizations, communication, personnel management, leadership, motivational factors, employee appraisal, productivity, and career paths for supervisors.

**MGT 225, 226 Coordinated Marketing Mid-Managemen t Training**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Consent of Chair of Department of Business
15 hours weekly (0-15)

On-the-job work experience which will enable students to apply the skills and knowledge learned in the classroom. Students will work in approved work stations in business and industry. The teacher-coordinator and the on-the-job supervisor will work together to evaluate student trainees in order to help them upgrade their skills and strengthen weaknesses.

**MGT 240 Office Management**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The principles of management as applied to office situations. Emphasis is placed on the role of the office in business management; office organization; physical facilities and layout of the office; office services, procedures, standards and controls.

**MARKETING**

**MKT 113 Principles of Marketing I**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course designed to expose the student to basic marketing concepts. Topics covered include these: the market concept; market segmentation; buyer behavior; marketing organization; market information systems; research; and the product.

**MKT 130 Sales I**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A course in the theory of professional salesmanship, including its value to economic society and its vital role in an individual firm’s marketing mix. Emphasis is given to a nonmanipulative approach to personal selling, focusing on prosperity, preapproach, approach, presentation, handling of objections, close, and follow-up.
MKT 131 Sales II
3 Hours
Prerequisites: BUS 130 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A continuation of MKT 130, consisting of a review of the entire sales presentation, with emphasis placed on suggestion selling, closing, and the handling of objectives. In addition, emphasis will be placed on informed sales presentations, while the student will also be responsible for a video-taped sales presentation.

MKT 150A Case Studies--Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE)
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)
Students learn the techniques of brainstorming, planning, and group involvement for projects specifically designed to promote the free enterprise system.

MKT 150B Case Studies--Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE)
1 Hour
Prerequisites: MKT 150A
1 hour weekly (1-0)
Continuation of MKT 150A; students plan projects in detail, organize an advisory board, and finalize project planning.

MKT 150C Case Studies--Students in Free Enterprise (SIFE)
1 Hour
Prerequisites: MKT 150B
1 hour weekly (1-0)
Students complete projects with schools and the community to help create a better understanding of the free enterprise system.

MKT 224 Advertising
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
An analysis of the principles and practices used in various types of advertising: newspapers, magazines, TV, direct mail, and radio. Principles of advertising budgeting involving a consideration of planning, financing, and managing a campaign. Also involved is a study of color and balance in advertising. Emphasis is placed on the effectiveness of advertising in the total marketing structure.

MKT 228 Small Business Management
3 Hours
Prerequisites: BUS 110
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Attention is focused upon transitions in retailing, careers available in retailing, store location and makeup, retailing organizations, personnel, buying, handling, and controlling merchandise, budgeting, and promotional techniques.

MKT 229 Entrepreneurship
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This is a course designed to help an individual determine his or her self-employment potential and to guide him or her in determining the proper procedures to follow in establishing a business. Special emphasis will be on market surveys, financial and human resources, and developing a working business plan.

MKT 250 Introduction to Fashion Merchandising
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
The study of fashion buying, advertising, publicity, styling, coordination, buying houses, manufacturers' showrooms, specialized fashion agencies, history and trends in fashion, and fashion show techniques.

MKT 251 Retail Buying
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
The study of various retail buying procedures for small-to-medium-sized retail stores. Topics include determining customer needs, selecting and evaluating resources, selecting the proper assortment of merchandise, buying imported merchandise, developing a systematic inventory-control procedure, and controlling shrinkage.
MKT 252 Visual Display
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A study of principles and techniques of display. Emphasis is placed on the study, theory, and preparation of displays. Topics include color, lighting, fixtures, mannequins, consumer psychology, types of display, interior and exterior display, retail topics, and fashion shows.

MKT 253 Retail Management
3 Hours
Prerequisites: MKT 251 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This course will acquaint the student of retailing with the field of retail management by presenting a discussion of retail planning and management. Emphasis is also placed on the need for good strategic planning and the environmental factors that are influenced by it. It also includes a look at location analysis, managing retail operations, retail planning, administration and control, and the future of retailing.

MKT 260 Commercial Art
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)
A course designed to include the introduction to the profession of commercial art, dealing with layouts, mechanicals, lettering, type, and renderings for the creation of art for advertising. Students will be exposed to tools of the trade and solve problems involving paste-ups, type specifications, scaling, and color separation.

MKT 261 Computer Art and Graphic Design
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)
This is a basic course in the fundamentals of creating art through electronic imaging using the computer as an artistic tool. Programming skills are not necessary. Students will learn to use various drawing software and various applications of how computer art images and graphics can be used in the field of commercial art. The student will learn basic computer skills to become computer literate for the graphic arts. Tasks will be provided to guide the student in hands-on experiences.

MKT 270 Bank Marketing
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This course is designed to present a broad marketing concept. It includes marketing philosophies and concepts; information, research, and target groups; the marketing mix (strategy, distribution, advertising and sales promotion, personal selling, and pricing); and the methods of market planning.

DEPARTMENT OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

AUTOMOTIVE

ACT 190 Auto Body Repair I
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)
A study of the basics of minor dent and rust repair, using fiberglass polyester, two-agent chemically activated fillers, dent puller, and shaping tools. Plastic identification and flex panel repair are included.

ACT 191 Metal Finishing and Painting I
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)
A study in the use of abrasives and solvent type paint preparations, application of lacquer, enamel and water base types of paint and automotive cleanup and buffing equipment.

ACT 192 Frame and Body Alignment
2 Hours
Prerequisites: ACT 190, 191, 196
2 hours weekly (2-0)
This course teaches how to analyze and correct one or more damaged automobile sections in order to accomplish a perfect profile and to correct damage in stretching or shrinking of the metal. Studies of heavy auto damage and the use of porto-powers, frame straightening machines and gauging and alignment tools, as well as alignment of door, hood, and deck lid and replacement of detachable parts are also included. A major emphasis is placed on unitized body repair.
**ACT 193 Advanced Auto Body Repair**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: ACT 190, 191, 196  
1 hour weekly (1-0)  

A study in the use of abrasives and solvent type paint preparations, applications of lacquer, and enamel types of paint. Interior and accent application, custom painting and fiberglass finishings, and use of water base and baked-on finishes are emphasized.

**ACT 194 Body Shop Management**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: ACT 190, 191, 196  
1 hour weekly (1-0)  

A study of body shop management, time management, space, tools, employees, insurance, safety, and estimate writing will be covered.

**ACT 196 Auto Body Repair and Paint Lab I**  
5 Hours  
Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in ACT 190, 191  
15 hours weekly (0-15)  

This lab will enable students to practice the topics covered in AAM 190 and AAM 191 with the basic application of auto repair filler, patches, and paints. The student will also use buffers, solvents, and chemicals appropriate for new and used car cleanup.

**ACT 197 Auto Body Repair and Paint Lab II**  
5 Hours  
Prerequisites: Concurrent enrollment in ACT 192, 193, 194  
15 hours weekly (0-15)  

This lab will enable students to practice the topics covered in AAM 192, 193, and 194 with the basic application of auto repair filler, patches, and paints. The uses of frame straightening, gauging, and major panel replacement are strongly stressed.

**ACT 273 Chassis Electrical**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  

A study of the electrical accessories of automobiles such as power windows, power seats, directional signals, and all other wiring. Diagnosis, repair, and trouble-shooting are stressed. Theory is supplemented by laboratory work in ACT 197.

**AST 171A Engine Performance**  
4 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
6 hours weekly (3-3)  

Provides instruction on the job of the ignition, fuel, and emission systems. Accurately metering and delivering air and fuel to the combustion chamber for the improvement of economy, driveability, and emission controls is mandatory. The course will concentrate on the ignition and fuel delivery systems.

**AST 171B ENGINE PERFORMANCE**  
4 Hours  
Prerequisites: AST 171A  
6 hours weekly (3-3)  

Provides instruction on the job of the ignition, fuel, and emission systems. Accurately metering and delivering air and fuel to the combustion chamber for the improvement of economy, driveability, and emission controls is mandatory. The course will concentrate on the fuel injection, emission, and computer controlled systems.

**AST 173 Brakes**  
4 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
6 hours weekly (3-3)  

Provides instruction in hydraulic principles, brake lines and hoses, disc and drum brake components, anti-lock braking systems and traction-assist system as needed to perform accurate brake services.

**AST 177 Automotive Clinic I**  
2 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
6 hours weekly (0-6)  

This course is designed to provide practical work experience in a simulated shop environment. Each student will address deficiencies in the four ASE areas of brakes, suspension and steering, engine performance, and electrical systems. Students will be evaluated and experience provided by live work, College lab vehicles, and simulators and/or trainers.
ST 179  **ASE Testing -- Part I**  

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None  
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to give the student practice in taking ASE style tests. These tests are not from ASE tests, but are similar in content and style. The National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) has been organized to promote and encourage high standards of automotive service and repair. ASE offers tests in specific areas of automobile repair, including suspension and steering brakes, electrical systems, and engine performance.

**AST 180A  Electrical Systems**  

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None  
6 hours weekly (3-3)

Provides instruction on electrical and electronic principles, components operation, and circuit design and testing procedures essential to the diagnosis, repair, and maintenance of the automobile electrical systems. Course will concentrate on the basics--batteries, starting, charging systems, and the controls of each.

**AST 180B  Electrical Systems**  

4 Hours

Prerequisites: AST 180A  
6 hours weekly (3-3)

Provides instruction on electrical and electronic principles, components operation, circuit design, and testing procedures essential to the diagnosis, repair, and maintenance of automobile electrical systems. Course will concentrate on the lighting, instrumentation, accessories, safety and security systems and the controls of each.

**AST 181  Suspension and Steering**  

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None  
6 hours weekly (3-3)

Provides instruction on vehicle tires, wheels, and suspension and steering systems. Also the diagnosis, repair, and maintenance of conventional and MacPherson Strut Suspension as well as four-wheel steering, and active and adaptive suspension systems.

**AST 200  Alternative Fuels and Propulsion Systems**  

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None  
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is a continually evolving study of alternative ways to propel an automobile. For example, compressed natural gas, propane, hydrogen fuels, electrical vehicles, etc., will be studied.

**AST 270  Manual Drive Trains and Axles**  

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None  
6 hours weekly (3-3)

Provides comprehensive study of manual drive trains and axle design, components, operation, diagnosis, and repair. Included are manual transmissions, transaxles, clutches, final drive units, drive axles, four-wheel-drive operation, and transfer cases. Theory will be supplemented with practical hands-on experiences in the latest diagnostic and service techniques required of current drive trains and axles. Laboratory units as well as live work will be utilized in the proper diagnosis, disassembly, inspection, and reassembly.

**AST 271  Automatic Transmission/Transaxles**  

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None  
6 hours weekly (3-3)

Provides a comprehensive study of automatic transmission/transaxle torque converters, clutch systems, planetary gear sets, hydraulic clutch units, computer-related controls, and hydraulic controls. Emphasis will be placed on theory of operation and current diagnostic procedures. Theory will be supplemented with practical hands-on experiences in the latest diagnostic and service techniques required of current automatic transmissions and utilized in the proper diagnosis, disassembly, inspection, and reassembly, along with dynamic testing on a transmission/transaxle dynamometer.

**AST 272  Automotive Engine Repair**  

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None  
6 hours weekly (3-3)

Provides a comprehensive study of automotive power plants and their components, theory of operation, and
diagnosis and repair of the various systems and subsystems required by current automotive vehicles. In-vehicle repairs as well as out-of-vehicle repairs are discussed in conjunction with reconditioning/ rebuilding procedures. Theory will be supplemented with practical hands-on experiences in the latest diagnostic and service techniques required of current automotive power plants. Laboratory units as well as live work will be utilized in the proper diagnosis, disassembly, inspection, and reassembly.

**AST 275 Service Management**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the principles involved in managing automotive repair shops and procedures in maintaining customer service relations, with additional study in the business practices necessary to design, staff, and equip an automotive service facility.

**AST 277 Automotive Clinic II**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (0-6)

Provides a practical work experience in a simulated shop environment. Each student will address deficiencies in the four ASE areas of engine repair, automatic transmission/transaxle, manual drive train and axle, and heating and air conditioning. Students will be evaluated and work experience will be provided by live work, College lab vehicles, and simulators and/or trainers.

**AST 279 ASE Testing--Part II**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course is designed to give the student practice in taking ASE style tests. These tests are not from ASE tests, but are similar in content and style. The National Institute for Automotive Service Excellence (ASE) has been organized to promote and encourage high standards of automotive service and repair. ASE offers tests in specific areas of automobile repair, including engine repair, automatic transmission/transaxle, manual drive train and axle, and heating and air conditioning.

**AST 280 Automotive Heating and Air Conditioning**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (3-3)

Provides a comprehensive study of automotive heating and air conditioning system theory of operation, servicing, diagnosis, repair, and the effects of refrigerants on the environment. Theory will be supplemented with practical hands-on experience in the latest diagnostic and service procedures required of current automotive heating and air conditioning systems. Laboratory units as well as live work will be utilized in the proper servicing, diagnosis, disassembly, inspection, and reassembly.

**COMPUTER-INTEGRATED MANUFACTURING**

**CIM 101 Introduction to CIM**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course introduces the student to computer-integrated manufacturing (CIM). It will include the study of computer, CAD, CAM, industrial robots, PLCs, CNC applications, materials handling, inspection by vision, production, planning, scheduling, purchasing, inventory management, and other processes that insure optimum productivity. The student will gain an understanding of how these entities must be integrated for the total CIM concept.

**CIM 102 Industrial Electricity**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course is designed to give students a basic understanding of industrial electricity and power systems to include industrial control circuits.

**CIM 103 Introduction to Industrial Robots and PLCs**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course introduces the student to industrial robots. Included is the operation of PLCs. The student will learn ladder diagram programming of PLCs and point-to-point programming for industrial robots. The student will also write programs to integrate various equipment using the PLCs.
CIM 104 Software Application for Computer-Integrated Manufacturing
2 Hours

Prerequisites: IND 122 or DRT 185 and MAC 154

This course will allow students to become familiar with software specific to computer-integrated manufacturing. This CIM course features Metashop software. This course will expose students to data processing hardware for inventory control, order entry, process planning, tracking, order inquiry, cost analysis, master scheduling, and job-cost estimating. The student will learn to use existing software to perform all functions integrated with the CIM cell.

CIM 201 CIM Cell
3 Hours

Prerequisites: CIM 101 and CIM 103 or consent of instructor
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This course gives the student hands-on experience with CIM technologies. Included are certain technical and internal integration technologies utilizing automated manufacturing systems to demonstrate how CIM works in application. Supporting equipment will also be used.

DRAFTING TECHNOLOGY

DRT 181 Technical Drafting I
6 Hours

Prerequisites: None
9 hours weekly (3-6)

This is a lecture-laboratory course designed to promote the basic technical skills involved in mechanical drafting. Lettering, sketching, geometric construction, orthographic projection, sections, auxiliary dimensioning, and tolerancing will be studied with the major emphasis on the fundamentals of orthographic projection.

DRT 182 Technical Drafting II
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

A continuation of Technical Drafting 181, with emphasis on precision dimensioning, tolerancing, cams, gears, threads and fasteners, and assembly drawing. Specific problems are undertaken in the drawing and dimensioning of mechanical elements.

DRT 183 Detail and Assembly
2 Hours

Prerequisites: DRT 181, 185
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A laboratory class involved in the study of detail and assembly drawing with emphasis on production drawings and practices. Specific problems are undertaken in detail and assembly drawing, title block construction, engineering change procedures, production dimensioning, and drafting departmental practices.

DRT 185 Computer Graphics I
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-2)

This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the practical uses of computer graphics. The student will become familiar with several basic programs and programming techniques. The lab will provide hands-on experience.

DRT 186 Geometric Dimensioning and Tolerancing
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Geometric dimensioning and tolerancing (GD and T) is the accepted language industry uses to communicate with engineering drawings. This course is designed to provide the student with an introduction to the practical uses of GD and T. Specific engineering problems are undertaken in the control of manufacturing design and production. Some areas of study include how the system works, datums, flatness, perpendicularity, profiles, and position.

DRT 187 Product Design
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The course will allow the student to become familiar with components used in product design. These include materials, injection molding, pneumatics, hydraulics, motors, and coatings. Students will eventually design systems based on given requirements.
DRT 192 Blueprint Reading  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
Fundamentals of blueprint reading as applied to the welding industry. Basic drafting principles are studied and applied to specific problems.

DRT 281 Computer Graphics II  
4 Hours  
Prerequisites: DRT 185  
7 hours weekly (1-6)  
Continuation of Technical Drafting (DRT 182 with DRT 185) with emphasis on weldments, piping drawings, electrical drawings, and machine elements. The use of handbooks, catalogs, and other reference materials is emphasized in the design and drawing of various required-drawing assignments. All drawings will be done with computer-aided drafting.

DRT 282 Tool Design  
4 Hours  
Prerequisites: DRT 281  
7 hours weekly (1-6)  
A theory-practice course in design related to production tooling devices for tool guiding and work holding. Laboratory assignments include jig and fixture design problems. Current industrial designs and vendors' catalogs provide reference and guidance for practical individual design solutions.

DRT 283 Advanced Technical Drawing II  
4 Hours  
Prerequisites: DRT 181, 185  
7 hours weekly (1-6)  
The course will consist of the student selecting a simple part and taking it through the entire industrial process. This includes designing the part, drawing the casting illustration, processing the part, selecting an automatic machine and drawing the tool layout, designing the necessary tooling components, and designing the necessary gauges to check the part.

DRT 285 Descriptive Geometry  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
5 hours weekly (1-4)  
A study of graphic analysis and the solution of typical three-dimensional space problems through the application of the principles of multiview projection. Emphasis is placed on analytical procedures, the importance of accuracy, and systematic notation in graphical solutions.

DRT 286 Computer Graphics II  
4 Hours  
Prerequisites: DRT 185  
7 hours weekly (1-6)  
The student will study AutoCad’s 3-dimensional program, the text editor, developing libraries, script files, attributes, and slide shows. Theory is supplemented by practical hands-on lab experience in actual industrial problems.

ELECTRONICS

ELT 100 DC/AC Fundamentals  
8 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
12 hours weekly (4-8)  
DC/AC fundamentals will be approached by analyzing the basic series, parallel, and series-parallel circuits. The analysis of AC will be continued with RC, RL, RCL, filters, integrators, and differentiators. Circuit analysis theorems such as Thevenin’s and Norton’s superposition will be reinforced by appropriate lab experiments.

ELT 110 Solid State Circuits  
8 Hours  
Prerequisites: ELT 100 or consent of instructor  
12 hours weekly (4-8)  
This course will introduce students to the use of semiconductor devices and their properties. Diodes, transistors, J-FETS, and operational amplifiers will be analyzed for DC properties and as amplifiers.

ELT 111 Digital Electronics  
6 Hours  
Prerequisites: None  
8 hours weekly (4-4)  
This course will introduce students to basic digital technology. Number systems and basic and complex gate systems will be covered. Digital systems will be analyzed using techniques of Boolean algebra and Karnaugh mapping.
ELT 150 Applied Solid State Electronics
4 Hours

Prerequisites: AIR 100 or CIM 102 or ELT 100 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course is designed to introduce the student to solid state devices, controls, and their applications. Basic theory of operation and troubleshooting practices will be introduced using meters and the oscilloscopes. Some of the devices covered will include diodes, transistor amplifiers, logic circuits, thyristors and timers.

ELT 200 Introduction to Microprocessors
5 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 111 or consent of instructor
7 hours weekly (3-4)

The instruction, demonstration, and practice of beginning machine language programming of the Motorola 6808 microprocessor to be followed by an introduction to basic interfacing techniques.

ELT 220 Industrial Electronics
8 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 110 or consent of instructor
12 hours weekly (4-8)

This course will introduce the student to applications of various devices covered in digital and solid states, such as switching and sensing devices. Various industrial power systems and equipment, such as load centers and motor and control circuits, will be covered.

ELT 224 Power Distribution and Motors
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 100, or CIM 102, or AIR 100, or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will be concerned with power distribution systems and motor loads. Both three phase and single phase will be discussed.

ELT 230 Applications of PLCs
2 Hours

Prerequisites: CIM 103 or ELT 150 or ELT 110
2 hours weekly (1-2)

This course will introduce the student to programmable logic controllers (PLCs): components, specifications, system layout, installation procedures, maintenance and troubleshooting. Basic theory of operation, wiring and maintenance along with PLC programming will be included in the hands-on lab experiences.

ELT 236 Introduction to Fiber Optics
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 110 or 111 & 150 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will give students a basic understanding of fiber optic electronics. It will explore the basic principle of light, light sources, and light carrying links. Fiber optic communications systems will be discussed, including optic receivers, optic transmitters, and optic system power losses.

ELT 240 FCC General Class License Preparation
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ELT 110 & 111 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to prepare the student to take the General Radio Telephone Operator’s Exam administered by the FCC. After successful completion of the course, the student will be eligible to sit for the exam at an FCC testing site.

HEATING AND AIR CONDITIONING

AIR 100 Electricity and Electrical Controls
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (3-2)

A study of electrical-magnetic fundamentals, Ohm’s Law, series and parallel circuits, including controls, overloads, and relays. Equipment testing of components and circuits is included.

AIR 105 Basic Sheet Metal Layout
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A basic course for sheet metal pattern layout techniques as used in residential air conditioning and ventilation.

AIR 106 Advanced Sheet Metal Layout
3 Hours
Prerequisites: AIR 105
4 hours weekly (3-1)

An advanced course for sheet metal layout techniques as used in residential and commercial air conditioning and ventilation systems. The triangulation method of sheet metal layout will be emphasized in this course.

**AIR 110 Blueprint Reading**
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Covers architectural and mechanical blueprints of residential and small commercial buildings. Structure elevations, mechanical systems, and specifications will be covered.

**AIR 121 Heating and Air Conditioning I**
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

The introduction of ventilating and air conditioning systems with emphasis placed on gas and electric furnaces. Maintenance and repair of winter air conditioners, summer air conditioners, and combination units used in home and industry.

**AIR 122 Heating and Air Conditioning II**
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

Introduction to air distribution, air cleaning, and calculation of heat loads. Special emphasis will be placed on heat pump testing and servicing.

**AIR 131 Refrigeration I**
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course covers the fundamentals of refrigeration, refrigeration cycle, and basic refrigeration systems. Compression systems, refrigeration controls, charging, evacuating, and refrigeration tools and materials will be covered.

**AIR 132 Refrigeration II**
4 Hours
Prerequisites: AIR 131
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course covers the operation and design of domestic refrigerators, freezers, window units, and split systems. Air conditioning controls and troubleshooting will also be covered.

**AIR 142 Commercial Refrigeration**
4 Hours
Prerequisites: AIR 131
5 hours weekly (3-2)

This course is designed to introduce the student to the operation and application of commercial refrigeration, evaporators, condensers, compressors, expansion devices, and related system components. Troubleshooting and typical operating conditions will be studied.

**INDUSTRIAL MAINTENANCE**

**IDM 120 Safety and Environmental Management**
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is designed to provide the student with an understanding of proper safety precautions involved in using various shop equipment and solutions. Also, proper material handling, storage, and disposal of hazardous materials are discussed.

**IDM 210 Fluid Power I**
3 Hours
Prerequisites: MAT 106
5 hours weekly (1-4)

A study of basic industrial fluid power systems common to automated industrial equipment, including hydraulic and pneumatic.

**IDM 220 Fluid Power II**
3 Hours
Prerequisites: IDM 210
5 hours weekly (1-4)

To increase the student knowledge of fluid power systems relating to electro-hydraulic and electro-pneumatic systems. Advanced principles also include proportional and servo technologies.
**INDUSTRIAL PROCESSES**

**IND 101 Materials**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of forces, components, resultants and equilibrants, stress and strain in compression, tension and shear, modulus of elasticity, controls, moments of inertia and section modulus of sections, shearing stress and diagrams, bending moments, and diagrams in beams.

**IND 121 Manufacturing Processes I**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is an introductory study of conventional machining processes. The student will become familiar with machine shop safety, hand tools, precision measurement, identification of materials, machinability, layout, metal cutting, drilling, turning, milling, and grinding machines. The students will also be introduced to computer numerical control (CNC) programming and machine processes.

**IND 122 CAD/CAM Operations**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: IND 121 or DRT 185
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is designed to provide advanced machining experiences in the use of CAD/CAM machining processes. The students will develop the drawing, part program, text files, and document files using Auto-CAD and EZ-CAM software. The students will use their programs to produce various component parts as assigned. Various applications of 2D and 3D machining techniques will be emphasized as they apply to CNC machining operations.

**IND 138 Industrial Seminar**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

An orientation to the jobs available in the field. The class sessions include lectures by the instructor and representatives in related fields as well as class discussion, projects, and individual research.

**IND 201 Metallurgy**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the fundamental characteristics and properties of metals and alloys, elementary theories of bonding, crystal structure, deformation phenomena, and phase relationships in binary alloys. Annealing and heat treatment of alloys with major emphasis on iron-carbon alloys.

**COMPUTER-AIDED MACHINING**

**MAC 150 Machine Tool Operation**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is an introductory study of shop safety, measurement and layout techniques, drills and tapping procedures, materials and fasteners, hand tools, lathes, milling operations, beginning manual CNC part programming operations, and supportive equipment used in the machine tool industry.

**MAC 151 Machine Tool Laboratory**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 150, IND 121, or Consent of Instructor
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course provides laboratory experiences involved in basic drilling operations, machines, holding devices, taps, tapping, reaming, countersinking, counterboring, boring operations, mechanical hardware, and fastening devices as used by the machinist.

**MAC 152 Machine Tool Laboratory**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 150, IND 121, or Consent of Instructor
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is designed to provide laboratory experiences emphasizing conventional turning processes. Turning operations using tapering, external and internal threading, four-jaw chucking procedures, indicating, radius turning, and turning between centers will be emphasized.
**MAC 153 Machine Tool Laboratory**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 150, IND 121, or Consent of Instructor
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is designed to provide laboratory experiences using conventional vertical and horizontal milling techniques. The student will complete assignments with emphasis on milling set-ups, feeds and speeds, holding jigs and fixtures, flycutting, end milling, and indicating and alignment procedures necessary to develop skills in milling. Introductory CNC milling concepts will also be emphasized.

**MAC 154 Introduction to CNC**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 154, IND 121, or Consent of Instructor
2 hours weekly (2-0)

An introductory course in the study of numerical control (NC) and computer numerical control (CNC) machine processes. Emphasis will be placed on NC fundamentals, punched tape controls, computer controlled operations, basic machine codes, and manual part programming.

**MAC 155 Machine Tool Laboratory**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 152, 153
4 hours weekly (0-4)

This course is a continuation of the study of precision measuring techniques with emphasis on the use of the surface plate, height gage, sine bar, gage blocks, layout procedures, and thread measurement. Advanced conventional and CNC turning and milling assignments will be used to apply these measuring skills.

**MAC 156 Machine Tool Laboratory**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 152, 153
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A continuation study of the turning and milling machines with emphasis on conventional and CNC procedures. Assignments will be used which emphasize the cutting of threads, chucking procedures, holding devices, cutting speeds and feeds, horsepower requirements, offset boring, recessing, grooving, and tapering procedures.

**MAC 157 Machine Tool Laboratory**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 156
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A continuation study of the turning and milling machines with emphasis on conventional and CNC procedures. Advanced chucking procedures, mandrel turning, indexing operations, offset boring, angular milling, and CNC machine techniques will be emphasized.

**MAC 158 Machine Tool Laboratory**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 154, 156
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A continuation study of the turning and milling machines with emphasis on conventional and CNC procedures. Emphasis will be placed on the CNC part program development using EZ-CAM software in the production of various jigs, fixtures, and machine parts.

**MAC 159 Cam Operations**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 154 or Consent of Instructor
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A continuation of the study of CNC programming with emphasis on advanced milling and turning machine techniques, program set-up, carbide tooling, program editing, ISO/EIA program input, and introductory 3D machining techniques. Students will develop programs through the EZ-CAM 3D software, the EZ-TURN software, and the Smart-CAM software. CNC applications will be applied to the development of projects through secondary laboratory experiences.

**MAC 160 Machine Tool Laboratory**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 156, 157
4 hours weekly (0-4)

An advanced study of CNC lathe and milling processes with an emphasis on additional thread form turning, turning eccentrics, precision boring, ring grooving, and form tool cutting procedures.

**MAC 161 Machine Tool Laboratory**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 156, 157
4 hours weekly (0-4)
An advanced study of CNC lathe and milling processes with emphasis on the use of the follow rest, steady rest, faceplate turning, carbide tooling, advanced threading, metric threading, and advanced four-jaw indicating procedures.

**MAC 162 Machine Tool Laboratory**

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 159, 160, 161
4 hours weekly (0-4)

An advanced study of CNC milling and lathe operations with emphasis on the use of the rotary table, sine plate, circular slot cutting, “T” slots, dovetail slots, form tool cuts, keyways, keyseats, and indicating procedures.

**MAC 163 Machine Tool Laboratory**

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 159, 160, 161
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of advanced CNC milling and lathe operations with emphasis on the use of indexing head procedures, direct, simple, and angular indexing, milling grooves, slots, locating of holes, precision gear cutting, and computer-aided machining applications.

**MAC 164 Machine Tool Laboratory**

2 Hours

Prerequisites: MAC 159, 160, 161
4 hours weekly (0-4)

An advanced study of computer numerical control with emphasis placed on the development of part programs using Smart CAM computer applications. The computer set-up procedures, tool cycle data, geometry, tool path, verification, plotting, editing, uploading, and down-loading procedures will be emphasized.

**MAC 180 Blueprint Reading**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course is designed for technical students, apprentices in the machine trades, and other personnel who must develop the basic skills required for visualizing and interpreting industrial prints in their jobs. Emphasis will be placed on industrial practice, types of drawings, geometric dimensioning, and the impact of computer drafting as related to the machine trades.

**MAC 200 Machine Tool Laboratory**

4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
8 hours weekly (0-8)

This course is designed to provide laboratory experiences in machine tool processes and procedures, and skills necessary for the industrial maintenance students. Emphasis will be placed on precision measuring, drilling processes, turning, milling, grinding, and beginning CNC processes as well as other maintenance and repair procedures.

**WELDING**

**WEL 150 Oxy-Acetylene Fusion Welding I**

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of oxy-acetylene equipment; production of gases, storage and distribution, types of flames, operator protective equipment, and general safety precautions. Joints welded will be the butt-joint and outside corner joint in the flat position.

**WEL 151 Oxy-Acetylene Fusion Welding II**

2 Hours

Prerequisites: WEL 151
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of torch types, their construction and classification and specifications of gas welding rods. Joints welded will be the lap joint and horizontal tee joint. Also a study of the principles of joint design, their preparation, and control of expansion and contraction. Joints welded will be the butt and T joints in the vertical and overhead positions.

**WEL 152 Brazing and Soldering**

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of filler materials, fluxes, joint preparation and techniques. Emphasis will be placed on flange joints, T joints, and butt joints in several positions.

**WEL 153 Oxy-Acetylene Cutting**

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A study of flame-cutting principles and safety, operation setup of the oxy-acetylene cutting outfit, and flame-cutting in several directions, including beveling, piercing, and cutting to prescribed sizes.

**WEL 154 Arc Welding I**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of process and safe work habits, striking an arc, running beads of weld in several directions, and padding, all in the flat position. Also, a study of American Welding Society (AWS) weld symbols, including the fillet weld symbol. Weaves, flat position, and three different patterns are taught.

**WEL 155 Arc Welding II**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: WEL 154
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of metal properties, basic joint designs, weld defects, and distortion control. Study will also include fillet welds in the flat position, lap joints, and single- and multiple-pass techniques. Also, a study of electrode classification systems, including selection, properties, use, and storage. The use of large diameter iron powder electrodes in various fillet weld configurations, including circumferential welds, will also be studied.

**WEL 156 Arc Welding III**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 155
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of the AWS weld symbol for groove welds and definition of flat position. There will be preparation and welding of vee-groove butt joints in the flat position with and without backing bar.

**WEL 157 Arc Welding IV**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 156
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of beads of weld and vee-groove butt joints with and without backing bar in the horizontal position. Definition of horizontal position will also be included.

**WEL 158 Arc Welding V**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 157
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of single beads, triangular weave, Christmas tree weave in the vertical-up position, and vee-groove butt joints, with and without a backing bar, in the vertical position. Definition of vertical position will also be included.

**WEL 159 Arc Welding**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 158
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of single beads, multiple pass fillet welds in the overhead position, and vee-groove butt joint with backing bar in overhead position. A definition of the overhead position will also be included.

**WEL 160 M.I.G. Welding**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: WEL 154-159
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of power sources, wire feeders, their maintenance and adjustment, and types of transfer, shielding gases and flow meters. Emphasis will be placed on T joints in the horizontal and vertical down welding position and the butt joint in the flat and vertical down position. Also, the study of electrode wires, shielding gases, flow meters, and accessory equipment. Emphasis will be placed on the butt and T joint in the vertical P welding position and practice on the overhead T joint.

**WEL 161 Cored Wire Welding**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: WEL 154-159
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of electrode wires, welding machines, and their maintenance and adjustment. Emphasis will be placed on the T joint in the flat and horizontal welding positions and the butt joint in the flat position. Also, study of the techniques of out-of-position welding, with emphasis on the butt joints and fillet welds in the vertical and overhead welding positions.

**WEL 162 T.I.G. Welding**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 150-151
2 hours weekly (0-2)
A study of power sources, torch assemblies, electrode types, shielding gases, and types of current used on different metals. Emphasis will be placed on butt and T joints in the flat, horizontal, overhead, and vertical positions.

**WEL 163 Weld Testing and Inspection**  
2 Hours  
Prerequisites: WEL 154-159  
4 hours weekly (0-4)

A study of the definition of welding qualifications, welding codes, and procedures and testing. Also included will be the AWS limited-thickness bend test in the flat, horizontal, and vertical position using E-7018, 5/32" diameter electrodes. Also, the study of procedure and operator qualifications and the interpretation of the test results. Emphasis will be placed on the preparation and testing of welded joints.

**WEL 181 Introduction to Oxy-Acetylene Welding**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: None  
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of oxy-acetylene equipment, types of flames, general safety precautions, and flame-cutting principles. Joints welded will be the outside corner, lap and butt joints in the flat positions, and horizontal fillet. Also, brazing and soldering.

**WEL 182 Introduction to Arc Welding**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: None  
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of process and work habits, striking the arc, running beads, padding, fillet welds in the horizontal position, and butt joints in the flat position.

**WEL 183 Intermediate Arc Welding**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: WEL 182  
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A study of electrode classification, butt joints in the flat position with 100% penetration, fillet welds in the horizontal and vertical positions, and butt joints in the vertical position.

**WEL 188 Welding Laboratory I**  
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 150-163  
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on vee-joint butt welds in vertical positions with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industries.

**WEL 189 Welding Laboratory**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: WEL 188  
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on T joint welds in the vertical position with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industries.

**WEL 190 Welding Laboratory**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: WEL 189  
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on vee/butt joint welds in the overhead position with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industries.

**WEL 191 Welding Laboratory**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: WEL 190  
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on T butt joint welds in the overhead position with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industries.

**WEL 192 Introduction to Pipe Welding**  
1 Hour  
Prerequisites: WEL 191  
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will consist of supervised laboratory assignments on T butt joint welds in the overhead position with the E-7018 electrode. All welds will be tested according to the American Welding Society Code. The successful student will be able to pass the qualification test required by the coal mining and construction industries.
Prerequisites: Consent of Instructor
2 hours weekly (0-2)

Pipe joints are prepared, welded, and tested in accordance with A.W.S.D1.1 Structural Welding Code. Socket joints and butt joints are done in the 2F and 2G positions with E-6010 and E-7018 electrodes.

**WEL 193 Pipe Welding**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 192
2 hours weekly (0-2)

Pipe joints are prepared, welded, and tested in accordance with A.W.S. D1.1 Structural Welding Code. Socket joints and butt joints are done in the 5F and 5G positions with E-6010 and E-7018 electrodes.

**WEL 194 Pipe Welding**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: WEL 193
4 hours weekly (0-4)

Pipe joints are prepared, welded, and tested in accordance with A.W.S. D1.1 Structural Welding Code. Butt joints are welded uphill and downhill in the 6G position with E-6010 and E-7018 electrodes.

**WEL 195, A, B, C, D Special Problems in Welding**
1-4 Hours

Prerequisites: Six credit hours of welding prior to enrollment
2-8 hours weekly (0-2-8)

Student will prepare and submit a written proposal identifying specific problems. These may be theoretical in nature or practical laboratory situations to be worked out.

**WEL 196 MIG Welding--Aluminum**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 160
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will teach the student to use the pound gun to weld aluminum in all positions.

**WEL 197 MIG Welding--Stainless Steel**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 160
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will teach the student to weld stainless steel with TIG.

**WEL 198 TIG Welding--Aluminum**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 162
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will teach the student to weld aluminum in all positions as well as to weld aluminum pipe.

**WEL 199 TIG Welding--Stainless Steel**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: WEL 162
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course will teach the student to weld stainless steel with TIG.

**WEL 201 Industrial Maintenance Welding Lab**
6 Hours

Prerequisites: None
12 hours weekly (0-12)

This is a laboratory class that will develop cognitive and manipulative skills to use the SMAW, GMAW, GTAW, PAC, OFC, and DAW welding and cutting processes. Fillet and groove welds will be performed on carbon steels, stainless steel, and aluminum material in all welding positions.

**DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH**

**ENGLISH**

**ENG 050 Basic Reading and Writing**
5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course helps students gain confidence in their reading, speaking, and writing abilities. Students develop strategies to improve comprehension of a wide variety of reading materials, including magazines, newspapers, fiction and non-fiction books, and textbooks. They are encouraged to communicate their ideas effectively through group and class discussions and through maintaining reading and writing logs. Students are also introduced to the basic principles of expository writing.
**ENG 052 Developmental Writing Skills**
5 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (5-0)

Developmental writing enables students to gain confidence in their writing ability through journal writing, reacting to personal reading, and writing for a variety of purposes. Students also develop peer-revising skills that enable them to recognize strengths and weaknesses in their own and others’ writings. While this course is not designed for transfer, it prepares students to succeed in English 101 and assists them in developing the communication skills they will need in their chosen occupational field. Students must earn a grade of “C” or better in order to progress to ENG 101.

**ENG 053 Developmental Reading Skills**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a “slice of life” approach which involves team-teaching instructors and students in a lively and immediate application of the reading process. Students will learn previewing, underlining, marginal notetaking, locating, and defining key concepts, mapping, and summarizing. In addition, students enrolling in the course will learn to manage time, to take effective classroom notes, and to prepare for and take objective and essay examinations. Ten weeks of the course will be devoted to the application of these strategies with the assistance of two content-area instructors. Students must earn a grade of “C” or better in order to progress to context-area courses involving intensive reading.

**ENG 101 English Composition I**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The primary objective of English 101 is to instill a basic understanding of expository prose. English 101 emphasizes the use of correct and effective sentence structures and detailed and organized paragraphs to create interesting, coherent, unified, and accurate compositions demonstrating various patterns of development. The student will also develop research paper skills.

**ENG 101 English Composition by Word Processor**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This alternative ENG 101 course emphasizes the student’s direct use of the microcomputer in planning, writing, proofreading, and revising student expository themes and research papers.

**ENG 102 English Composition II**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course further develops skills in expository prose and extends these skills into the study and analysis of various literary genres.

**ENG 103 Creative Writing**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

English 103 is an introductory course in techniques and forms of the short story, poetry, and drama. This course will fulfill the requirements of the second semester of English composition.

**ENG 112 Communications II**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: none
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a course devoted to developing successful oral communication techniques for expressing ideas effectively in the technical and practical fields. This course is only offered during the fall semester.

**ENG 113 Professional Technical Writing**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a baccalaureate transfer technical writing course especially for engineering and science students and vocational-technical students. Encompassing many different approaches to solving specific communication problems, this course covers the written communication required in a job situation in the technical fields.

**JOURNALISM**

**JRN 201 Newswriting and Editing I**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the newspaper story, the course focuses on writing, revising, and copy editing.

**JRN 202 Newswriting and Editing II**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: JRN 201
3 hours weekly (1-4)

This concerns the theory and practice of covering news stories, preparing copy, and writing headlines. Must be taken in sequence.

**JRN 215 Introduction to Mass Media**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is an introduction to the various types of mass media, their effect on the public, their development, and ways in which the consumer can be perceptive and discriminating.

**LITERATURE**

**LIT 211 English Literature to 1750**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a survey of masterpieces of English literature from Beowulf through the end of the Neo-Classical Age.

**LIT 212 English Literature: Romanticism to the Present**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a study and analysis of selected works from the Romantic, Victorian, and Modern Eras.

**LIT 231 American Literature to 1920**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a survey of American literature from the Colonial Period through the Naturalistic Period. The emphasis is on the major writers of the Puritan, Colonial, Romantic, Realistic, and Naturalistic periods in American literature. Selected works of each major American writer within a certain period are analyzed for style of presentation, for recurring themes, and for the unique contributions of each writer to the total heritage of American Literature.

**LIT 232 American Literature: 1865 to the Present**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a study and analysis of selected major American writers from the Naturalistic Period to the present. Selected works of each major American writer are analyzed for style of presentation, for recurring themes, and for the unique contributions of each writer to the total heritage of American literature. The recurring themes in the separate works of literature are studied in light of their relationship to the major movements in American literature.

**LIT 235 The American Short Story**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An in-depth study of the American short story, the course may be presented as a telecourse with film adaptations of the stories or as a lecture-discussion course.

**LIT 264 Literature for Children**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a study and analysis of the best that has been written for children or is appropriate for them.

**LIT 275 The Art of the Cinema**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a survey of the development of the motion picture art from its beginnings in the 1890s to the present. This study will require the acquisition of a working knowledge of basic motion picture film terms and film techniques. An integral part of the course is the viewing of films that demonstrate certain motion picture techniques and that are representative of the best in motion picture production.
LIT 280 Introduction to Literature
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a course which introduces the student to the spectrum of literary types. The course will concentrate on fiction, drama, and poetry, and will also cover literature in cinema and on television. The appreciation of literature will be encouraged.

LIT 281 Introduction to Mythology
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course introduces the student to the major stories of classical Greek and Roman mythology. The student is expected to acquire a knowledge of the principal Greek and Roman gods and a knowledge of the role of the major characters in classical Greek and Roman mythology. The stories are analyzed for their recurring themes and for their relationship to modern literature and the culture of the Western world.

LIT 284 Ethnic Literature in America
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ENG 101
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to contemporary ethnic literature with primary focus on important Asian-American, African-American, Native American, and Latino writers and an analysis of their works. Students will explore critical socio-economic, political, and cultural themes with emphasis on these concepts: the similarities and differences within and among ethnic groups, the changing demographics of America, the dynamic nature of ethnicity, and the effects of stereotyping.

DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES

ART

ART 101 Exploring Art--Basics (Two-Dimensional)
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course centers around basic things that help students to improve upon visual design and composition so that the visual appeal or quality of their work will be enhanced. It allows for experimentation and comparison in line, form, and color that can help distinguish a sound solution from an unsound one. The most common media in the course are drawing and painting materials. The student will be introduced to basic fundamentals, as well as matting for attractive presentation. This course will satisfy 4 hours of study in the humanities area for students not in the art program.

ART 102 Fundamentals of Art (Three-Dimensional)
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

Analysis of basic elements used in the visual ordering of three-dimensional space. Emphasis will be placed on varieties of mass and scale, especially those involving man and his environment. Various kinds of expendable materials will be used.

ART 111 Art Appreciation
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course attempts to develop interest, aptitude, and understanding through visual, verbal, and actual experience with media. A basis for approaching visual arts is also included. Emphasis is on exposure to the visual arts.

ART 160 Commercial Art
3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 101 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Theory, techniques, and professional procedures in advertising art and graphic design. Includes explanations, illustrations, and practical experience with graphic language and the means of generating and duplicating images.

ART 180 Beginning Drawing
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (0-6)

This is an introduction to basic concepts and procedures as experienced through a variety of drawing media that function as graphic expression. Basic information and practice in drawing still life, landscape, human figure, and perspective constitute
This is a general survey of the history of art from the Renaissance to the present. Color slides of Giotto, Leonardo, Michelangelo, Raphael, Titian, Durer, Rubens, Rembrandt (to name a few) will allow the student to explore the great masters as well as modern art. The class includes Renaissance, Baroque, and 19th and 20th century art. History of Art may be used to satisfy 3 to 6 hours of general studies requirements in the humanities area for students who are not in the art program.

**ART 255 Life Drawing**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 180 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

The great masters considered life drawing to be one of the most crucial kinds of study that a student could have. In working from the model, the student drawings progress from simple sketches to more descriptive and finished drawings throughout the course. The course consists of a variety of exercises as well as materials. Pencil, charcoal, conte crayon, pen and ink, and brush and ink are some of the materials taken into account. Near the end of the term, when pursuing color, the individual can choose from water color, pastels, tempera, acrylics, oils, gauche, or casein. The class offers excellent training in the drawing discipline.

**ART 256 Drawing**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 255 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

This course provides the opportunity to extend knowledge and practice in drawing still life, landscape, human figure, and perspective, while gaining increased control of assorted drawing media. It gives the student opportunity for additional development beyond beginning drawing and life drawing. A minimum of 120 hours of studio work is required.

**ART 257 Pastel**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 255 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

This course is designed to allow concentration of the use of dry media of a very soft nature such as pastel, charcoal, and chalk products. The student can select a given subject or a variety of subjects. It is expected that the work be more advanced than beginning drawing. A minimum of 120 hours of studio work is required.

**ART 220 History of Art I**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a general survey of the history of art from prehistoric times to the Renaissance. Through the study of ancient, Far Eastern and medieval art, students can obtain a better understanding and appreciation of their own world and the art of earlier times. Slides of tribal masks, Egyptian tombs, Greek temples, Chinese and Japanese paintings, Byzantine mosaics, barbarian finds, and Romanesque and Gothic cathedrals will be a part of the course. History of Art may be used to satisfy 3 to 6 hours general studies requirements in the humanities area for students who are not in the art program.

**ART 221 History of Art II**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This design class will center around visual composition in intermediate graphic design problems. The indivi-dual will work in preliminary media (possibly miniature scale), and will have the choice of doing 2- and/or 3-dimensional projects. Included to a limited extent will be functional characteristics of design allowing the student to work with one or a combination of typography designs, advertising designs, industrial designs, architectural designs, and display designs.

**ART 230 Art for Children**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)

This concerns a study of the creative development of the child from preschool through elementary level, including participation in methods of using various materials that are best suited to particular stages of development. A study of the purposes of arts and crafts as a means of achieving educational goals should help in understanding and appreciating the child through his or her art. This course meets elementary education require-ments at SIU.

**ART 256 Drawing**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: ART 255 or consent of instructor
6 hours weekly (0-6)

The great masters considered life drawing to be one of the most crucial kinds of study that a student could have. In working from the model, the student drawings progress from simple sketches to more descriptive and finished drawings throughout the course. The course consists of a variety of exercises as well as materials. Pencil, charcoal, conte crayon, pen and ink, and brush and ink are some of the materials taken into account. Near the end of the term, when pursuing color, the individual can choose from water color, pastels, tempera, acrylics, oils, gauche, or casein. The class offers excellent training in the drawing discipline.
ART 260 Beginning Painting
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ART 101 or 180 or consent of instructor 6 hours weekly (0-6)

Concepts, procedures, and material are all important for the painting discipline. This course provides an opportunity to work in several different painting media. Basic information about varied paints, painting materials, and practices are part of the format.

ART 261 Oil Painting
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ART 260 or consent of instructor 6 hours weekly (0-6)

Oil painting is a versatile medium that allows the individual many possibilities for creative work. This course is designed to help students understand the working of the medium and improve control and compositional skills. A minimum of 120 hours of studio work is required. This course requires the completion of one or more paintings and at least 120 hours of in-class laboratory work.

ART 262 Watercolor
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ART 260 or consent of instructor 6 hours weekly (0-6)

This course is designed to provide an opportunity to work extensively in water base media. The student can select aquarelle, gouache, acrylic, casein, tempera, emulsion, or some combination of these. A minimum of 120 hours of studio work is required.

ART 265 Introduction to Crafts
3 Hours
Prerequisites: ART 101 or consent of instructor 3 hours weekly (1-4)

An introduction to a variety of craft techniques, primarily in major media, clay, fiber, and metal.

ART 295 Portfolio
3 Hours
Prerequisites: Consent of instructor 6 hours weekly (0-6)

This course is designed to assist art majors in the preparation of individual art portfolios for future use when students transfer to another institution of higher education or seek employment in an art-related occupation. This course may be taken as an elective or, in some cases, as partial substitute for another art course, if approved by the art advisor.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

Students may elect French, German, or Spanish and obtain a proficiency through four semesters. Placement tests are available to ascertain at what level they should begin their studies in these areas.

Students should make special note of the fact that language classes begin only in the fall semester. Therefore, if students are considering a language as an elective or feel they might need it, they are advised to begin their study in their first semester of the freshman year. Unless this is done, they will be unable to complete the two-year sequence in a timely manner.

FRE 101 Elementary French I
4 Hours
Prerequisites: None 4 hours weekly (4-0)

Emphasis on conversation with vocabulary building, grammar rules, and pronunciation practice. Language laboratory is required.

FRE 102 Elementary French II
4 Hours
Prerequisites: FRE 101 or consent of instructor 4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of FRE 101 with oral practice of basic conversation and reading of French literature. Language laboratory is required.

FRE 201 Intermediate French I
4 Hours
Prerequisites: FRE 102 or consent of instructor 4 hours weekly (4-0)

Review and application of essential principles of French grammar structure and training in idiomatic usage through oral and written exercises; intensive practice of spoken language; reading of French literature with emphasis on French culture and civilization; required language laboratory assignments.

FRE 202 Intermediate French II
4 Hours
Prerequisites: FRE 201 or consent of instructor 4 hours weekly (4-0)
Prerequisites: FRE 201 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of FRE 201 with emphasis on refining conversational skills and rapid reading of representative French prose. Language laboratory is required.

**GER 101 Elementary German I**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Emphasis on grammar, vocabulary, pronunciation, and composition. Language laboratory is required.

**GER 102 Elementary German II**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: GER 101 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of GER 101 with emphasis on refining conversational skills and rapid reading of representative German prose. Language laboratory is required.

**GER 201 Intermediate German I**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: GER 102 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Review and application of essential principles of German grammar structure and training in idiomatic usage through oral and written exercises, intensive practice of spoken language; reading of German literature with emphasis on German culture and civilization; required language laboratory assignments.

**GER 202 Intermediate German II**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: GER 201 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of GER 201 with emphasis on refining conversational skills and rapid reading of representative German prose. Language laboratory is required.

**SPN 101 Elementary Spanish I**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Emphasis on grammar, pronunciation, vocabulary, and oral use of the language. Language laboratory is required.

**SPN 102 Elementary Spanish II**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: SPN 101 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of SPN 101 with emphasis on refining conversational skills and rapid reading of representative Spanish prose. Language laboratory is required.

**SPN 201 Intermediate Spanish I**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: SPN 102 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of SPN 101 with emphasis on refining conversational skills and rapid reading of representative Spanish prose. Language laboratory is required.

**SPN 202 Intermediate Spanish II**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: SPN 201 or consent of instructor
4 hours weekly (4-0)

Continuation of SPN 201 with emphasis on refining conversational skills and rapid reading of representative Spanish prose. Language laboratory is required.

**INTERDISCIPLINARY STUDIES**

**IDH 150 Life in the Western World**
6 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (6-0)

A one-semester transfer course with 6 hours of credit, 3 hours credit in history, and 3 hours credit in the humanities. This course studies the history of Western civilization from the ancient Greeks into the 19th century. Where appropriate, the art and architecture, literature and music of the times are also presented. To broaden the understanding of each era, details of clothing and daily life will be introduced. This course may be used for 3 hours general studies credit in the humanities and 3 hours general studies credit in the social sciences.
HUM 101 Introduction to the Humanities
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to give the student a wide and integrated view of the humanities and incorporates four disciplines: art, music, literature, and philosophy. The course is taught using four modules, one for each of the above disciplines.

HUM 152 Death and Dying
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course presents an interdisciplinary analysis of death and dying. Topics to be covered include definitions of death; cultural, social, and psychological aspects of these topics; children and death; dying patients and their survivors; euthanasia; suicide; the right to die; and other related matters. The course is accepted as a College-wide elective.

MUSIC

MUS 012A and 012B Aural Skills
1 Hour

Prerequisites: Must be taken in sequence
2 hours weekly (0-2)

This course is designed to teach the student to sight-sing, to play simple melodies with left hand accompaniment, and to take musical dictation of both melody and harmonies played at the piano. The course is the accompanying course to MUS 121 and 122 and cannot be taken separately.

MUS 022A and 022B Advanced Aural Skills
1 Hour

Prerequisites: MUS 012B. Must be taken in sequence.
2 hours weekly (0-2)

Advanced course in continuing sequence to MUS 012A and 012B. Must be taken along with MUS 221 and 222, respectively.

MUS 101 Choral Ensemble
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (0-3)

John A. Logan College Choir. No auditions required. May be taken any semester not to exceed 4 hours credit. Choir performs many times at Christmas and spring concerts and at numerous other functions. Humanities elective.

MUS 102 Chamber Ensemble
1 Hour

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (0-3)

Open to a limited number of students, this is designed to give students experience with choral music specifically written for small groups. Will give public performances during the semester; membership through instructor consultation. May be repeated, not to exceed 4 credit hours. Humanities elective.

MUS 105 Music Appreciation
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Designed to familiarize the student with outstanding works of musical composition by means of recordings. This includes a survey of musical forms and a study of music in relationship to national cultures and other art forms. The classics through contemporary music styles will be covered. Humanities elective.

MUS 106 Beginning Class Piano I
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (0-2)

A class designed to teach basic musical information and keyboard skills with actual keyboard instruction. Available in the piano laboratory. Elementary education or child care students will find this class particularly useful. Humanities elective.

MUS 110 Music Fundamentals
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A course for the student who desires a knowledge of the basic concepts of rhythm, notation, music reading, scales, chords, etc. Designed for those with little or no formal musical training. Required for elementary education, special education, music majors and minors; may also be taken as humanities elective.
MUS 111, 112, 113 Applied Music*
1 Hour

Prerequisites: Must be taken in sequence .5 hour weekly (0-.5)

Private lessons in any field. Consult with advisor for details and requirements. May be taken any semester not to exceed three semester hours credit. Students must have an instructor approved by the College and assigned by the Department of Humanities or credit cannot be given. Student must pay for this private instruction. No more than one (1) credit per instrument may be earned in a semester. Humanities elective.

MUS 115 Music for Children
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A survey and analysis of music written for children or appropriate for them. Also designed to give the techniques involved in teaching music to the child. For non-music concentrations only.

MUS 121 and 122 Theory of Music
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Fundamentals of Music (MUS 110) is required or proficiency must be passed.
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A course for the student who desires in-depth knowledge of the rules and principles involved in part writing. Studies the 17th century techniques of writing music. Required for music majors and minors; may also be taken as a humanities elective. MUS 121A and 122A are companion courses and must be taken along with this class.

MUS 123 Music Ensemble
1 Hour

Prerequisites: Consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (0-3)

Students may acquire no more than four hours credit and not more than two hours per year. Hours are to be secured for participating in musical activities. Designed to provide students with a combination of instrumental and vocal music experience and to develop skills in concentrated areas of music. Students may receive the opportunity to participate in musicals such as Lil Abner, The Fantastics, Showboat, Oklahoma, Charlie Brown, The Wizard of Oz, Little Mary Sunshine, Paint Your Wagon, Annie Get Your Gun, and Man of LaMancha.

MUS 211, 212, 213 Applied Music*
1 Hour

Prerequisites: Must be taken in sequence .5 hour weekly (0-.5)

Continuation of Music 111, 112, and 113 sequence. May be taken any semester not to exceed three semester hours credit. Students must have an instructor approved by the College and assigned by the Department of Humanities or credit cannot be given. Students must pay for this private instruction. Humanities elective.

*Applied Music Sections:
1. Baritone 11. Percussion
2. Bassoon 12. Piano
3. Cello 13. Saxophone
5. Flute 15. Trombone
6. French Horn 16. Trumpet
7. Guitar 17. Tuba
8. Harpsichord 18. Viola
10. Organ 20. Voice

MUS 221 and 222 Advanced Music Theory
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Must have completed MUS 121 and 122 and take in sequence
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Advanced course in continuing sequence to MUS 121 and 122. Companion courses are MUS 022A and 022B.

PHILOSOPHY

HUM 101 Introduction to Humanities
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course presents a wide and integrated view of the humanities and is composed of four modules: art, music, literature, and philosophy. The course is team taught.

PHL 111 Ethics and Moral Problems
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
Discussion and analysis of moral problems through a survey of methods proposed for their solution by major philosophers.

**PHL 121 Introduction to Logic**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

Examination of the principles of reasoning as developed in the history of Western thought. Attention is focused on the nature of language and meaning; and on deductive and inductive inference.

**PHL 131 Introduction to Philosophy**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

A general survey of the activities called philosophy, the course includes a comparison study of philosophy and science, and philosophy and religion. Major and minor areas of philosophy and their problems are discussed.

**PHL 200 Eastern Philosophy**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of representative oriental religions, cultures, and philosophies. Includes the role of myth in mystical experiences.

**PHL 260 World Religions**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

The course will cover the teachings and histories of the world’s major religions: Zoroastrianism, Judaism, Christianity, Islam, Hinduism, Buddhism, Toaism, and Confucianism.

**SPEECH**

**SPE 105 Forensic Activities**

1 Hour

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (1-1)

Students may acquire no more than 4 hours credit and not more than 2 hours per year. Hours are to be secured for participating in forensic activities. Designed to provide students with contest speaking experience and to develop skills in concentrated areas of speech.

**SPE 113 Theater Appreciation**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

A survey humanities course designed to foster an appreciation of theater arts. Students are introduced to the techniques of play production and survey representative works from classical times to the present.

**SPE 115 Speech**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

The essentials of effective speaking are covered. Students are introduced to a variety of speaking situations including conversational, impromptu, extemporaneous, and formal means. Attention is also given to developing techniques of persuasive speaking.

**SPE 116 Interpersonal Communication**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

Interpersonal communication covers the basic concepts, vocabulary, theories, empirical knowledge, and processes relevant to initiating, developing, maintaining, and terminating relationships. Students will also develop their individual interpersonal communication skills by increasing their knowledge of behavioral choices.

**SPE 117 Fundamentals of Theatre**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed for intense applied training in the fundamentals of theatre. Students may choose to participate in training for one or more of the following areas: directing, stage management, acting (monologue preparation).

**SPE 118 Fundamentals of Acting**

3 Hours

Prerequisites: None

3 hours weekly (3-0)
The purpose of this course is to provide students with a basic approach to the fine art of acting and to allow them to develop their own technique through active participation.

**SPE 119 Theater Production I**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Advanced information relating to theatrical production. Intense applied training in set design, set construction, set decoration, lighting design, lighting application, sound design, sound application and special effects, makeup design, hair style design, costume design, publicity, house management, and advanced acting techniques.

**SPE 120 Theater Production II**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (1-4)

Continuation of Theater Production I. Intense applied training in set design, set construction, set decoration, lighting design, lighting application, sound design, sound application and special effects, makeup design, hair style design, costume design, publicity, house management, and advanced acting techniques.

**SPE 121 Advanced Public Speaking**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: SPE 115 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is designed to prepare students for audience analysis in various types of speaking situations.

**SPE 122 Discussion and Conference**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: Speech 115 or consent of instructor
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Current world problems and issues are used as a vehicle to prepare the student in the principles and methods of group discussion, conference participation, and leadership of group discussions and conferences.

**STUDY ABROAD**

**ITD 200 Special Topics in Social Science**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to explore the life and culture of other countries. Through an interdisciplinary approach, the history, cultural, political, and social aspects of other countries will be studied. On-site visitations and travel will be included.

**ITD 201 Special Topics in Humanities**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course provides a study of special topics and problems in humanities through readings, discussions, guided research, and field trips. Topics vary from semester to semester and must be approved by humanities chairperson. On-site visitations and travel will be included.

**DEPARTMENT OF LIFE SCIENCE**

**AGRICULTURE**

**AGR 100 Introductory Animal Science**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a general overview of dairy, meat animals (swine, beef, sheep) poultry, and horse industries with emphasis on how meat, milk and poultry products are produced and distributed. Included are the general applications of genetic, physiologic, and nutritive principles for the improvement of animal nutrition. (Same as ANI 121 and 122 combined, as offered by Southern Illinois University.)

**AGR 101 Introductory Agricultural Economics**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Agriculture in the local and national economies; distribution; size and organization of the farm business units; politics affecting agriculture. (Same as SIU’s ABE 204.)

**AGR 102 Introductory Crop Science**
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Production of important field crops of the world with greatest emphasis on U. S. and midwestern field crops; crop production changes and adjustments; crop distribution over the U. S.; crop groups and classification; special problems; crop enemies, crop ecology, fertilizer and liming practices, tillage, crop improvement through breeding. (Same as SIUs PLSS 200.)

**AGR 103 Introduction to Horticulture**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

General principles of plant propagation, vegetable growing, fruit growing, landscape gardening, and floriculture. (Same as SIUs PLSS 220.)

**AGR 104 Introductory Soil Science**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: CHM 101
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Basic and applied chemical, physical, and biological concepts in soils; the origin, classification and distribution of soils and their relationship to humans and to plant growth. (Same as SIUs PLSS 240.)

**BIOLOGICAL SCIENCE**

**BIO 100 Biology for Non-Science Majors**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course provides lab experience and lecture concepts that will help the non-science major understand important issues in the life sciences during the next 10-15 years. Topics to be covered include these: world population, acid rain, endangered species, relevant ecology, molecular biology, economic entomology, the microscopic world, classical genetics, and others.

**BIO 101 Biological Science I**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (2-2)

Cellular and molecular biology. An introduction to biochemistry, molecular genetics, cell structure, function, and processes. Laboratory required.

**BIO 102 Biological Science II**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Organismal biology, ecology, and evolution. An introduction to structure and function of major groups of microorganisms, fungi, animals, and plants. Emphasis on evolutionary relationships and ecological principles. Laboratory required.

**BIO 105 Anatomy and Physiology**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A study of the human body, including structure and function of the organs working together to complete the whole organism. Metabolism, body chemistry, growth, and maturity will be included.

**BIO 106 Human Body Structure and Function**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (3-2)

A comprehensive study of the basic structure and function of the human body, including study of the human body, cells, tissues, and organ systems.

**BIO 110 General Botany**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

Fundamental concepts of plant life cycles, structure, function, and divisional survey, with emphasis on higher plants.

**BIO 115 Invertebrate Zoology**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A survey of the major invertebrate phyla from protozoans through echinoderms. The course emphasizes origins and evolutionary history, functional morphology, and natural history. Representative organisms are examined in the laboratory.
BIO 120 Vertebrate Zoology
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A survey of the phylum chordata, including cephalochordates and hemichordates as well as the more familiar vertebrates. Emphasis is placed on development, morphology, natural history, and diversity. Representative organisms are examined in the laboratory.

BIO 125 Horticulture
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly lecture (3-2)

Taped lecture aired over public television. Instructor will be available to students by telephone, mail, and on a walk-in basis.

Lab class will consist of learning and demonstrating techniques used by gardeners, nurseries, orchardists, and horticulturists. Lab will be offered in conjunction with a telecourse. Successful completion of both the telecourse and the lab will allow the student to satisfy a science elective.

BIO 205 Human Anatomy and Physiology I
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (3-2)

A study of the structure, functions, and homeostatic mechanisms of the human body. The course addresses fundamentals of the chemical basis of life; cellular structure and physiology; structural and functional components of tissues, integumentary, skeletal, muscular, and nervous systems; and special senses. It includes dissections and elements of physiologic measurement.

BIO 206 Human Anatomy and Physiology II
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (3-2)

A study of the structure, function, and homeostatic mechanisms of the endocrine, circulatory, lymphatic, respiratory, digestive, urinary, and reproductive systems; defense mechanisms of the body; pregnancy; embryonic development; and inheritance.

It includes dissections and elements of physiologic measurement.

BIO 225 Genetics
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Classical genetics, cytogenetics, gene transmission and structure and function relating to metabolism, population, and quantitative genetics, and the application of modern techniques are the main topics covered in this human inheritance course.

BIO 226 General Microbiology
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None
6 hours weekly (2-4)

An introduction to the study of microorganisms, including their morphology, physiology, cultivation, classification, pathogenicity, economic importance, control, and immunity. Laboratory experiments guide students in development of laboratory procedures, sterile techniques, and data interpretation.

BIO 240 Plant and Animal Ecology
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Important abiotic factors as well as population and community and ecosystem ecology, energy, biochemical, and practical considerations are covered via a textbook of conceptual ecology. A field trip to both tropical and marine ecosystems is an option available to students.

BIO 241 Introduction to Tropical Ecology
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
32 lecture hours; 32 lab hours

A travel-study course providing baccalaureate transfer students an introduction to tropical ecology. Tropical forests, deserts, savannas, freshwater marine habitats, and the human impact on these areas are explored through readings, lectures, videos, and field work in a tropical location. On-campus assignments include a seminar before and after the trip and weekly assignments during the semester.

BIO 245 Conservation of Natural Resources
3 Hours
Conservation of natural resources, including both traditional and current approaches with emphasis on recent developments.

**BIO 275 Common Plants of Southern Illinois**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
5 hours weekly (1-4)

A course in the identification of common vascular plants, particularly angiosperms, stressing basic taxonomy, field and herbarium methods, and the pleasure of recognition of wild plants in the field. An extensive field trip is required.

**IDS 050 Elements of Science**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This developmental class tutors the high school graduate in science basics so that he/she is better prepared for college-level physical sciences and life science classes. IDS 050 is recommended for freshmen scoring below 15 standard score in natural sciences on the ACT.

**HEALTH**

**HTH 100 Health Education**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Designed to provide a sound knowledge of health in order to favorably influence the student’s attitudes, habits, and practices pertaining to the physical, mental, social, and emotional environments. This is a course in critical decision making for personal health and lifestyle choices.

**HTH 115 Foundations of Health and Physical Fitness**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Emphasis is placed on the physiological aspects of health. An analysis of personal health and physical fitness for efficiency and longevity. Discussion and lab testing of areas of obesity, nutrition, and total physical fitness through balanced living.

**HTH 120 Human Sexuality**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The course provides a comprehensive introduction to the biological, psychological, social, historical, and cultural aspects of human sexuality. Course design encourages students to better understand their own sexuality, to increase students’ awareness of sexuality throughout the life cycle, to describe human sexuality in precise and objective language, to learn to make responsible sexual decisions, to become aware of issues in the area of sexual health, and to enhance students’ understanding of sexual intimacy.

**HTH 125 First Aid and Personal Safety**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

This course is taught as a combination lecture/laboratory educational experience. This course covers general first aid procedures often needed in everyday situations (CPR is not covered).

**HTH 135 Drug Abuse and Alcohol Education**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

Drug Abuse and Alcohol Education is an in-depth concentrated course of study which is taught as a lecture/discussion course. This problem-identification and solution-seeking approach will encourage student participation and contribution throughout the course.

**HTH 150 Stress and Its Management**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course provides a comprehensive introduction to stress and its management as it integrates the mental, emotional, physical, social, and spiritual aspects of well-being. It emphasizes theoretical concepts regarding the causes of stress, symptoms stress can produce, and practical methods utilized to deal with each. During the class, emphasis is placed upon the students’ identification of particular stressors in their
daily lives and the practical application of stress management techniques that work best for them.

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION SERVICE COURSES (1 hour) (0-2)**

Service classes meet two hours weekly for one hour of credit, four hours weekly for two hours of credit, or an equivalent number of contact hours for courses that begin late in the semester.

PED 100 Aerobic and Weight Training I  
PED 101 Aerobic and Weight Training II  
PED 102 Aerobic and Weight Training III  
PED 103 Aerobic and Weight Training IV  
PED 104 Physical Fitness  
PED 105 Fitness Walking  
PED 113 Tennis  
PED 114 Tennis II  
PED 115 Advanced Tennis  
PED 116 Badminton I  
PED 117 Badminton II  
PED 118 Badminton III  
PED 122 Individual Physical Education  
PED 123 Individual Physical Education II  
PED 124 Individual Physical Education III  
PED 125 Individual Physical Education IV  
PED 126 Beginning Weight Training  
PED 127 Intermediate Weight Training  
PED 128 Advanced Weight Training  
PED 134 Softball  
PED 135 Softball II  
PED 136 Softball III  
PED 137 Volleyball I  
PED 138 Volleyball II  
PED 139 Volleyball III  
PED 140 Advanced Volleyball  
PED 141 Basketball I  
PED 142 Basketball II  
PED 143 Basketball III  
PED 150 Bowling  
PED 155 Golf I  
PED 156 Golf II  
PED 157 Golf III  
PED 158 Advanced Golf

**PHYSICAL EDUCATION MAJORS COURSES**

These courses are intended to begin qualifying students as teachers or coaches in the public school systems or other social agencies that promote physical activity programs. The courses offered are primarily oriented toward the methodology of teaching various activities. Added experience can be gained through assisting in teaching of service classes.

**PED 190 Introduction to Coaching**  
(3 hours) (3-0)  
**PED 191 Introduction to Physical Education**  
(2 hours) (2-0)
DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

MAT 051 Pre-Algebra
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed as a review of the basic operations of arithmetic and an introduction to algebra. The course is not designed for college transfer. This course will cover the integers, fractions and decimals; ratio, proportion and percents; prime numbers, factoring; exponents; and solving equations. The student must earn a grade of “C” or better in order to enroll in MAT 052. In addition, the student will need to enroll in MAT 052 and MAT 062 before progression to transfer level mathematics course.

MAT 052 Basic Algebra with Geometry
4 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 051 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (4-0)

This course is designed for students with less than one year of high school algebra. It is not designed for college transfer. This course covers the properties of real numbers; solving equations and inequalities in one variable; operations with polynomials in one variable as well as an introduction to polynomials in several variables; factoring polynomials leading to solving quadratic equations by factoring; operations with rational expressions and solving rational equations; graphing linear equations in two variables, slope, and writing equations of lines; solving systems of equations in two variables; and radical notation including solving radical equations. This course also introduces the student to basic geometric figures and their measures, congruent and similar figures, and properties of these figures. The student must earn a “C” or better in order to enroll in MAT 062. In addition, the student will need to enroll in MAT 062 before progression to transfer level mathematics courses.

MAT 062 Intermediate Algebra
5 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 052 or equivalent
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course is designed for students with less than two years of high school algebra. It is not designed for college transfer. This course will cover linear equations and inequalities; systems of equations; exponents, roots, and powers; quadratic equations and graphs; exponential and logarithmic functions. Students must earn a grade of “C” or better in order to progress to transfer level mathematics.

MAT 105 Vocational Mathematics
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a basic mathematics course for the vocational-technical student. It is not designed for college transfer. This course is designed to review and improve mathematical skills necessary for everyday calculations in the two-year technical programs. Starting from very basic mathematics, the course progresses through a minimal introduction to geometry while stressing the metric system and measurements.

MAT 106 Technical Mathematics
4 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 051 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (4-0)

The course is designed for students in technical programs who have minimal mathematics backgrounds (pre-algebra arithmetic skills). The course is designed to give the student an understanding of introductory algebra covering topics such as polynomials, linear equations and their solutions, solving systems of linear equations, factoring and quadratic equations. Also, the metric system, ratio and proportions, geometry, and trigonometry will be strongly emphasized. A large number of applications will be integrated throughout the course. This course will be offered in the fall semester only.

MAT 107 Technical Mathematics
4 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 052 or equivalent
4 hours weekly (4-0)

A comprehensive mathematics course for electronics majors that includes topics in algebra, trigonometry, and geometry. This course will enable them to understand and analyze electronic circuits and associated instrumentation. This course is offered in the fall semester only.

MAT 108 College Algebra
3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a general education mathematics
course; however, this course cannot be taken as the only mathematics course for the A. A. degree. It will cover graphs of equations, functions, transformations, polynomial and rational functions, exponential and logarithmic functions, matrices and determinants, sequences, counting principles, and probability.

**MAT 111 Pre-Calculus**  
5 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent  
5 hours weekly (5-0)

Students who successfully complete this course may use it to fulfill part of the 6 hours general education requirement in mathematics for the A. S. degree at John A. Logan College. However, this course cannot be taken as the only mathematics course for the A. A. degree. Topics included in this course are functions, graphs, and transformations; polynomial and rational functions; exponential and logarithmic functions; trigonometric identities, functions, and equations; triangles, vectors and applications; systems and matrices; and conic sections. It is strongly recommended that the student earn a grade of “C” or better before progression to MAT 131.

**MAT 113 Introduction to Contemporary Mathematics**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a general education mathematics course which fulfills 3 hours of the core curriculum mathematics requirement. This course covers logic, set theory, geometry, functions and graphs, counting techniques, and probability.

**MAT 116 Finite Mathematics for Business and Management**  
5 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent  
5 hours weekly (5-0)

This course will fulfill the mathematics requirement for the A. A. degree. While this course may be used to fulfill part of the 6 hours general education mathematics requirement for the A. S. degree at John A. Logan College, it is designed primarily for business administration and accounting majors. Those students will probably be required to take a calculus course to complete their mathematics sequences. Topics covered include break-even analysis, linear programming, matrix algebra, polynomial functions, mathematics of finance, set theory probability, and statistics. This course is not designed for mathematics or science majors. Selected sections will require a Texas Instruments TI-83 calculator.

**MAT 117 Calculus for Business and Social Sciences**  
4 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 116 or consent of instructor  
4 hours weekly (4-0)

This course is designed especially for business administration and accounting majors. Topics covered include graphing, differentiation, and integration of polynomial, rational, exponential, and logarithmic functions, emphasizing applications from the worlds of business and social science. This course does not count toward a major or minor in science-related areas. Students who successfully complete this course fulfill the general education mathematics requirement at John A. Logan College. Selected sections will require a Texas Instruments TI-83 calculator.

**MAT 120 Elementary Statistics**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a general education mathematics course which fulfills 3 hours of the core curriculum mathematics requirement. Topics include basic probability theory, graphing, measures of location and variation, distribution, statistical inference, correlation, and variance. This course is not designed for mathematics or business majors or minors. Selected sections will require a Texas Instruments TI-83 calculator.

**MAT 125 Discrete Structures (Also CPS 202)**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a general education mathematics course which fulfills 3 hours of the core curriculum mathematics requirement. It will lay the groundwork for students interested in computer arithmetic, sets, relations and functions, Boolean algebra, elementary matrix operations, combinations, permutations, and counting techniques, and basic concepts of probability. This course is offered in the fall semester only.
**MAT 131 Calculus I**  
5 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 111 or equivalent  
5 hours weekly (5-0)  
This course will cover basic analytic geometry and calculus. Topics include graphing of algebraic functions, limits, differentiation of all elementary functions, applications of differentiation, Newton’s method, and integration. Students who successfully complete this course fulfill the general education mathematics requirement at John A. Logan College. It is strongly recommended that the student earn a grade of “C” or better before progressing to MAT 201 or MAT 221. Selected sections will require a Texas Instruments TI-83 calculator.

**MAT 201 Calculus II**  
5 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 131  
5 hours weekly (5-0)  
This is a continuation of MAT 131. Topics include integration, methods of integration, applications of integration, infinite series, power series, polar coordinates, and parametric equations. Students who successfully complete this course fulfill the general education mathematics requirement at John A. Logan College. It is strongly recommended that the student earn a grade of “C” or better before progressing to MAT 202 or MAT 205.

**MAT 202 Calculus III**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 201  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This is a continuation of MAT 201. Topics include three-dimensional analytic geometry, and multiple variable differential and integral calculus.

**MAT 205 Differential Equations**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 201  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course is an introduction to differential equations. Topics include standard solution methods for first order linear and nonlinear equations; solution methods for high order linear equations by use of differential operators, undetermined coefficients, reduction of order and variation of parameters; power series; Laplace transforms; and Fourier series.

**MAT 208 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers I**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course is the first of two courses in the mathematics sequence required for elementary education majors. It covers sequences, problem solving, set theory, logic, numeration systems and whole numbers, integers, introductory geometry, metric system, area, volume, and decimals. It is restricted to education majors.

**MAT 209 Mathematics for Elementary Teachers II**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 208  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course is the second of two courses in the mathematics sequence required for elementary education majors. It includes number theory, rational numbers, probability, statistics, geometric figures, congruencies, similarities, and coordinate geometry. This course is restricted to education majors.

**MAT 221 Introduction to Linear Algebra**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 131 or consent of instructor  
3 hours weekly (3-0)  
This course will cover vector spaces, linear functions, systems of equations, dimensions, determinants, eigen-values, and quadratic forms. It is offered in the spring semester only.

**DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

**CHEMISTRY**

**CHM 101 Chemical Principles**  
5 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 111 or concurrent enrollment or instructor approval  
7 hours weekly (3-4)  
A study of the fundamental laws and concepts of chemistry, including formulas, nomenclature, atomic structure, bonding, the periodic chart, equations, stoichiometry, gas laws, and liquids and solids. Laboratory experiments investigate these concepts.
**CHM 102 Chemical Principles with Qualitative Analysis**  
5 Hours  
Prerequisites: CHM 101  
7 hours weekly (3-4)

A study of theory and calculations of chemical equilibrium, ionization, solubility products, redox reactions, acids and bases, and the methods and tools of analysis. The laboratory work consists of qualitative identification of common cations, and gravimetric and volumetric quantitative determinations.

**CHM 141 General Chemistry I**  
4 Hours  
Prerequisites: Two years of high school algebra or MAT 062  
9 hours weekly (3-6)

A first semester course of general, organic and biological chemistry sequence designed to meet the needs of students of nursing, dental hygiene, physical therapy, allied health programs, forestry, home economics, and other majors with comparable requirements. This course covers matter, electrons and chemical bonds, formulas and equations, stoichiometry, gases, solutions, energies, acid-base reactions, and radioactivity.

**CHM 201 Organic Chemistry I**  
5 Hours  
Prerequisites: CHM 101  
7 hours weekly (3-4)

A course in general organic chemistry intended for chemistry majors and minors and pre-professional students, this examines descriptive and theoretical organic chemistry. Topics discussed include bonding within carbon compounds, stereo-chemistry, reaction mechanisms, and organic reactions involving specific classes of compounds. In the laboratory, students will learn and utilize microscale organic techniques that are integrated with separations using GC and HPLC and with characterizations using IR and UV-Vis spectros-copy.

**CHM 202 Organic Chemistry II**  
5 Hours  
Prerequisites: CHM 201  
7 hours weekly (3-4)

This course continues the discussions of CHM 201 topics. Topics discussed include reaction mechanisms, reactions involving specific classes of compounds, and an introduction to NMR theory. In the laboratory, students will use microscale organic techniques involving GC and HPLC separations and IR and UV-Vis spectroscopy, and will be introduced to NMR computer simulations.

**COMPUTER SCIENCE**

**CPS 102 Exploring Computer Technology**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 062 and BUS 116 or equivalent  
4 hours weekly (2-2)

This course will serve as an introduction to computer systems, including their hardware and software, and their use in problem solving. The course has three major goals: to foster computer literacy and competency, to explore the use of various application packages, and to develop skill in problem solving using computer technology. The focus will be on a conceptual understanding of how computer systems are used to represent, store, manipulate, and communicate information rather than to provide training on any one particular application. This study of the uses and limitations of technology will lead to an informed decision of using computer resources.

**CPS 176 Introduction to Computer Programming**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course provides an initial exposure to computers and programming, fostering competence in BASIC computer language via hands-on experience.

**CPS 202 Discrete Structures (Also MAT 125)**  
3 Hours  
Prerequisites: MAT 062 or equivalent  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to lay the ground work for students interested in the area of computer science. It will cover number systems and computer arithmetic, sets, relations an functions, Boolean algebra, elementary matrix operations, combinations, permutations, and counting techniques. This course will be generally oriented toward problem solving and algorithm development. A pseudo-language will be introduced and utilized throughout the course. This course is offered in the fall semester only.
CPS 203 Introduction to FORTRAN (Scientific Programming)  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 176 and MAT 111, or consent of instructor  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is an introduction to problem solving and programming using the FORTRAN language. FORTRAN is used universally for mathematical and engineering problem solving. Students will write, test, and debug a series of FORTRAN programs ranging from simple interactive routines to array manipulations and subroutine linkage. Emphasis will be on writing programs which are well-documented and easy to maintain.

CPS 204 Introduction to PASCAL Programming  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 176 or consent of instructor  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A course in the relatively new, high level, general purpose PASCAL language. Attention will be given to the vocabulary and syntax of the language, problem formulation, and the proper design of a PASCAL program utilizing structured programming techniques.

CPS 205 Computer Graphics  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 176 and MAT 111  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Applications of techniques for the use of computers in generating graphic displays. Emphasis will be on understanding the principles and techniques of graphic design using digital computers.

CPS 206 Introduction to C Programming  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 176 or consent of instructor  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to programming using the high-level structured C language, including a discussion of programming constructs and data representation. Primary emphasis will be given to problem solving, algorithm design, and program development.

CPS 208 Assembly Language Programming  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 204 or 206 or consent of instructor  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to the logical basis and basic computer organization of a particular system through the extensive treatment of assembly language. Topics studied include these: machine representation of numbers and characters, basic assembly language syntax, machine operations, and addressing techniques, as well as machine-level input/output programming.

CPS 215 Data Structures  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: CPS 204 or 206 or consent of instructor  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of the development of structured programming concepts and their use in program development utilizing a popular, high-level programming language. Topics include stacks, queues, linked lists, arrays, trees, sorting, and searching. Implementation of a number of algorithms will be included.

ENGINEERING

EGR 101 Engineering Graphics  
4 Hours

Prerequisites: None  
6 hours weekly (2-4)

This course is designed primarily for the pre-engineering student. It covers lettering, use of instruments, sketching, geometric construction, orthographic projection, auxiliaries, sections, dimensioning, threads and fasteners, intersections, and developments and problems in descriptive geometry which relate to prints, lines, planes in space, and curved surfaces.

PHY 201 Statics  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 131 and PHY 155 or 205  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A rigorous course in statics for engineering, mathematics, physics, and other majors requiring a calculus-based mechanics course. Vector algebra is used to study particles, rigid bodies, and systems in equilibrium.

PHY 202 Dynamics  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PHY 201  
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A continuation of PHY 201. Methods of elementary classical mechanics as applied to particles and rigid bodies in nonequilibrium situations. Vector algebra is used extensively and some vector calculus is introduced.

**PHYSICAL SCIENCE**

**PHS 101 Man and His Technology**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A consumer-user course oriented toward the economics and wise use of man's energy and machines; various up-to-the-minute scientific topics will be discussed; scientific versus environmental trade-offs will be analyzed.

**PHS 102 Astronomy**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A general education course in astronomy. Textbook principles as well as observations of the night sky are brought together in this course. Intense discussions follow such questions as, “Are we alone?”

**PHS 103 Earth Science**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A general education lecture-laboratory course that covers the entire field of geology. No formal instruction in science is expected. Emphasis will be placed on the configuration of the earth, the dynamic processes that change the configuration, and the origin and history of the earth.

**PHS 104 Contemporary Chemistry for Non-Science Majors**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A general education course introducing basic chemistry together with elementary studies related to the structure of matter from the atomic and nuclear standpoints.

**PHS 105 Physics for Non-Science Majors**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 051
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A conceptual introduction to physics for the non-science major. The topics of motion, work, power, energy, waves, and electricity, and magnetism are emphasized.

**PHS 220 Physical Geology**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: CHM 101 or equivalent
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Physical Geology is an intensive study of earth materials and processes designed for the beginning geoscience major and others seeking a strong background in earth sciences. Topics will include minerals, rock types, surficial processes, landscape evolution, structural geology, and plate tectonics. One Saturday field trip (date to be arranged) is also required.

**PHYSICS**

**PHY 121 Technical Physics**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
4 hours weekly (2-2)

A general study of physics emphasizing applications to the technical field and introducing the topics of laws of motion, equilibrium and their relation to work, energy, and power. Also included are the principles of mechanics as they are applied to solids and fluids and the principles of heat and thermodynamics. This course will also introduce the student to the concepts of sound, optics, light, and modern developments in physics as related to the technical field.

**PHY 153 Physics for Electronics**
4 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 107
5 hours weekly (3-2)

A technical course for electronics and industrial maintenance majors. The course, with laboratory, will introduce the fundamental principles of classical physics as they relate to the world of technology. Topics from mechanics, thermodynamics, electricity and magnetism, and optics will be studied.

**PHY 155 College Physics I**
5 Hours
Prerequisites: MAT 111 or 2 yrs. H. S. algebra and 1 yr. H. S. trigonometry  
6 hours weekly (4-2)

An introduction to physics. Classical mechanics and topics chosen from heat, sound, and materials science. This is the first in a non-calculus sequence for science, mathematics, pre-med, chemistry, and other majors requiring college physics.

**PHY 156 College Physics II**  
5 Hours

Prerequisites: PHY 155  
6 hours weekly (4-2)

A continuation of PHY 155. Electricity and magnetism along with topics selected from optics and modern physics; the final course of the non-calculus college physics sequence.

**PHY 201 Statics**  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 131 and PHY 155 or PHY 206  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A rigorous course in statics for engineering, mathematics, physics, and other majors requiring a calculus-based mechanics course. Vector algebra is used to study particles, rigid bodies, and systems in equilibrium.

**PHY 202 Dynamics**  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PHY 201  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A continuation of PHY 201. Methods of elementary classical mechanics as applied to particles and rigid bodies in nonequilibrium situations. Vector algebra is used extensively and some vector calculus is introduced.

**PHY 205 University Physics I**  
5 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 131 or concurrent enrollment  
5 hours weekly (4-2)

PHY 205 is the first course in a standard two-semester calculus-based physics sequence that is offered at virtually all universities and colleges for engineering majors. PHY 205 covers mechanics, heat, and thermo-dynamics. Physics background is strongly recommended.

**PHY 206 University Physics II**  
5 Hours

Prerequisites: PHY 205, MAT 201, or concurrent enrollment  
5 hours weekly (4-2)

PHY 206 is the second course in a standard two-semester calculus-based physics sequence that is offered at virtually all universities and colleges for engineering majors. PHY 206 covers electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic waves, optics, and an introduction to relativity and quantum physics.

**PHY 212 Thermodynamics**  
5 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 131 and PHY 156 or PHY 205  
5 hours weekly (5-0)

Thermodynamics deals with the conversion of energy from one form to another. It also deals with various properties of substances and the changes in these properties as a result of energy transformations. Because every engineering activity involves an interaction between energy and matter, it is difficult to imagine an area which does not relate to thermodynamics in some respect.

**PHY 215 Introduction to Circuit Analysis**  
4 Hours

Prerequisites: MAT 201 and PHY 156 or PHY 206 or consent of instructor  
5 hours weekly (3-2)

Basic principles of network analysis, including Kirchhoff's laws, node and mesh equations, equivalent circuits, operational amplifiers, resistor-capacitor-inductor circuits, steady-state analysis, three-phase circuits, Laplace transform, transfer equations, and frequency response.

**SURVEYING**

**SVR 101 Surveying I**  
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None  
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This is a beginning course in surveying designed to introduce the student to the principles and equipment of surveying, as well as the profession of surveying.
DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

ANTHROPOLOGY

ANT 111 Anthropology
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
An introduction to anthropology is an attempt to present, as simply as possible, the basic materials and ideas of modern anthropology. Two major themes dominate the course. The first is the origin, development, and differentiation of man as a biological organism; the second is the concept of culture, its structure, and development from an anthropological "point of view."

ANT 216 Cultural Anthropology
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This course provides a basic introduction to the concept of culture through surveys of world cultures, relevant theories, and principles of cultural behavior.

EDUCATION

EDC 202 Human Growth, Development, and Learning
3 Hours
Prerequisites: PSY 132
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A course designed for prospective educators covering the following areas of the learning process: characteristics of the learner; instructional objectives; psychology applied to instructional techniques; evaluation of learning; and managing the learning environment. Emphasis is placed on human development and educational psychology applied to teaching.

EDC 203 School and Society
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)
This course covers the goals and purposes of American education and its relationship to American society. Prospective teachers will develop an understanding of the organizational structure and functioning of the American school system and will explore the contemporary goals, ideas, issues, and practices in American schools. Selected educational philosophies and P. L. 94-142 will be covered. Five hours of clinical experience are granted for a special project (school district analysis).

EDC 208 Characteristics and Methods of Teaching Exceptional Children
3 Hours
Prerequisites: PSY 262 and EDC 202 or 203
3 hours weekly (3-0)
This course is designed for preservice teachers and school personnel who serve, directly and indirectly, handicapped children and youth. The course focuses on providing the essential characteristics, information, and skills to appropriately educate the handicapped in a variety of settings.

GEOGRAPHY

GEO 112 Regional Geography
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
An introduction to regional geography is an attempt to study and use geographic concepts and structures in relation to specific regions and countries. Focus is on key countries in the seven continents of the world.

GEO 215 Survival of Man: Environmental Studies
3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
An introductory course dealing with the man-land relationship from a geographic viewpoint. Topics to be covered include the development, use, and management of natural resources. Emphasis will be placed upon political, economic, and social factors which influence man's resource decisions.

ITD 200 A to H Special Topics in Social Science
1 to 3 Hours
Prerequisites: None
1 to 3 hours weekly
This course provides a study of special topics and problems in social science through an interdisciplinary approach. Study may be through lecture, readings.
discussions, guided research, travel, and field trips. Topics may vary from semester to semester and must be approved by the social science chairperson.

ITD 200  
A Anthropology  
B Geography  
C History  
D Political Science  
E Education  
F Sociology  
G Travel/Study  
H Psychology

HISTORY

HIS 101 Western Civilization I
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The history of European culture from prehistory through Mesopotamia, Egypt, Greece, and Rome to the Renaissance, and Reformation. Attention is given to Middle Ages society and church, the growth of urban culture and trade, the rise of kings, European discovery and exploration of other parts of the world, and the emergence of nation states. This course emphasizes broad social, intellectual, religious, and political movements that shaped Europe on the verge of the Modern period.

HIS 102 Western Civilization II
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

History of Europe since 1650. Beginning with the rise of powerful nation states in the seventeenth century, this course traces the intellectual, political, religious and social trends that formed the modern world. Important elements include the Scientific Revolution, the political transformations beginning with the American and French Revolutions, the rise of industry, imperialism, the World Wars, twentieth century ideas (Freud, Einstein, Planck), and the direction of Western culture in the Cold War and post-Cold War periods.

HIS 110 Eastern Civilizations
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A survey of the history of China and Japan from prehistory to the present. Special attention is given to the ways these non-Western societies organized and governed themselves, and to the art and literature of East Asia. Further emphasis is given to Asian religious outlooks (Confucian, Daoist, Buddhist, and Shinto) that underlie modern Asian values. The interaction of East Asia with Europe and the United States in the last two centuries is also considered.

HIS 201 United States History I
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The origins of American culture from exploration through settlement and the founding of the United States. Emphasis is given to social, religious and economic as well as political factors that shaped and continue to shape American civilization. Colonization, development of American identity, rebellion against Great Britain, the Constitution and the evolving cultures of North and South are addressed. The course culminates in the sectional crisis, the Civil War and Reconstruction.

HIS 202 United States History II
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

United States History from Reconstruction to the present. Emphasis is placed on the importance of industrialization and the rise of business in transforming both North and South, and the significance of responses of workers, farmers, religious figures, and others to the social and economic transformation of America. The Progressive Movement, New Deal, New Frontier, Great Society, and other domestic issues are presented, along with the role of the United States in the World Wars and the Cold War, and the post-Cold War role of the United States as superpower.

HIS 211 Modern American History: 1920-1939 (The Twenties, The Depression, and The New Deal)
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the contrasts in American social and economic life in the 1920s and the effects of the Great Depression of the 1930s on American attitudes, both national and local. Attention is also given to the major
domestic political events of the period. This course is
designed for history majors and minors and others
desiring a social science elective.

**HIS 223 The African-American Experience**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A survey of the history of African-Americans from
Africa during the Age of Exploration to the present.
The course deals with broad social, economic, literary,
religious, and ideological factors leading to the
modern, multicultural society of the United States.
Topics covered include African societies, European
slave trade, cultures created by slaves in America,
slavery in the era of the American Revolution, the
Antislavery Movement, Civil War and Reconstruction,
segregation in the South, the Great Migration to the
North, the Harlem Renaissance, World Wars, and the
Civil Rights Movement.

**ORIENTATION**

**ORI 100 Seminars for College Success**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)

This course will provide students with structured
opportunities to obtain information, skills, and
techniques which may help them succeed in achieving
their academic goals.

**POLITICAL SCIENCE**

**PSC 131 American Government**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours

A survey of American national, state, and local
governments, including a study of the structure-
function of the political system and the elements of
constitutitionalism, republicanism, and federalism.
Emphasis will be given to the dynamics of the political
process through the operation of public opinion, the
party system, and the electoral process. Special
attention will be given to an analysis of the
Constitution of the United States. Students who
receive credit for Political Science 131 automatically
fulfill the statutory requirements of the State of Illinois.

**PSC 140A Current Events--International**
1 Hour

**PSC 140B Current Events--Institutional Politics and Processes**
1 Hour

**PSC 140C Current Events--National Politics**
1 Hour

**PSC 140D Current Events--State and Local Politics**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: PSC 131

An in depth examination of, survey of, and
participation in a specific contemporary social/political
issue. Students will acquaint themselves with the
specifics of an issue through reading and classroom
discussion. Students will then become involved in the
actual process that attempts to respond to or resolve
the issue being studied.

**PSC 211 State and Local Government**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A survey of the structure and functions of American
state and local governments. Attention will be given
to intergovernmental relations, and the organization,
powers, functions, and finances of state and local
governments. Emphasis will be placed upon the
unique problems of the metropolitan areas.

**PSC 212 International Relations**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSC 131
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to international relations emphasizing
contemporary international problems and relations.
The course is a foreign policy analysis of the
international interactions of states and other
international actors. In addition, the collapse of Soviet
and Eastern European communism, the rediscovery
of economics, the resurgence of nationalism, and the
emergence of global problems will be examined.

**PSC 213 World Affairs (Honors)**
3 Hours
Prerequisites: HIS 201, HIS 202, or PSC 131 with “B” or higher; 15 semester hours, GPA of 4.0 or higher
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is taught in a seminar format involving an in depth study by honors students of current world affairs. Students will examine current world problems in light of historical, political, economic, social, and geographic background and current policies.

**PSC 215 Congress: The Legislative Process**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours (3-0)

Presents an inside view of the U.S. Congress and the complex range of individuals, organizations, and processes it embodies. Programs are hosted by journalist Edwin Newman and feature Norman Ornstein, professor of political science, Catholic University. Themes addressed include congressional elections, committees, parties, leadership, lobbying, constituency relations, lawmaking, budgeting, and separation of powers.

**PSC 218 American Constitution: Delicate Balance**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours (3-0)

The programs in this presentation represent the best in impassioned democratic debate. The series examines the critical role of America’s Constitution in today’s complex society. CBS News President Fred Friendly as commentator argues the basis of constitutional rights with prominent judges, journalists, educators, and lawyers.

**PSC 220 The Law of Society**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours (3-0)

A course on the legal principles on which the law is based, and the legal system which administers the law. Helps students understand what their legal rights are and informs them of what legal principles are involved in a variety of daily situations.

**PSC 230 Internship in Political Science**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: 12 semester hours including PSC 131 or PSC 211 with 3.75 GPA or higher

An internship experience which will provide students an opportunity to apply classroom concepts and principles to actual operation of governmental agencies and departments.

**PSC 289 Introduction to Comparative Government**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is a comparative examination of the systems, processes, and policies of selected countries. The analysis of each country includes a study of political culture, structure, function, and public policymaking of nine separate countries.

**PSYCHOLOGY**

**PSY 110 Career and Life Planning**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

This course is designed to help students understand and practice the process of career and life planning. Information and activities are focused on helping students explore their interests, values, strengths and weaknesses, decision-making style, learning strategies, management of personal transitions, and their concept of career. Students will define and develop the strategies and actions to carry out a career/life plan.

**PSY 128 Human Relations**
2 Hours

Prerequisites: None
2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the patterns of human behavior that lead to effective interpersonal relationships in personal, social, and business situations. Emphasis is placed on the techniques used to solve problems of motivation, goals, and aspirations.

**PSY 132 General Psychology**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introductory course in the study of research and application in relation to the psychological areas of
cognition, emotion, and behavior. Specifically, the course includes the following areas of psychology: historical foundation, methods of study, psychobiology, sensation, perception, principles of learning, information processing, language, intelligence, emotions, motives, personality, anxiety and stress, psycho-pathology, and therapy, as well as child, adolescent, adult, and social psychology. Emphasis is placed on discussion as well as presentation of material through lecture, handouts, and videos.

**PSY 132H General Psychology**
1 Hour

Prerequisites: PSY 132 and consent of instructor
1 hour weekly

A course designed for honor students interested in meeting with a small group for discussion of psychological topics, field trips, and independent readings.

**PSY 205 Theories of Personality**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 132
3 hours weekly (3-0)

Psychology 205 is an examination of the major theories of personality and the empirical research relating to these theories. Topics include psychoanalytic and neo-psychoanalytic theories, humanistic, cognitive, behavioral/social, and trait theories. Emphasis will also be placed on personality assessment and research methods in the study of personality.

**PSY 262 Child Psychology**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 132
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the factors affecting the development of the child from conception to adolescence. Genetic, prenatal, familial, social, and cultural influences that interact to affect the child’s physical, cognitive, linguistic, and social development will be examined.

**PSY 265 Introduction to Special Education**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

An introduction to the education and characteristics of exceptional people. This course surveys the history and educational practices in special education, including legislation and litigation. All classifications of special education, mental retardation, learning disabilities, hearing-impaired, etc., will be discussed. The course also covers the effects of disability conditions on learning situations.

**PSY 285 Psychology of Personality and Adjustment**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: PSY 132
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A study of the major theories of personality and personality development emphasizing their usefulness in helping us to understand ourselves. Theorists covered include Sigmund Freud, Alfred Adler, Carl Jung, K. Horney, Erich Fromm, H. S. Sullivan, Erik Erikson, B. F. Skinner, A. Maslow, Carl Rogers, and Rollo May, as well as Soviet and Asian conceptions of personality.

**SOCIOLGY**

**SOC 133 Principles of Sociology**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

A general course analyzing the effects of society upon individuals and groups. Topics discussed include social organization, interaction, culture, and changing social patterns in reaction to a dynamic society.

**SOC 215 Diversity in American Life**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)

The course is designed to foster an understanding and appreciation of diversity in American life. Diversity with respect to gender, race, age, class, ethnicity, and differences in physical abilities will be examined. Topics include these: perspectives on cultural diversity; identity and diversity; comparisons of patterns of racial/ethnic assimilation and adaptation; social policy issues and diversity; social problems and social movements.

**SOC 263 Marriage and Family**
3 Hours

Prerequisites: None
3 hours weekly (3-0)
A sociological examination of mate selection and marriage, family life, marital adjustments, and the place of the family in American culture. Cross-cultural comparisons will consider child-rearing, communal living, the latest trends, and predictions about the future.

**INDEPENDENT STUDY**

This course provides students with an opportunity to pursue supervised study on an independent basis for academic work in subject areas offered by John A. Logan College. Each proposal for independent study must be submitted in written form through the appropriate department chairperson for approval by the vice-president for instruction. Each approved independent study project must be supervised by a faculty member. Students must submit proposals prior to the first week of classes. Forms are available from the Office of the Vice-President for Instruction.

**MILITARY STUDIES**

**AIR FORCE ROTC**

**AFS 101 United States Air Force**
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour class with 1.5 hour Leadership Laboratory* weekly
Evolution of modern aerospace power and concepts on which it was developed. Introduction to aerospace support forces. Includes airlift, research and development, logistics, and education and training. Concurrent enrollment in Leadership Laboratory.

**AFS 102 Aerospace Offensive and Defensive Forces**
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
1 hour class with 1.5 hour Leadership Laboratory* weekly
Introduction to U. S. general purpose and strategic offensive forces, and the constraints involved in the use of modern weapons. Introduction to concepts, organization, equipment, and procedures involved in the strategic defense of the United States. Concurrent enrollment in Leadership Laboratory.

**AFS 201 The Development of Air Power I**
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
1 hour class with 1.5 hour Leadership Laboratory* weekly
History of manned flight from pre-aircraft to the end of WW II. Develops themes of doctrine, technology, and evolution of aircraft and the U. S. Air Force. Concurrent enrollment in Leadership Laboratory.

**AFS 202 The Development of Air Power II**
2 Hours
Prerequisites: None
1 hour class with 1.5 hour Leadership Laboratory* weekly
History of the United States Air Force from separate military department status into the early 1980s. Highlights the versatility of air power and the changing role of machines, people and tactics in air warfare. Concurrent enrollment in Leadership Laboratory.

*Leadership Laboratory

A supervised laboratory taken concurrently with the AFS courses described above. Students develop leadership potential by participating in practical leadership situations. Emphasis is on customs and courtesies, uniform wear, drill, performance as a unit, and preparation for field training, which is a voluntary experience.

**ARMY ROTC**

**AMS 101 Defense Establishment**
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly (1-0)
An examination of conflict and the U. S. response, with particular emphasis on the Army’s role. This course includes instruction in the history, organization, role of the National Guard and Reserves, customs and courtesies, and mission of the U. S. Army. The aspects of military leadership are introduced.

**AMS 102-1 or 2 Land Navigation and Traverse**
1 Hour
Prerequisites: None
1 hour weekly
An introduction to land navigation involving the use of the compass, maps, the sun, and prominent stars. Includes crossing techniques such as simple free climbing and rappelling. Compass exercises will also
be presented, as well as other outdoor practical exercise.

**AMS 201-3 Basic Leadership Skills**

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (2-0)

Applied leadership in small-groups. Exercises in self-confidence, group communications in situations where the group is required to function and survive on a self-sufficient basis. Principles of survival will be explored in depth, with maximum involvement of the student in leadership and problem-solving roles. Includes Leadership Laboratory.*

**AMS 202-2 Leadership and Management Techniques**

2 Hours

Prerequisites: None

2 hours weekly (2-0)

A study of the military management system and Army leadership. Includes the presentation of military leadership traits, style, approaches, managerial techniques, and communications. Includes leadership laboratory.

*Leadership Laboratory

A supervised laboratory taken concurrently with the AMS courses described above. Students develop leadership potential by participating in practical leadership situations. Emphasis is on customs and courtesies, uniform wear, drill, performance as a unit, and preparation for field training, which is a voluntary experience.
FACULTY AND STAFF

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

Joseph Ray Hancock ............................................................. President
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Sara Berkbilger ......................................................... Coordinator of Annual Giving and Alumni Services
B. S., University of Illinois

Donna Glodjo ......................................................... Administrative Assistant to the President and
Recording Secretary to the Board of Trustees

Greg Legan ......................................................... Director, John A. Logan College Foundation
B. A., Columbia College
M. S., Indiana Wesleyan

JoAnne Nast ......................................................... Director of Development
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. A., Southern Illinois University

Eric Pulley ......................................................... Coordinator of Institutional Research
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. B. A., Southern Illinois University

John Sala ......................................................... Executive Assistant to the President/Foundation
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

OFFICE OF THE VICE-PRESIDENT FOR ADMINISTRATION

Don Middleton ..................................................... Vice-President for Administration
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Tom Ashman ..................................................... Director of Placement
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Elizabeth Bailey-Smith ................................................ Director of Activities
B. S., Murray State University
M. S., Murray State University

Brent Baker .................................................... Assistant Men’s Basketball Coach, Academic Advisor
B. A., University of Iowa

Gary Barton .................................................... Coordinator of Veterans Affairs, Head Women’s Basketball Coach
B. S., Southern Illinois University

232
Gail Bean ................................................ Assistant CRT Counselor/Facilitator
  B. A., Southern Illinois University

Charlena Biting ............................................ Classroom Training Counselor/Facilitator
  A. S., Southern Illinois University
  A. S., John A. Logan College
  B. S., Southern Illinois University
  M. S., Southern Illinois University

Teri Campbell ............................................. Basic Skills Tutor/Academic Advisor
  B. S., Southern Illinois University
  M. B. A., Southern Illinois University

Tom Cardwell ................................................ Director of Assessment
  B. S., Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville
  M. S., Southern Illinois University, Carbondale

Larry Chapman .............................................. Dean for Student Services
  B. S., Murray State University
  M. Ed., University of Arizona
  Ph.D., University of Arizona

Evangeline Chugh ........................................... Basic Skills Specialist-Mathematics
  B. S., University of Puerto Rico
  M. S., University of Puerto Rico
  Advanced graduate study, Pennsylvania State University

Lauralyn Cima ................................................ Advisor/Counselor
  B. A., Southern Illinois University
  M. S., Southern Illinois University
  Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Belinda Conner ............................................. ABE Counselor/Facilitator
  B. S., Southern Illinois University

Sharon Colombo ............................................ Intake Specialist and Counselor/Facilitator
  B. S., Southern Illinois University

Terry Crain .................................................. Director of Admissions and Registration
  B. S., Southern Illinois University
  M. S., Southern Illinois University

Martha Crothers .......................................... Assistant Coordinator, The Literacy Connection
  B. S., Southern Illinois University
  M. S., Southern Illinois University
  Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Lisa Dills ................................................... Coordinator for Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services
  B. A., Maryville College

Robert Fester ............................................... Vocational Counselor
  B. S., Illinois State University
  M. S., Southern Illinois University
  Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University
Kay Fleming .................................................. ABE/GED Counselor/Facilitator
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Donald Gines ............................................ Head Women’s Softball Coach/Academic Advisor
B. S., Eastern Illinois University
M. S., Eastern Illinois University

Ted Green ............................................... Coordinator of Career Development
A. A. S., Indiana University
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Jerry Halstead ......................................................... Head Baseball Coach
A. A., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Barry Hancock ............................................. Director of Adult and Continuing Education
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Murray State University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Betty Harris ............................................. Assistant Coordinator, Literacy Program
A. A., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University
Du Quoin Extension Center

Martin Hawkins ........................................ Basic Skills Tutor/Academic Advisor
B. S., DePaul University
M. A., DePaul University

Mabel Hayes ............................................ Coordinator, the Literacy Connection
B. S., Southern Illinois University
State of Illinois Teacher’s Certificate

Jody Hestand ............................................. ABE/ASE Counselor/Facilitator
B. A., Illinois Wesleyan University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Stacy Holloway .......................................... Director for Student Financial Assistance
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Lisa Hudgens ............................................. Coordinator of Job Development
B. S., Eastern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Marshall B. Hyde ........................................ Curator, College Museum and Art Galleries
B. F. A., Miami University
M. F. A., Southern Illinois University

Mark Imhoff ............................................... Head Men’s Basketball Coach
B. S., Eastern Illinois University
M. A., Morehead State University

Kathy Lively ............................................. Coordinator/Counselor, ABE/GED Programs
B. S., Southern Illinois University
Graduate study, Southern Illinois University
Christy Martin .......................................................... Retention Counselor
A. S., Rend Lake College
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Laurie Melvin .......................................................... Assistant Volleyball Coach
A. S., John A. Logan College

Philip Minnis ...................................................... Associate Dean for Adult Basic/Secondary Education
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Jane Minton .......................................................... Information Referral and Retention Counselor/Facilitator
B. A., McKendree College
B. A., University of Maryland
M. A., University of South Florida
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Ngozi Okasili .................................................. Coordinator, Minority Transfer Center
B. S., University of Wisconsin

Elaine Parker .................................................. Coordinator, Adult Secondary Education
B. S., Southern Illinois University
Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Cheryl L. Thomas .................................................. Director, Student Support Services
B. S., University of Illinois
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Maxine Pyle .................................................. Dean for Special Programs
B. A., Judson College
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Faye Ragan .................................................. Volleyball Coach
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Shirley Reach .................................................. Intake Specialist and Counselor/Facilitator
B. S., Illinois State University
Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Don Rice .................................................. Basic Skills Specialist-Language Arts
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Richard Ridgeway .................................................. Groundworker, Theater Technician
B. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Lauvenia Robinson-Hill .................................................. Mentor Coordinator/Advisor
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Herbert K. Russell .................................................. Director for College Relations
B. S., Eastern Illinois University
M. A., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University
John C. Sala .................................................. Dean for Administrative Services and Athletic Director
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Marilyn Septon ............................................. Assistant Coordinator, The Literacy Connection
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Tim Williams .................................................. Disabled Student Services Facilitator and Assistant Baseball Coach
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Matt Yusko .......................................................... Counselor (Evening)
A. S., A. A., John A. Logan College
B. S., Murray State University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

ADULT EDUCATION
AREA COMMUNITY COORDINATORS

Chuck Smith ......................... West Frankfort, Johnston City, West Frankfort Extension Center
Stephanie Hartford .................................... Du Quoin, Trico, Du Quoin Extension Center
Jane Marie Bryant ................................................. Murphysboro
Judy Kuehner .................................................. Carterville, Herrin
Landa Stettler ................................................. Crab Orchard, Marion
Sharon Walters .................................................. Carbondale, DeSoto

OFFICE OF THE VICE-PRESIDENT FOR BUSINESS SERVICES

Jim Bales .................................................. Vice-President for Business Services
A. A., Independence Community College
B. S., Kansas State College of Pittsburg
M. B. A., University of Missouri
Certified Public Accountant

J. P. Barrington ........................................ Dean for Financial Operations
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Craig Batteau .................................................. Computer Labs Facilitator
A. S., Southern Illinois University
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Stacy Buckingham ........................................ Coordinator of Payroll
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University
Kim Dixon ................................................... Coordinator of Business Services
    A. S., John A. Logan College
    B. S., Southern Illinois University

Thomas Hamlin ............................... Coordinator of Custodial and Environmental Services
    B. A., Southern Illinois University

Dwight Hoffard ............................... Director of Buildings, Grounds, and Security

Mike Jakubco ................................ Coordinator of Grounds Maintenance
    D. A., Mayfair Junior College of Chicago
    B. S., Southern Illinois University
    M. S., Southern Illinois University

Louis Morgan .............................. Coordinator of Custodial and Environmental Services
    B. S., Southern Illinois University

Robin Pauls .......................... Director of Information Systems
    B. A., Southern Illinois University

Larry Peterson ........................ Director of Personnel
    B. A., Southern Illinois University
    B. A., Southern Illinois University
    M. S., Southern Illinois University
    Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Gary Smith .................................................. Software Specialist
    B. S., Illinois State University

Gary Tendick ............................................. Computer Programmer
    B. S., Southern Illinois University

Art Walters ...................................... Heating and Air Conditioning Engineer
    B. S., Murray State University
    M. S., Murray State University
    Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Linda Barrette .................................................... Director of Library Services
    B. S., East Tennessee State University
    M. S., Catholic University of America
    Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Thomas Bell ............................................. Director of Media Services and Telecommunications
    B. A., Murray State University
    M. A., Murray State University

OFFICE OF THE VICE-PRESIDENT FOR INSTRUCTIONAL SERVICES

Robert Mees ............................................. Vice-President for Instructional Services
    B. S., Southern Illinois University
    M. S., Southern Illinois University
    Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

237
Rebecca Borgsmiller ........................................ Coordinator of Instructional Services
  A. A., John A. Logan College
  B. A., Southern Illinois University
  M. S., Southern Illinois University

Patsy Burdel ........................................ Coordinator of Follow-Up and Computer-Assisted Learning
  B. S., Southern Illinois University

Carla J. Campbell ........................................ Special Projects Computer Specialist
  A. S., John A. Logan College

Sharon Colombo ....................................... Early School Leavers Facilitator
  B. S., Southern Illinois University

Carl D. Cottingham .................................... Dean for Learning Resources
  B. S., Southern Illinois University
  M. S., Southern Illinois University
  Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Denise Crews ........................................ Director, Developmental Education
  B. S., Southern Illinois University
  M. S., Southern Illinois University

Jil Deaton ............................................ Special Projects Family Specialist
  B. S., Southern Illinois University

Rich Fyke ............................................ Procurement Assistance Center Specialist
  A. A., Kaskaskia College
  B. S., Southern Illinois University

Twyla Green .......................................... Child Care Resource and Referral Specialist
  A. A. S., Southeastern Illinois College

Michelle Hamilton .................................. Computer Trainer
  A. A., John A. Logan College
  B. S., Eastern Illinois University
  M. S., Eastern Illinois University

Scott Hamilton ...................................... Associate Dean for Business and Applied Technology
  B. S. of Ed., Eastern Illinois University
  M. S. of Ed., Southern Illinois University

Caroline Johnson .................................... Special Projects Computer Specialist
  A. S., Southeastern Illinois College
  B. S., Southern Illinois University

Paulette Johnson ................................... Coordinator of Special Projects
  A. A., Southern Illinois University
  B. S., Southern Illinois University
  M. S., Southern Illinois University

Tambra Kent ......................................... Special Projects Family Specialist
  B. S., Southern Illinois University

238
Subhashree Kumar ...................................................... Reference Librarian
B. Com., Gujarat University, India
M. Com., Madurai-Kamaraj University, India
M. L. S., State University of New York at Buffalo

Lori Longueville ...................................................... Child Care Resource and Referral Facilitator
B. A., Illinois Wesleyan University

Adele McCoy ............................................................ Child Care Resource and Referral Specialist
A. S., Illinois Central College

Paul McInturff .......................................................... Dean for Instruction
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Dinah "Marie" Meacham ........................................... Special Projects Family Specialist
A. S., John A. Logan College

Laura Patterson ........................................................ Special Projects Facilitator
B. S., Rockford College
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Darren Pulley ......................................................... Facilitator, Center for Business and Industry
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

John A. Reeder ....................................................... Single Parent/Homemaker Facilitator
A. T., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Julia Schroeder ....................................................... Associate Dean for Instruction
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Gregory Stettler ..................................................... Assistant Coordinator, Business and Industry Center
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. P. A., Southern Illinois University

Melinda Tripp ........................................................ Special Projects Computer Specialist
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Mary Ann Troutman ............................................... Cosmetology Lab Manager
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Judy Vineyard ....................................................... Reference Librarian
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
M. L. S., University of Illinois

Dennis White ......................................................... Area Coordinator, Business and Industry Center
A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. A., Webster University
Nina Wargel ............................................................. Family Specialist
   B. S., University of Illinois

Terese White ............................................................ Child Care Specialist--Training Coordinator
   A. A. S., John A. Logan College
   B. A., Southern Illinois University

Adeline Wilson .................................................... Preschool Site Coordinator
   A. S., John A. Logan College
   B. A., Southern Illinois University
   Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

TEACHING FACULTY

DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND PUBLIC SERVICES

Mary Ellen Abell ................................................... Associate Dean for Health
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Southern Illinois University

R. Ann Barnstable .................................................. Instructor, Nursing
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S. N., University of Evansville

Leslie Bertolini ................................................... Instructor, Nursing
   B. S., University of Virginia
   M. S. N., University of New Hampshire

Sharon Benshoff .................................................. Director, Occupational Therapy Assistant
   and Instructor, SICM
   B. S., University of North Dakota
   M. Ed., University of Pittsburg
   Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Karen Betts ..................................................... Associate Professor, Nursing
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Southern Illinois University

Dirk Borgsmiller .................................................. Instructor, Travel/Tourism
   B. S., Southeast Missouri State University

Beverly Sue Bryan ............................ Associate Professor, Coordinator for Dental Assisting
   A. A., Southern Illinois University
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Southern Illinois University

Charles Ellett .................................................. Instructor, Criminal Justice
   B. S., Southern Illinois University

Shirley Everingham ........................................ Associate Professor, Nursing
   R. N., Chicago Wesley Memorial Hospital and Northwestern University Medical School
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Southern Illinois University
   Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University
Donna Farris ............................................................ Instructor, Nursing
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S. N., University of Evansville

Janice Finney .............................................................. Professor, Nursing
B. S., Fort Hays Kansas State College
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Debra Goddard .............................................................. Director of Nursing
B. S. N., Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville
M. S. N., University of Evansville

Pamela Hays .............................................................. Instructor, Nursing
B. S., Southern Illinois University, Edwardsville

Julie Horecker .............................................................. Instructor, Nursing
B. S., McKendree College
M. S., Southeast Missouri State University

Pat Luebke .............................................................. Director of Medical Laboratory Technology and Instructor (SICCM)
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. T., American Society of Clinical Pathologists

Paul Menkis .............................................................. Instructor, Interpreter Preparation
B. A., Gallaudet College
M. S., Rochester Institute of Technology

Sandra Monahan .............................................................. Instructor, Cosmetology
A. A. S., John A. Logan College
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Barbara Patchett .............................................................. Instructor, Nursing
R. N., Jewish Hospital School of Nursing
M. S. N., University of Evansville
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Patricia Smith .............................................................. Assistant Professor, Cosmetology
B. S., Southern Illinois University

Harry Spiller .............................................................. Associate Professor, Criminal Justice
B. A., Southern Illinois University
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. P. A., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Joyce Steber .............................................................. Assistant Professor, Nursing Assistant
B. S., University of Illinois

Verlinda Street .............................................................. Instructor, Occupational Therapy Assistant (SICCM)
B. S., University of Illinois at Chicago

Mary Sullivan .............................................................. Director, Health Information Technology and Instructor (SICCM)
B. S., Illinois State University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
R. R. A., Illinois State University
Marilyn Toliver ........................................................ Instructor, Child Care  
B. S., Southern Illinois University  
M. S., Southern Illinois University  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University  

Paula Willig .................................................. Assistant Professor, Interpreter Preparation  
B. A., Concordia Teachers College  
M. S., Western Maryland College  

Susan Winters ........................................................ Instructor, Nursing  
B. S., Clarion University of Pennsylvania  
M. S., University of Virginia  

**DEPARTMENT OF BUSINESS**

Michael Bitting .................................................. Department Chair for Business  
B. S., Southern Illinois University  
M. B. A., Southern Illinois University  
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University  
Associate Professor, Accounting  

Cheryl Bernhardt ................................................. Assistant Professor, Business  
B. S., Southern Illinois University  
M. S., Southern Illinois University  

Carla Bradley ......................................... Professor, Computer Information Systems  
B. S., Southern Illinois University  
M. S., Southern Illinois University  

Shayne Crawshaw .............................................. Assistant Professor, Economics  
B. S, Southern Illinois University  
M. B. A., Southern Illinois University  
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University  

David England .................................................. Instructor, Business  
B. S., Southern Illinois University  

Brenda Erickson ............................................. Assistant for Instructional Services  
B. S., Southern Illinois University  
M. S., Southern Illinois University  
Ph.D., University of Illinois  
Professor, Business  

Joyce Hayes .................................................. Professor, Business  
B. S., Southern Illinois University  
M. S., Southern Illinois University  
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University  

Barbara Hewson .................................................. Assistant Professor, Business  
B. B. A., University of Houston  
M. A., Southern Illinois University  
J. D., Southern Illinois University  

Lora Hines .................................................. Instructor, Business  
A. S., John A. Logan College  
B. S., Southern Illinois University
Phyllis Jackson ................................................. Associate Professor, Business
    B. S., Southern Illinois University
    M. S., Southern Illinois University

Robert Killian ................................................. Associate professor, Computer Information Systems
    B. S., Shippsenburg State University
    M. S., Eastern Illinois University
    Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Carol Mitchell .................................................. Professor, Business
    B. S., Southern Illinois University
    M. S., Southern Illinois University
    Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Melanie Pecord ................................................. Instructor, Computer Information Systems
    B. S., Southern Illinois University

Terri L. Rentfro ................................................. Professor, Computer Information Systems
    B. S., Southern Illinois University
    M. S., Southern Illinois University

Linda Taylor ..................................................... Associate Professor, Business Administration and Accounting
    B. S., Southern Illinois University
    M. S., Southern Illinois University

DEPARTMENT OF APPLIED TECHNOLOGIES

Jon Rivers ..................................................... Department Chair for Applied Technologies
    B. S., Ferris State College
    M. S., Southern Illinois University
    Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Tim Baker ..................................................... Associate Professor, Electronics
    B. S., Southern Illinois University
    M. S., Southern Illinois University

Bill Gayer ..................................................... Associate Professor, Industrial Technology
    B. A., Southern Illinois University
    M. S., Southern Illinois University

Debra Grisham .................................................. Instructor, Electronics
    B. S., Southern Illinois University

Mark Hitt ...................................................... ETC Partnership Coordinator
    B. S., University of Missouri, Rolla
    Instructor, CAD, CIM

Robert Landes .................................................. Instructor, Welding
    Certified in Welding, Southern Illinois University School of Technical Careers
    B. S., Southern Illinois University

Ron Parks ...................................................... Associate Professor, CAD, CIM
    B. A., Southern Illinois University
    M. S., Southern Illinois University

Paul Roach ..................................................... Instructor, Auto Body Repair
    B. S., Southern Illinois University
Richard Smith ........................................... Instructor, Heating and Air Conditioning
   A. S., John A. Logan College
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Southern Illinois University

Jack Smothers .......................................................... Instructor, Welding
   B. S., Southern Illinois University

Terry J. Stanley .......................................................... Professor, Automotive Technology
   A. S., Olney Central College
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   Graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Jimmie Wolfe ............................................... Instructor, Automotive Technology
   B. S., Southern Illinois University

DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH

Barbara James .................................................. Department Chair for English
   B. A., South Dakota State University
   M. A., Southern Illinois University
   Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Jeneece Bishop .................................................. Associate Professor, English
   B. A., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Southern Illinois University
   Advanced graduate study, Sonoma State University, California

Anita Braun .......................................................... Instructor, English
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Northern Illinois University

Kathleen Carl ............................................... Assistant Professor, English
   B. A., University of Texas
   M.A., Southern Illinois University

Marion Carroll .................................................. Instructor, English
   B. Ed., University of Alberta
   M. Ed., Pennsylvania State University

Joanna Christopher ............................................... Associate Professor, English
   B. A., Southern Illinois University
   M. A., Southern Illinois University

Steve Falcone .................................................. Assistant Professor, English
   B. A., LaSalle College
   M. A., Southern Illinois University

Stan Hale .................................................. Associate Professor, English/Speech/Journalism
   B. S., Oakland City College
   M. A., University of Evansville
   M. A., Southern Illinois University
Beverly McCabe ................................................. Associate Professor, English
B. S., Northern Illinois University
M. A., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Northern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Northern Illinois University, Southern Illinois University

David Packard ........................................................... Professor, English
B. A., McKendree College
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

DEPARTMENT OF HUMANITIES

Gary W. Kent ................................................ Department Chair for Humanities
B. S., Eastern Illinois University
M. A., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Mike Kowalewski ................................................ Instructor, Philosophy
B. A., University of Arizona
M. A., University of Arizona
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Renee Mavigliano ................................................ Instructor, Art
B. S., Northern Illinois University
M.F. A., Southern Illinois University
Illinois Teaching Certificate for Art, Teaching, and Supervision

Edgar Montano ................................................ Associate Professor, Spanish
B. A., Universidad Pedagogica y Tecnologica de Colombia, Colombia, S. A.
M. Ed., Boston University
M. A., Southern Illinois University

Gayle Pesavento .................................. Associate Professor, English/Speech/Journalism
B. S., Eastern Illinois University
M. A., Eastern Illinois University

Karen Bryant Sala ................................................ Associate Professor, Music
B. M. E., Murray State University
M. M., North Texas State University
Advanced graduate study, University of Illinois

Frances Swedlund ................................................ Instructor, Art
B. S., Florida State University
M. F. A., Southern Illinois University

DEPARTMENT OF LIFE SCIENCE

Linwood Bechtel ................................................ Department Chair for Life Science
B. S., West Chester State University
M. S., University of Illinois
Advanced graduate study, University of Illinois and Southern Illinois University
Donald Autry ............................................................ Professor, Biology
B. S., Memphis State University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Donna Ford ............................................................ Instructor, Biology
B. S., Illinois State University
M. S., Western Illinois University

Lelia Jo Hart ...................................................... Assistant Professor, Health
B. S., Illinois State University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Nelda Hinckley ................................................... Assistant Professor, Biology
B. A., North Texas State University
M. S., North Texas State University
Advanced graduate study, University of Texas
Advanced graduate study, Hofstra University, Pittsburg University, and Southern Illinois University

Keith Krapf ...................................................... Assistant Professor, Biology
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Gladys McCowen ................................................. Associate Professor, Health
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Jo Princ ............................................................ Instructor, Microbiology
B. A., University of Kansas
M. S., University of Michigan
Advanced graduate study, Eastern Michigan University

Faye Ragan .................................... Assistant Professor, Health and Physical Education
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Larry Spears ............................................................ Instructor, Biology
A. B., University of Illinois
M. S., University of Tennessee
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

DEPARTMENT OF MATHEMATICS

John Profilet ................................................ Department Chair for Mathematics
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Sangamon State University

Roberta Brown .............................................. Associate Professor, Mathematics
A. S., Carl Sandburg College
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University
Eric Ebersohl ........................................................ Instructor, Mathematics
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Southern Illinois University

Kathirave Giritharan ................................. Assistant Professor, Mathematics
   B. A., Southern Illinois University
   B. S., University of Jaffna, Sri Lanka
   M. S., Southern Illinois University

Ronald Hall ......................................................... Instructor, Mathematics
   B. A., Southern Illinois University
   M. A., Southern Illinois University
   Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

James W. Harris ................................. Assistant Professor, Developmental/Remedial Mathematics
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Southern Illinois University
   Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Norman Rees ....................................................... Professor, Mathematics
   B. A., Kansas State Teacher's College
   M. S., Kansas State Teacher's College
   Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Virgil Stubblefield ...................................... Assistant Professor, Physics/Mathematics
   B. S., University of Missouri at Rolla
   M. A., Washington University
   Ph.D., Washington University

DEPARTMENT OF PHYSICAL SCIENCE

Marion Morgan ................................. Department Chair for Physical Science
   B. S., Murray State University
   M. S., University of Kentucky
   Ph.D., University of Kentucky

Sheryl Bleyer ............................................ Assistant Professor, Computer Science
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Southern Illinois University

Michiko Eberle ....................................... Assistant Professor, Chemistry/Mathematics
   B. S., Hakkaido University of Japan
   M. S., Washington State University
   Advanced graduate study, Iowa State University

Robert D. English ....................................... Instructor, Physical and Earth Science
   B. S., State University of New York
   M. S., Southern Illinois University

James Gundlach ................................................. Associate Professor, Physics
   B. S., University of Michigan
   M. S., Clemson University
   Ph.D., Clemson University
Don Rich ..................................................... Associate Professor, Chemistry
B. S., Eastern Illinois University
M. S., University of Cincinnati

Mikolaj Sawicki .......................................................... Instructor, Physics
M. S., Warsaw University, Warsaw, Poland
Ph.D., Warsaw University, Warsaw, Poland

Virgil Stubblefield ...................................... Assistant Professor, Physics/Mathematics
B. S., University of Missouri at Rolla
M. A., Washington University
Ph.D., Washington University

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SCIENCE

Don Boehne .............................................. Department Chair for Social Science
B. S., Southeast Missouri State University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Gary Caldwell ................................................ Associate Professor, Psychology
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University

Thomas Carroll .................................................. Associate Professor, History
B. S., Georgetown University
M. S., University of Missouri
Advanced graduate study, College of William and Mary

Denis Junge .................................................. Assistant Professor, Psychology
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Perry Knop .............................................. Associate Professor, Political Science
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. A., Southern Illinois University
J. D., Southern Illinois University

Karl Maple ....................................................... Professor, Political Science
B. S., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Ph.D., Southern Illinois University

Mary O’Hara ........................................................... Instructor, Sociology
B. A., Southern Illinois University
M. S., Southern Illinois University
Advanced graduate study, Southern Illinois University

Alphonse Stadler ........................................... Professor, Anthropology and Geography
B. S., Indiana State University
M. A., Indiana University
Advanced graduate study, Indiana University
COOPERATIVE MINING TECHNOLOGY (CMT) PROGRAM

George Woods ...................................................... Director, CMT Program
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Southern Illinois University

Diane Lutes ...................................................... Director of Registration and Financial Affairs
   A. S., Frontier College
   B. S., Southern Illinois University

Tom Kucharik .................................................... Instructor, Coal Mining Technology Program
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   Industrial Training, Southern Illinois University

Terry Russell .................................................... Instructor, Coal Mining Technology Program
   B. S., Southern Illinois University
   M. S., Southern Illinois University

G. Dennis Sileven ........................................... Instructor, Coal Mining Technology Program
   A. A. S., Wabash Valley College

Howard Stearns ................................................ Instructor, Coal Mining Technology Program
   B. A., Southern Illinois University
INDEX

A
Academic Advisement ................................................................. 31
Academic Appeals ................................................................. 20
Academic Computing Laboratory ............................................. 29
Academic Policies .................................................................. 19
Academic Probation ................................................................ 20
Academic Progress and Financial Aid ..................................... 21
Academic Suspension ............................................................... 20
Academic Warning .................................................................. 20
Accounting Courses ................................................................ 177
Accounting Curricula .............................................................. 83, 84, 85
Accreditations and Affiliations ................................................ 117
Admissions Policy ................................................................... 7
Adult Basic Education (ABE) Classes ...................................... 153
Adult Re-entry Programs ......................................................... 152
Adult Secondary Education (ASE) Program ............................ 153
Advisory Committees .............................................................. 77, 78
Affirmative Action Statement .................................................. 4
Agriculture Courses ............................................................... 212
Agriculture Curriculum .......................................................... 52
Air Force ROTC Courses ......................................................... 230
Air Frame and Power Plant Aviation Mechanics ................. 148
Allied Health Courses ........................................................... 155
Alumni Services ....................................................................... 37
Anthropology Courses ............................................................ 225
Appeals Process, Academic .................................................... 20
Applied Science ....................................................................... 28
Army ROTC Courses .............................................................. 230
Art Courses ........................................................................... 205
Art Curriculum ....................................................................... 42
Art Education Curriculum ...................................................... 53
Assessment Initiative .............................................................. 6
Associate Degree Requirements ............................................. 128
Associate Degree Nursing Courses ....................................... 155
Associate Degree Nursing Curriculum .................................... 86, 87, 88, 89
Associate in Applied Science Degree ..................................... 128, 129
Associate in Arts Degree ......................................................... 28, 39, 40, 41
Associate in Engineering Science Degree .............................. 28, 29, 30, 31
Associate in General Studies .................................................. 28, 39
Associate in General Studies with a Specialization in Interpreter Preparation ......................................................... 125
Associate in Science Degree ..................................................... 28, 49, 50, 51
Athletic Program ..................................................................... 32
Attendance ............................................................................. 27
Audit Policy ............................................................................. 27
Auto Collision Technology Courses ....................................... 189
Auto Collision Technology Curriculum ................................ 190
Associate in General Studies with a Specialization in Auto Collision Technology ...................................................... 91
Automotive Courses .............................................................. 189
Automotive Services Technology Curriculum .................... 92, 93

B
Baccalaureate Transfer Program .............................................. 7, 38
Banking Curriculum ................................................................ 94
Belleville Area College ......................................................... 148
Biological Science Courses ..................................................... 213
Biological Science Curriculum .............................................. 54
Board of Trustees ...................................................................................................................... ii
Bookkeeper--Clerical Curriculum ................................................................................................... 95
Business Administration and Accounting Curriculum ....................................................................... 55
Business, General Courses ........................................................................................................ 181
Business Teacher Education Curriculum ....................................................................................... 56

C
Calendar ........................................................................................................................................ 1
Career Counseling and Job Placement Services .................................................................................. 32
Career Development Center ........................................................................................................ 32
Career Education Entrance Requirements ....................................................................................... 80
Career Education Programs .......................................................................................................... 8
Career Education Curriculum Guides .............................................................................................. 77, 79
Career Testing .................................................................................................................................. 31
Center for Business and Industry ...................................................................................................... 152
Certificate of Achievement Requirements ....................................................................................... 28, 79
Chemistry Courses .......................................................................................................................... 220
Chemistry Curriculum ...................................................................................................................... 57
Child Care (Early Childhood Education) .......................................................................................... 112, 148
Clubs .............................................................................................................................................. 33
Coal Mining Technology Curriculum ................................................................................................. 96
College Level Examination Program (CLEP) ..................................................................................... 24
College Videos .................................................................................................................................. 153
Community Services ........................................................................................................................ 149
Computer-Aided Design and Drafting Courses ................................................................................. 193
Computer-Aided Design and Drafting Curriculum .......................................................................... 97
Computer-Aided Machining Courses ............................................................................................... 197
Computer-Aided Machining Curricula .............................................................................................. 98, 99
Computer Information Systems Courses ......................................................................................... 179
Computer Information Systems Curricula .......................................................................................... 100, 101
Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Courses ............................................................................... 192
Computer-Integrated Manufacturing Curricula .............................................................................. 102, 103, 104
Computer Science Courses ............................................................................................................ 221
Computer Science Curriculum .......................................................................................................... 58
Continuing Education Classes ......................................................................................................... 149, 150
Cooperative Agreement--Belleville Area College .............................................................................. 148
Cooperative Agreement--Illinois Eastern Community Colleges ....................................................... 148
Cooperative Agreement--Rend Lake Community College .................................................................. 149
Cooperative Program--Wabash Valley College .................................................................................. 96
Cosmetology Courses ...................................................................................................................... 157
Cosmetology Curricula ..................................................................................................................... 105, 106
Counseling Service .......................................................................................................................... 31, 32
Course Descriptions ......................................................................................................................... 154, 155
Course Repeat Policy ......................................................................................................................... 23
Credit Hour Requirements for Associate in Arts Degree .................................................................... 39, 40, 41
Credit Hour Requirements for Associate in Science Degree ............................................................. 49, 50, 51
Credit Hours ...................................................................................................................................... 22
Credit by Means Other than Classroom Attendance ......................................................................... 23
Criminal Justice Courses ............................................................................................................... 159
Criminal Justice Curricula .................................................................................................................. 108, 109
Cultural Arts Program ..................................................................................................................... 33
Curriculum Guides for Associate in Applied Science, Certificates of Achievement, 
Associate in General Studies ............................................................................................................ 79
Curriculum Guide for Associate in Engineering Science Degree ....................................................... 75
Curriculum Guides for Associate in Arts ........................................................................................... 39, 40, 41
Curriculum Guides for Associate in Science Degree ....................................................................... 49, 50, 51
Curriculum Guides for Career Education ........................................................................................... 77, 79

D
Deaf and Hard-of-Hearing Services .................................................................................................. 32
Degrees ........................................................................................................... 28
Dental Assisting Courses ................................................................................... 161
Dental Assisting Curricula ............................................................................... 110, 111
Dental Insurance for Students ........................................................................... 13
Department of Applied Technologies Courses .................................................. 189
Department of Applied Technologies Entrance Requirements ....................... 82
Department of Business and Applied Technologies Entry Requirements ............ 82
Department of Business Courses ....................................................................... 177
Department of English Courses .......................................................................... 202
Department of Allied Health and Public Service Courses ................................. 155
Department of Allied Health and Public Service Entrance Requirements .......... 80, 81
Department of Humanities Courses ................................................................... 205
Department of Life Science Courses .................................................................. 212
Department of Mathematics Courses ............................................................... 217, 218
Department of Physical Science Courses ......................................................... 220
Department of Social Science Courses ............................................................. 225
Deposit for Late Registration ............................................................................. 10
Developmental Courses for Transfer Students .................................................. 76
Directory Information ......................................................................................... 29
Disabled Students .............................................................................................. 5, 32
Dislocated Worker Assistance Center ................................................................. 152
Distance Learning ............................................................................................... 30
Division of Continuing Education and Community Services ........................... 149, 150
Drafting Technology Courses ............................................................................ 193
Drafting Curriculum ........................................................................................... 97
Drug and Substance Abuse Policy ....................................................................... 5
Du Quoin Extension Center ................................................................................ 30

E
Early Childhood Education Courses ............................................................... 163
Early Childhood Education Curricula ............................................................... 112, 148
Early School Leavers Program .......................................................................... 152
Economics Courses ........................................................................................... 180
Economics Curricula .......................................................................................... 43, 59
Education Courses .............................................................................................. 225
Education Curricula
  Art Education .................................................................................................. 53
  Business Teacher Education ............................................................................. 56
  Career Education ............................................................................................... 77
  Early Childhood Education ............................................................................ 112, 148
  Elementary Education ....................................................................................... 60
  English Education ............................................................................................. 61
  History Education ............................................................................................. 63
  Mathematics Education ..................................................................................... 65
  Physical Education ............................................................................................. 66
  Secondary Education ......................................................................................... 71
  Social Studies Education ................................................................................... 72
  Special Education .............................................................................................. 74
  Teacher Aide ..................................................................................................... 145
Educational Guarantee .......................................................................................... 29
Electronics Courses ............................................................................................. 194
Electronics Maintenance Curriculum, Industrial ................................................ 121
Electronics Technology Curricula ....................................................................... 113, 114
Elementary Education Curriculum ..................................................................... 60
E-Mail on Admissions ........................................................................................... 9
Emergency Medical Technician Courses ............................................................ 165
Emergency Medical Services Curriculum ......................................................... 115
Engineering Courses .......................................................................................... 222
Engineering Science Curriculum .......................................................................... 75
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>English Courses</td>
<td>202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Curriculum</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English Education Curriculum</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Evening Courses</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Executive Secretary Curriculum</td>
<td>116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Faculty and Staff</td>
<td>231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Financial Assistance</td>
<td>14, 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Language Courses</td>
<td>207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foreign Study</td>
<td>35, 36, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Foundation</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GED</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Business Courses</td>
<td>181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Educational Development (GED) Classes</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Information</td>
<td>ii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Science Curriculum</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies Courses and Continuing Education Courses</td>
<td>150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General Studies Curricula</td>
<td>28, 79, 91, 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography Courses</td>
<td>225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grading System</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graduation Procedures</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Courses</td>
<td>215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health and Dental Insurance for Students</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Technology Courses</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health Information Technology Curriculum</td>
<td>119, 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating and Air Conditioning Courses</td>
<td>195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating and Air Conditioning Curricula</td>
<td>117, 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Advanced Placement Program</td>
<td>23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>High School Students and Non-graduates</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Courses</td>
<td>226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Curriculum</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History Education Curriculum</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honors</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Humanities Courses (and Interdisciplinary Studies)</td>
<td>208, 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois Articulation Initiative</td>
<td>38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois Eastern Colleges</td>
<td>148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Independent Study</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Electronics Maintenance Curricula</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Maintenance Courses</td>
<td>196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Maintenance Curriculum</td>
<td>122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial Processes Courses</td>
<td>197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information Processing Curriculum</td>
<td>123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>13-14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interdisciplinary Studies</td>
<td>208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Courses</td>
<td>35, 36, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Education Program</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Students</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internship Program</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpreter Preparation Courses</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interpreter Preparation Curriculum</td>
<td>124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J</td>
<td>1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John A. Logan College, History of</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, Mission, and Goals</td>
<td>37</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
JTPA Training ................................................................. 17, 152
Journalism Courses ....................................................... 203

K Keyboarding Courses .................................................... 182

L Laboratory Fees ............................................................ 10
Late Registration and Enrollment ...................................... 22
Learning Lab ................................................................. 30
Learning Resources Center .............................................. 29
Legal Secretary Curriculum .............................................. 126
Library Services ............................................................. 29
Lincoln Land Community College ..................................... 148
Literacy Connection ........................................................ 153
Literature Courses .......................................................... 204
Loans ............................................................................. 14
Logan, General John A. .................................................... 2
Logan Seal, The .............................................................. 29

M Machine Processes Courses ........................................... 197
Machining Curricula ........................................................ 98-99
Management Courses ..................................................... 187
Marketing Courses ........................................................... 187
Marketing Curricula ........................................................ 127, 128
  Specialty Merchandising ............................................... 127
  Mid-Management .......................................................... 128
Mathematics Courses ...................................................... 217, 218
Mathematics Curriculum .................................................. 64
Mathematics Education Curriculum .................................. 65
Media Services ............................................................... 30
Medical Laboratory Technology Courses ......................... 169
Medical Laboratory Technology Curriculum ................. 129, 130
Medical Office Assistant Curricula ................................... 131, 132
Medical Transcription Curriculum ................................... 133
Mid-Management Marketing .......................................... 128
Military Experience .......................................................... 26
Military Studies ............................................................... 230
  Air Force ROTC ............................................................ 230
  Army ROTC ................................................................. 230
Mining ........................................................................... 96
Minority Transfer Center ............................................... 31
Music Courses .............................................................. 209

N Nail Technician Curriculum ........................................... 107
Newspaper ....................................................................... 35
Nursing
  Associate Degree Nursing Curricula ............................... 86, 87, 88, 89
  Nursing Assistant Course ............................................. 171
  Nursing Assistant Curriculum ........................................ 134
  Practical Nursing Curricula .......................................... 139, 140, 141, 142
  Transfer Students ......................................................... 8, 9
Nutrition ........................................................................... 171

O Occupational Therapy Assistant Courses ...................... 171
Occupational Therapy Assistant Curriculum ..................... 135, 136
Off-Campus Credit Program ........................................... 150
Office Supervision and Management Curricula ............. 137, 138
Officers of the College ..................................................... ii
Orientation ....................................................................... 227
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Section</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>P Parking</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Payment of Tuition, Fees, and Library Charges</td>
<td>13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy Courses</td>
<td>210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy, Mission, and Goals</td>
<td>2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Service Courses</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Majors Courses</td>
<td>216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Education Curriculum</td>
<td>66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physical Science Courses</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Courses</td>
<td>223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics Curriculum</td>
<td>67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Placement Office</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Police</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Courses</td>
<td>227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Science Curriculum</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Re-Entering Students</td>
<td>8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Refunds</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Release of Information</td>
<td>29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rend Lake College</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Retailing Curriculum</td>
<td>143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rights and Responsibilities of Students</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rights Under the Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>RÓTC</td>
<td>230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>R Satisfactory Academic Progress</td>
<td>19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schedule Changes and Withdrawals</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scholarships</td>
<td>14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Science, General</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Secondary Education Curriculum</td>
<td>71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Security Police</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sexual Harassment Policy</td>
<td>5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shawnee Community College</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand Courses</td>
<td>183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Small Business Development Center</td>
<td>152</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smoking Policy</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Studies Education Curriculum</td>
<td>72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Work Curriculum</td>
<td>73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Courses</td>
<td>229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sociology Curriculum</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Southeastern Illinois College</td>
<td>149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speakers Bureau</td>
<td>153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Education Curriculum</td>
<td>74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Speech Courses</td>
<td>211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stenography Curriculum</td>
<td>144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Activities</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Employment</td>
<td>18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Literary Magazine</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Newspaper</td>
<td>35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Student Organizations</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Student Right-to-Know Act ...................................................................................................................6
Student Senate .........................................................................................................................................35
Student Services ....................................................................................................................................31
Study Abroad Courses ............................................................................................................................212
Study Abroad Programs ..........................................................................................................................35, 36, 212
Study Skills Workshops .........................................................................................................................31
Summer Honors Institute ........................................................................................................................24
Support Services for Students with Disabilities ........................................................................................32
Supportive Services .................................................................................................................................29
Surgical Technician Courses ...................................................................................................................175
Surgical Technician Curriculum ............................................................................................................148
Surveying ..................................................................................................................................................224
T
Teacher Aide Curriculum ..........................................................................................................................145
Testing .......................................................................................................................................................31
Testing and Placement ..............................................................................................................................9
Transfer Program .....................................................................................................................................7, 38
Transfer Students ......................................................................................................................................8, 9
Travel/Tourism Courses ..........................................................................................................................175
Travel/Tourism Curricula ........................................................................................................................146, 147
Trustees, Board of ...................................................................................................................................ii
Tuesday-Thursday College .......................................................................................................................149
Tuition and Fees ........................................................................................................................................10, 13
Tutoring .....................................................................................................................................................31
V
Verification, Financial ..............................................................................................................................15
Veterans Benefits .....................................................................................................................................18
Vice-President’s Honor List ......................................................................................................................19
Videos, College .......................................................................................................................................153
Vocational Skills Certificates ..................................................................................................................148
W
Wabash Valley College ...........................................................................................................................96
Waiver of Academic Requirements ..........................................................................................................28
Weekend College ....................................................................................................................................149
Welding Courses ......................................................................................................................................199
West Frankfort Extension Center .............................................................................................................30
Workshops ..............................................................................................................................................152
Work-Study Program ...............................................................................................................................18